

Referenslista Smärta och smärtbehandling

Kapitel 1.1 Introduktion, *Mads Werner*

1. Breivik H, Collett B, Ventafridda V, Cohen R, Gallacher D: Survey of chronic pain in Europe: prevalence, impact on daily life, and treatment. *Eur.J Pain* 2006; 10: 287–333
2. Anand KJ, Craig KD: New perspectives on the definition of pain [editorial] [see comments]. *Pain* 1996; 67: 3–6
3. Dubuisson D, Melzack R: Classification of clinical pain descriptions by multiple group discriminant analysis. *Exp Neurol* 1976; 51: 480–7
4. Petrovic P, Ingvar M: Imaging cognitive modulation of pain processing. *Pain* 2002; 95: 1–5
5. Craggs JG, Price DD, Verne GN, Perlstein WM, Robinson MM: Functional brain interactions that serve cognitive–affective processing during pain and placebo analgesia. *Neuroimage*. 2007; 38: 720–9
6. Villemure C, Bushnell MC: Mood influences supraspinal pain processing separately from attention. *J Neurosci*. 2009; 29: 705–15
7. Loeser JD, Melzack R: Pain: an overview. *Lancet* 1999; 353: 1607–9
8. Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, Arner S: Existential pain—an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? *J Pain Symptom.Manage*. 2004; 27: 241–50
9. Werner MU: Läkemedelsbehandling vid smärta, Palliativ medicin, 3 edition. Edited by Beck–Friis B, Strang P. Stockholm, LIBER AB, 2005, pp 217–58
10. Kunz M, Mylius V, Scharmann S, Schepelman K, Lautenbacher S: Influence of dementia on multiple components of pain. *Eur J Pain* 2009; 13: 317–25
11. Cousins MJ: Persistent pain: a disease entity. *J.Pain Symptom.Manage*. 2007; 33: S4–S10
12. White PF, Kehlet H: Improving postoperative pain management: what are the unresolved issues? *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 220–5
13. Kehlet H, Rathmell JP: Persistent postsurgical pain: the path forward through better design of clinical studies. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 514–5
14. Treede RD, Jensen TS, Campbell JN, Cruccu G, Dostrovsky JO, Griffin JW, Hansson P, Hughes R, Nurmikko T, Serra J: Neuropathic pain: redefinition and a grading system for clinical and research purposes. *Neurology* 2008; 70: 1630–5
15. Woolf CJ: Pain: moving from symptom control toward mechanism-specific pharmacologic management. *Ann.Intern.Med.* 2004; 140: 441–51

16. Rasmussen PV, Sindrup SH, Jensen TS, Bach FW: Therapeutic outcome in neuropathic pain: relationship to evidence of nervous system lesion. *Eur.J.Neurol.* 2004; 11: 545–53
17. Fletcher D, Fermanian C, Mardaye A, Aegerter P: A patient-based national survey on postoperative pain management in France reveals significant achievements and persistent challenges. *Pain* 2008; 137: 441–51
18. Benhamou D, Berti M, Brodner G, De AJ, Draisci G, Moreno–Azcoita M, Neugebauer EA, Schwenk W, Torres LM, Viel E: Postoperative analgesic therapy observational survey (PATHOS): A practice pattern study in 7 Central/Southern European countries. *Pain* 2008; 136: 134–41
19. Werner MU, Soholm L, Rotboll–Nielsen P, Kehlet H: Does an acute pain service improve postoperative outcome? *Anesth Analg.* 2002; 95: 1361–72
20. Bruera E, Kim HN: Cancer pain. *JAMA* 2003; 290: 2476–9
21. Carr DB, Goudas LC, Balk EM, Bloch R, Ioannidis JPA, Lau J: Evidence Report on the Treatment of Pain in Cancer Patients. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute Monographs* 2004; 2004: 23–31
22. Kongsgaard, U. E., Kaasa, S., Dale, O., Ottesen, S., Nordøy, T., Hessling, S. E, von Hofacker, S., Bruland, Ö., Lyngstadaas, A., and . Lindring av smerter hos kreftpasienter. Medicinsk metodevurdering basert på internasjonale rapporter och egen litteraturgranskning. 9–2005. 2005. Rapport fra Nasjonalt Kunnskapssenter for Helsetjenesten (Norge).
- Ref Type: Report
23. Arner S, Killander E, Westerberg H: Dåligt ledarskap bakom dålig smärtvård. Medicinsk revision av cancersmärtvård. [Poor leadership behind poor pain relief. Medical audit of cancer– related pain treatment]. *Lakartidningen* 1999; 96: 33–6
24. Werner MU, Fraser M: Management of chronic pain. London, Remedica, 2006, pp 1–250
25. Portenoy RK, Payne D, Jacobsen P: Breakthrough pain: characteristics and impact in patients with cancer pain. *Pain* 1999; 81: 129–34
26. Mercadante S, Gebbia V, David F, Aielli F, Verna L, Casuccio A, Porzio G, Mangione S, Ferrera P: Tools for identifying cancer pain of predominantly neuropathic origin and opioid responsiveness in cancer patients. *J Pain* 2009; 10: 594–600
27. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta. En litteraturöversikt. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). 177/1+2. 2006. Stockholm, SBU, Box 5650, 114 86 Stockholm.
- Ref Type: Report
28. Brattberg G, Thorslund M, Wikman A: The prevalence of pain in a general population. The results of a postal survey in a county of Sweden. *Pain* 1989; 37: 215–22
29. Andersson HI, Ejlertsson G, Leden I, Rosenberg C: Chronic pain in a geographically defined general population: studies of differences in age, gender, social class, and pain localization. *Clin J Pain* 1993; 9: 174–82

30. Gerdle B, Bjork J, Henriksson C, Bengtsson A: Prevalence of current and chronic pain and their influences upon work and healthcare-seeking: a population study. *J Rheumatol.* 2004; 31: 1399–406
31. Eriksen J, Jensen MK, Sjogren P, Ekholm O, Rasmussen NK: Epidemiology of chronic non-malignant pain in Denmark. *Pain* 2003; 106: 221–8
32. Rustoen T, Wahl AK, Hanestad BR, Lerdal A, Paul S, Miaskowski C: Prevalence and characteristics of chronic pain in the general Norwegian population. *Eur J Pain* 2004; 8: 555–65
33. Anand KJ: Clinical importance of pain and stress in preterm neonates. *Biol Neonate* 1998; 73: 1–9
34. Rotboll-Nielsen P, Rudin A, Werner MU: Prediction of postoperative pain. *Curr Anaesth Crit Care* 2007; 18: 157–65
35. Werner MU, Mjøbo HN, Nielsen PR, Rudin A: Prediction of Postoperative Pain: A Systematic Review of Predictive Experimental Pain Studies. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 1494–502
36. Andrell P, Borjesson M, Peilot B, Mannerkorpi K, Sterner Y, Eliasson T, Mannheimer C: [Quality of life measurement important in long-term pain]. *Lakartidningen* 2009; 106: 202–6
37. Sullivan M, Karlsson J: The Swedish SF-36 Health Survey III. Evaluation of criterion-based validity: results from normative population. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 1998; 51: 1105–13
38. Peilot B, Andrell P, Mannerkorpi K, Mannheimer C: Quality of life assessed with Short Form 36 – a comparison between two populations with long-term musculoskeletal pain disorders. *Disabil.Rehabil.* 2010;
39. Rawal N: Organization of acute pain services—a low-cost model. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl* 1997; 111: 188–90
40. Rawal N, Langford RM: Current practices for postoperative pain management in Europe and the potential role of the fentanyl HCl iontophoretic transdermal system. *Eur.J Anaesthesiol* 2007; 24: 299–308
41. Socialstyrelsen. Behandling av långvarig smärta. SoS-rapport 1994:4, s. 1994. Tryckeri AB Småland.
- Ref Type: Serial (Book,Monograph)
42. Erikse, J., Ekholm, O., Sjögren, P., & Rasmussen, N.K. (2004). Development of and recovery from long-term pain. A 6-year follow-up study of a cross-section of the adult Danish population. *Pain*, 108, 154–162.

Kapitel 2 Smärtfysiologi, Mads Werner

1. Woolf CJ, Ma Q: Nociceptors—noxious stimulus detectors. *Neuron* 2007; 55: 353–64
2. Melzack R, Wall PD: Pain mechanisms: a new theory. *Science* 1965; 150: 971–9

3. Schouenborg J: Learning in sensorimotor circuits. *Curr.Opin.Neurobiol.* 2004; 14: 693–7
4. Fisk NM, Gitau R, Teixeira JM, Giannakoulopoulos X, Cameron AD, Glover VA: Effect of direct fetal opioid analgesia on fetal hormonal and hemodynamic stress response to intrauterine needling. *Anesthesiology* 2001; 95: 828–35
5. Anand KJ, Sippell WG, Aynsley-Green A: Randomised trial of fentanyl anaesthesia in preterm babies undergoing surgery: effects on the stress response (published erratum appears in *Lancet* 1987 Jan 24;1(8526):234). *Lancet* 1987; 1: 62–6
6. White PF, Kehlet H, Neal JM, Schricker T, Carr DB, Carli F: The role of the anesthesiologist in fast-track surgery: from multimodal analgesia to perioperative medical care. *Anesth.Analg.* 2007; 104: 1380–96, table
7. Jensen TS, Dahl JB, Arendt-Nielsen L, Bach FW: Smertefysiologi, Smerter, baggrund, evidens og behandling., 2 edition. Edited by Staehelin Jensen T., Dahl JB, Arendt-Nielsen L. København, FADL's forlag, 2009, pp 19–33
8. Stein C, Clark JD, Oh U, Vasko MR, Wilcox GL, Overland AC, Vanderah TW, Spencer RH: Peripheral mechanisms of pain and analgesia. *Brain Res.Rev.* 2009; 60: 90–113
9. Todd AJ: Neuronal circuits and receptors involved in spinal cord pain processing., Current topics in pain. The 12th World Congress on Pain. Edited by Castro-Lopes J. International Association for the Study of Pain., 2009, pp 25–51
10. Dickenson AH: Opioids in the spinal cord and central sensitization., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1602–4
11. Sandkühler J: The role of inhibition in the generation and amplification of pain., Current topics in pain. The 12th World Congress on Pain. Edited by Castro-Lopes J. International Association of Pain., 2009, pp 53–71
12. Sommer C: The role of cytokines in pain., Current topics in pain. The 12th World Congress of Pain. Edited by Castro-Lopes J. International Association for the Study of Pain., 2009, pp 95–113
13. Scholz J, Woolf CJ: The neuropathic pain triad: neurons, immune cells and glia. *Nat.Neurosci.* 2007; 10: 1361–8
14. Woolf CJ, Salter MW: Plasticity and pain: role of the dorsal horn, Wall and Melzacks Textbook of Pain, 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier, 2006, pp 91–106
15. Watkins LR, Maier SF: Glia: a novel drug discovery target for clinical pain. *Nat.Rev.Drug Discov.* 2003; 2: 973–85
16. Watkins LR, Hutchinson MR, Ledebotter A, Wieseler-Frank J, Milligan ED, Maier SF: Norman Cousins Lecture. Glia as the "bad guys": implications for improving clinical pain control and the clinical utility of opioids. *Brain Behav.Immun.* 2007; 21: 131–46
17. Brennan TJ, Kehlet H: Preventive analgesia to reduce wound hyperalgesia and persistent postsurgical pain: not an easy path. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 681–3

18. Rygh LJ, Svendsen F, Fiska A, Haugan F, Hole K, Tjolsen A: Long-term potentiation in spinal nociceptive systems—how acute pain may become chronic. *Psychoneuroendocrinology* 2005; 30: 959–64
19. Taddio A, Goldbach M, Ipp M, Stevens B, Koren G: Effect of neonatal circumcision on pain responses during vaccination in boys (see comments). *Lancet* 1995; 345: 291–2
20. Taddio A, Katz J, Ilersich AL, Koren G: Effect of neonatal circumcision on pain response during subsequent routine vaccination (see comments). *Lancet* 1997; 349: 599–603
21. Peters JW, Schouw R, Anand KJ, van Dijk M, Duivenvoorden HJ, Tibboel D: Does neonatal surgery lead to increased pain sensitivity in later childhood? *Pain* 2005; 114: 444–54
22. Dostrovsky JO, Craig AD: Ascending projection systems., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 187–203
23. Craig AD: How do you feel? Interception: the sense of the physiological condition of the body. *Nat.Rev.Neurosci.* 2002; 3: 655–66
24. Craig AD: A new view of pain as a homeostatic emotion. *Trends Neurosci.* 2003; 26: 303–7
25. Dickenson AH: Gate control theory of pain stands the test of time. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88: 755–7
26. Fields HL, Basbaum AI, Heinricher MM: Central nervous system mechanisms of pain modulation., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier, Chruchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 125–42
27. Yarnitsky D, Crispel Y, Eisenberg E, Granovsky Y, Ben-Nun B, Best LA, Granot M: Prediction of chronic post-operative pain: pre-operative DNIC testing identifies patients at risk. *Pain* 2008; 138: 22–8
28. Coghill RC, McHaffie JG, Yen YF: Neural correlates of interindividual differences in the subjective experience of pain. *Proc.Natl Acad.Sci.U.S.A* 2003; 100: 8538–42
29. Bingel U, Tracey I: Imaging CNS modulation of pain in humans. *Physiology.(Bethesda.)* 2008; 23: 371–80
30. Petrovic P, Ingvar M: Imaging cognitive modulation of pain processing. *Pain* 2002; 95: 1–5
31. Villemure C, Bushnell MC: Mood influences supraspinal pain processing separately from attention. *J Neurosci.* 2009; 29: 705–15
32. Craggs JG, Price DD, Verne GN, Perlstein WM, Robinson MM: Functional brain interactions that serve cognitive-affective processing during pain and placebo analgesia. *Neuroimage*. 2007; 38: 720–9
33. Benedetti F: Placebo analgesia and descending opioid modulation., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1833–6
34. Hrobjartsson A, Gotzsche PC: Unsubstantiated claims of large effects of placebo on pain: serious errors in meta-analysis of placebo analgesia mechanism studies. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2006; 59: 336–8

35. Price DD, Craggs J, Verne GN, Perlstein WM, Robinson ME: Placebo analgesia is accompanied by large reductions in pain-related brain activity in irritable bowel syndrome patients. *Pain* 2007; 127: 63–72
36. Petrovic P, Kalso E, Petersson KM, Ingvar M: Placebo and opioid analgesia—imaging a shared neuronal network. *Science* 2002; 295: 1737–40
37. Petrovic P: Placebo analgesia and nocebo hyperalgesia – two sides of the same coin? *Pain* 2008; 136: 5–6
38. Treede RD, Jensen TS, Campbell JN, Cruccu G, Dostrovsky JO, Griffin JW, Hansson P, Hughes R, Nurmikko T, Serra J: Neuropathic pain: redefinition and a grading system for clinical and research purposes. *Neurology* 2008; 70: 1630–5
39. Minde J, Toolanen G, Andersson T, Nennesmo I, Remahl IN, Svensson O, Solders G: Familial insensitivity to pain (HSAN V) and a mutation in the NGFB gene. A neurophysiological and pathological study. *Muscle Nerve* 2004; 30: 752–60
40. Minde J, Andersson T, Fulford M, Aguirre M, Nennesmo I, Remahl IN, Svensson O, Holmberg M, Toolanen G, Solders G: A novel NGFB point mutation: a phenotype study of heterozygous patients. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2009; 80: 188–95
41. Drenth JP, Waxman SG: Mutations in sodium-channel gene SCN9A cause a spectrum of human genetic pain disorders. *J Clin Invest* 2007; 117: 3603–9
42. Woolf CJ: Pain: moving from symptom control toward mechanism-specific pharmacologic management. *Ann Intern Med.* 2004; 140: 441–51
43. Jordt SE, McKemy DD, Julius D: Lessons from peppers and peppermint: the molecular logic of thermosensation. *Curr Opin Neurobiol.* 2003; 13: 487–92

Kapitel 3.1 Psykologiska aspekter, *Marcelo Rivano*

11. Cabanac, M. (2005). Pleasure and pain. In D.B. Carr, J.D. Loeser, & D.B. Morris (Eds.) *Narrative, pain and suffering: Progress in pain research & management*, Volume 34, (pp. 113–125). Seattle: IASP Press.
12. Melzack, R. & Wall, P.D. (1988). *The challenge of pain* (2nd ed.). London: Penguin Books.
13. Crombez, G., Baeyens, F., & Eelen, P. (1994). Sensory and temporal information about impending pain: The influence of predictability on pain. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 32(6), 611–622.
14. Crombez, G., Eccleston, C., Baeyens, F., & Eelen, P. (1998). Attentional disruption is enhanced by the threat of pain. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 36(2), 195–204.
15. Eccleston, C., Crombez, G., Aldrich, S., & Stannard, C. (1997). Attention and somatic awareness in chronic pain. *Pain*, 72(1–2), 209–215.
16. Keefe, F.J., Rumble, M.E., Scipio, C.D., Giordano, L.A., & Perri, L.M. (2004). Psychological aspects of persistent pain: Current state of the science. *Journal of Pain*, 5(4), 195–211.

17. Holahan, C.J., Moos, R.H. & Schaefer, J.A. (1996). Coping, stress resistance, and growth: Conceptualizing adaptive functioning. In M. Zeidner, & N.S. Endler (Eds.), *Handbook of coping: Theory, research, applications* (pp. 24–43). New York: Wiley.
18. Kohn, P.M. (1996). On coping adaptively with daily hassles. In M. Zeidner, & N.S. Endler (Eds.), *Handbook of coping: Theory, research, applications* (pp. 181–201). New York: Wiley.
19. Antonovsky, A. (1987). *Unravelling the mystery of health*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
20. Lazarus, R.S., & Folkman, S. (1984a). Coping with adaptation. In W.D. Gentry (Ed.), *Handbook of behavioral medicine* (282–325). New York: Guilford Press.
21. Folkman, S. & Lazarus, R.S. (1991). Coping and emotion. In A. Monat, & R.S. Lazarus (Eds.), *Stress and coping: An anthology* (3rd ed.) (207–227). New York: Columbia University Press.
22. Maes, S., Leventhal, H., & de Ridder, D.T. (1996). Coping with chronic diseases. In M. Zeidner, & N.S. Endler (Eds.), *Handbook of coping: Theory, research, applications* (221–278). New York: Wiley.
23. Pitts, M. (1991). Rehabilitation and coping. In M. Pitts, & K. Phillips (Eds.), *The psychology of health. An introduction* (pp. 121–135). London: Routledge.
24. Kerns, R.D., Rosenberg, R., Jamison, R.N., Caudill, M.A., & Haythornthwaite, J. (1997). Readiness to adopt a self-management approach to chronic pain: the Pain stages of change questionnaire (PSOCQ). *Pain*, 72(1–2), 227–234.
25. Gullaksen, A.-C. (1998). *När smärtan blir en del av livet*. Akademisk avhandling, Lunds Universitet.
26. McCracken, L.M., & Eccleston, C. (2006). A comparison of the relative utility of coping and acceptance-based measures in a sample of chronic pain sufferers. *European Journal of Pain*, 10(1), 23–29.

Kapitel 3.2 Psykosociala och vårdsociologiska aspekter, Berit Björkman

1. Smärtbehandling i livets slutskede. Socialstyrelsen, Stockholm 2001:1.
2. Lennéer B, Thylefors I. Psykosocialt behandlingsarbete. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur, 1984.
3. Good Delvecchio M-J, Good BJ, Brodin PE, Kleinman A, editors. *Pain as human experience – an anthropological perspective*. University of California Press, 1994.
4. Hydén L-C. Psykiatri Samhälle Patient – psykisk sjukdom i socialt och kulturellt perspektiv. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur, 1995.
5. Lauritzen Olin S, Svenaeus F Introduktion: Vardagsvärlden och medicinen. I Lauritzen Olin S, Svenaeus F, Jonsson A-C, redaktörer. *När människan möter medicinen. Livsvärlden och berättelsens betydelse för förståelsen av sjukdom och medicinsk teknologi*. Stockholm: Carlssons Bokförlag 2004; 9 – 26.

6. Engel GL. The need for a new medical model: A change for biomedicine. *Science* 1977; 196: 129–136.
7. Bernler G, Johanson L. Teori för psykosocialt arbete. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur, 1988.
8. Baldock J, Prior D. Social worker talking to clients – a study of verbal behaviour. *British Journal of Social Work* 1981;11: 19–38.
9. Morén S. Förändringens gestalt. Om villkoren för mänskligt bistånd. Stockholm: CE Fritzes AB 1992.
10. Cullberg J. Kris och utveckling. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur, 1975.
11. Feigenberg L. Döden i sjukvården. Svensk förening för psykisk hälsovård. Monografi nr 3 1971.
12. Frank AW. How stories remake what pain unmakes. In: Dostorovsky JO, Carr DB, Kolzenburg M, editors. *Proceedings of the 10th world congress on pain. Progress in pain research and management*. Volume 24. Seattle: IASP Press 2003: 619 – 630
13. Hydén L-C. Sjukdomarna, lidandet och kommunikationen. I: Lauritzen Olin S, Svenaeus F, Jonsson A-C, redaktörer. När människan möter medicinen. Livsvärlden och berättelsens betydelse för förståelsen av sjukdom och medicinsk teknologi. Stockholm: Carlssons Bokförlag 2004; 91 – 108.
14. Hydén LC. Pain and communicative creativity. In: Carr DB, Loeser JD, Morris (editors). *Narrative, Pain and Suffering. Progress in Pain Research and Management*. Volume 34. Seattle WA: IASP Press 2005: 263 – 267.
15. Hilbert RA. The acultural dimensions of chronic pain. Flawed reality construction and the problem of meaning. *Social Problems*, 31, 365 – 378 (1984)
16. Björkman B. Men smärtan betyder allt och du kan aldrig förstå vad man säger. *Vård* 2001; 1: 37 – 46
17. Weisman A. Coping with cancer. New York: Mc Graw–Hill, 1979.
18. Lazarus R S. Coping theory and research: Past, present, future. *Psychosom Med* 1993; 55: 234–247.
19. Berglind H. handlingsteori och mänskliga relationer. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur, 1995
20. Parkes C M. Psycho-social transitions: A field for study. London: Tavistock Publications 1970, 101–114.
21. Bury M. Chronical illness as biographical disruption. *Sociology of health and illness* 1982; 2: 167–182.
22. Davidsen–Nielsen M, Leicke N. Den nödvändiga smärtan. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell, 1991.
23. Johnsson Aina. The rehabilitation process after breast cancer diagnosis. Factors of importance for return to work. *Akademisk Avhandling*. Stockholm: Karolinska Institutet, 2008, 5 – 50
24. Millberg A, Strang P, Jakobsson M. Next of kin's experience of powerlessness and helplessness in palliative home care. In: Millberg A. Family members' experience of palliative home care. *Akademisk Avhandling*. Stockholm: Karolinska Institutet, 2003.

25. Sand Lisa. Inducement for taking responsibility – Family members in palliative cancer care (manuscript). In: Sand L. Akademisk Avhandling. Stockholm: Karolinska Institutet, 2008.
26. Parkes CM. The care-giver's grief. *The journal of Palliative Care* 1986; 1–2; 5 – 7.
27. Hermerén G. Utgångspunkter för etisk analys i socialt arbete. I Pettersson U (red.) Etik och socialtjänst. Stockholm: Förlagshuset Gothia, 1990
28. Björkman B. Smärtanalys kräver dialog – det sociokulturella mötets betydelse. *Socialmedicinsk tidskrift* 2000; (77) 4: 311–320.
29. von Wright G. Vetenskapen och förfnuftet. Stockholm: Bonniers Fakta, 1986.
30. Frank AW. Can we research suffering? *Qualitative Health Research* 2001;(11) 3: 353 – 362.
31. Thomsen Dk, Pederson AF, Johansen MB, Jensen AB, Zachariae R. Breast cancer patients' narratives about positive and negative communication experiences. *Acta Oncologica*; 46: 900 – 908, 2007.
32. Björkman B, Arnér S, Hydén L-C. Phantom breast and other syndromes after mastectomy: Eight breast cancer patients describe their experiences over time: A 2-Year follow-up study. *The Journal of Pain*; 11: 1018 – 1025, 2008.

Kapitel 4 Farmakologi, Mads Werner

1. Wu CL: Acute Pain Management: Does It Alter Perioperative Outcome?, ASA Refresher Courses in Anesthesiology, 35(1) edition. 2007, pp 227–34
2. Page GG: Immunologic effects of opioids in the presence or absence of pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2005; 29: S25–S31
3. Kehlet H: Postoperative analgesia and hospital stay: a call for better study design. *Anesth.Analg.* 2007; 104: 212–3
4. White PF, Kehlet H, Neal JM, Schricker T, Carr DB, Carli F: The role of the anesthesiologist in fast-track surgery: from multimodal analgesia to perioperative medical care. *Anesth.Analg.* 2007; 104: 1380–96, table
5. World Health Organisation: Cancer pain relief., 1st. edition. Geneva, 1986,
6. Reid C, Davies A: The World Health Organization three-step analgesic ladder comes of age. *Palliat.Med.* 2004; 18: 175–6
7. Carr DB, Goudas LC, Balk EM, Bloch R, Ioannidis JPA, Lau J: Evidence Report on the Treatment of Pain in Cancer Patients. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute Monographs* 2004; 2004: 23–31
8. McNicol E, Strassels SA, Goudas L, Lau J, Carr DB: NSAIDS or paracetamol, alone or combined with opioids, for cancer pain. *Cochrane Database.Syst.Rev.* 2005; CD005180
9. Kongsgaard, U. E., Kaasa, S., Dale, O., Ottesen, S., Nordøy, T., Hessling, S. E, von Hofacker, S., Bruland, Ö., Lyngstadaas, A., and . Lindring av smerter hos kreftpasienter. Medisinsk metodevurdering basert på internasjonale rapporter och egen litteraturgranskning. 9–2005. 2005. Rapport fra Nasjonalt Kunnskapscenter for

Helsetjenesten (Norge).

Ref Type: Report

10. Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, Casuccio A: A randomised controlled study on the use of anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with cancer pain on morphine therapy: effects on dose– escalation and a pharmacoeconomic analysis. *Eur.J.Cancer* 2002; 38: 1358–63
11. Elia N, Lysakowski C, Tramer MR: Does Multimodal Analgesia with Acetaminophen, Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs, or Selective Cyclooxygenase–2 Inhibitors and Patient–controlled Analgesia Morphine Offer Advantages over Morphine Alone?: Meta–analyses of Randomized Trials. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 1296–304
12. Remy C, Marret E, Bonnet F: Effects of acetaminophen on morphine side–effects and consumption after major surgery: meta–analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005; 94: 505–13
13. Marret E, Kurdi O, Zufferey P, Bonnet F: Effects of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on patient–controlled analgesia morphine side effects: meta–analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 1249–60
14. Westerling, D. Studies on morphine and its main metabolites in man and rat with special reference to some non–analgesic effects and pharmacokinetics after different routes of administration. 1993. University of Lund, Sweden.

Ref Type: Thesis/Dissertation

15. Hahn TW, Mogensen T, Lund C, Schouenborg L, Rasmussen M: High–dose rectal and oral acetaminophen in postoperative patients— serum and saliva concentrations (In Process Citation). *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2000; 44: 302–6
16. Kaiko RF: Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of controlled–release opioids. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1997; 41: 166–74
17. Olkkola KT, Maunuksela EL: The pharmacokinetics of postoperative intravenous ketorolac tromethamine in children. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1991; 31: 182–4
18. Laine L, Curtis SP, Cryer B, Kaur A, Cannon CP: Assessment of upper gastrointestinal safety of etoricoxib and diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis in the Multinational Etoricoxib and Diclofenac Arthritis Long–term (MEDAL) programme: a randomised comparison. *Lancet* 2007; 369: 465–73
19. Delage N, Maaliki H, Beloeil H, Benhamou D, Mazoit JX: Median effective dose (ED50) of nefopam and ketoprofen in postoperative patients: a study of interaction using sequential analysis and isobolographic analysis. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 1211–6
20. Zhang W, Moskowitz RW, Nuki G, Abramson S, Altman RD, Arden N, Bierma–Zeinstra S, Brandt KD, Croft P, Doherty M, Dougados M, Hochberg M, Hunter DJ, Kwoh K, Lohmander LS, Tugwell P: OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, Part II: OARSI evidence–based, expert consensus guidelines. *Osteoarthritis.Cartilage.* 2008; 16: 137–62
21. Scott DL: Osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 653–67

22. Moore UJ, Seymour RA, Rawlins MD: The efficacy of locally applied aspirin and acetaminophen in postoperative pain after third molar surgery. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 1992; 52: 292–6
23. Oscier CD, Milner QJ: Peri-operative use of paracetamol. *Anaesthesia* 2009; 64: 65–72
24. Duggan ST, Scott LJ: Intravenous paracetamol (acetaminophen). *Drugs* 2009; 69: 101–13
25. Hogestatt ED, Jonsson BA, Ermund A, Andersson DA, Bjork H, Alexander JP, Cravatt BF, Basbaum AI, Zygmunt PM: Conversion of acetaminophen to the bioactive N-acylphenolamine AM404 via fatty acid amide hydrolase-dependent arachidonic acid conjugation in the nervous system. *J.Biol.Chem.* 2005; 280: 31405–12
26. Costa B, Siniscalco D, Trovato AE, Comelli F, Sotgiu ML, Colleoni M, Maione S, Rossi F, Giagnoni G: AM404, an inhibitor of anandamide uptake, prevents pain behaviour and modulates cytokine and apoptotic pathways in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2006; 148: 1022–32
27. Sanaka M, Kuyama Y, Shimomura Y, Saitoh M, Hattori K: New mathematical model for accurate description of absorption kinetics of paracetamol given orally with a high calorie liquid meal. *Int.J.Clin.Pharmacol.Ther.* 2002; 40: 499–506
28. Anderson BJ, Holford NH, Woppard GA, Kanagasundaram S, Mahadevan M: Perioperative pharmacodynamics of acetaminophen analgesia in children. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 90: 411–21
29. Anderson BJ, Holford NH, Woppard GA, Kanagasundaram S, Mahadevan M: Perioperative pharmacodynamics of acetaminophen analgesia in children. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 90: 411–21
30. Remy C, Marret E, Bonnet F: State of the art of paracetamol in acute pain therapy. *Curr.Opin.Anaesthesiol.* 2006; 19: 562–5
31. Sinatra RS, Jahr JS, Reynolds LW, Viscusi ER, Groudine SB, Payen-Champenois C: Efficacy and safety of single and repeated administration of 1 gram intravenous acetaminophen injection (paracetamol) for pain management after major orthopedic surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 822–31
32. Toms L, McQuay HJ, Derry S, Moore RA: Single dose oral paracetamol (acetaminophen) for postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2008; CD004602
33. Gray A, Kehlet H, Bonnet F, Rawal N: Predicting postoperative analgesia outcomes: NNT league tables or procedure-specific evidence? *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005; 94: 710–4
34. Toms L, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral paracetamol (acetaminophen) with codeine for postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD001547
35. Gaskell H, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral oxycodone and oxycodone plus paracetamol (acetaminophen) for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD002763

36. Filitz J, Ihmsen H, Gunther W, Troster A, Schwilden H, Schuttler J, Koppert W: Supra-additive effects of tramadol and acetaminophen in a human pain model. *Pain* 2008; 136: 262–70
37. Romsing J, Moiniche S, Dahl JB: Rectal and parenteral paracetamol, and paracetamol in combination with NSAIDs, for postoperative analgesia. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88: 215–26
38. Hyllested M, Jones S, Pedersen JL, Kehlet H: Comparative effect of paracetamol, NSAIDs or their combination in postoperative pain management: a qualitative review. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88: 199–214
39. Woo WW, Man SY, Lam PK, Rainer TH: Randomized double-blind trial comparing oral paracetamol and oral nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs for treating pain after musculoskeletal injury. *Ann Emerg Med* 2005; 46: 352–61
40. Romundstad L, Stubhaug A, Niemi G, Rosseland LA, Breivik H: Adding propacetamol to ketorolac increases the tolerance to painful pressure. *Eur J Pain* 2006; 10: 177–83
41. Barden J, Edwards J, Moore A, McQuay H: Single dose oral paracetamol (acetaminophen) for postoperative pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2004; CD004602
42. McQuay HJ, Moore RA: Dose-response in direct comparisons of different doses of aspirin, ibuprofen and paracetamol (acetaminophen) in analgesic studies. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2007; 63: 271–8
43. Zhang W, Jones A, Doherty M: Does paracetamol (acetaminophen) reduce the pain of osteoarthritis? A meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2004; 63: 901–7
44. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta. En litteraturöversikt. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). 177/1+2. 2006. Stockholm, SBU, Box 5650, 114 86 Stockholm.
- Ref Type: Report
45. Zhang W, Doherty M, Leeb BF, Alekseeva L, Arden NK, Bijlsma JW, Dincer F, Dziedzic K, Hauselmann HJ, Kaklamanis P, Kloppenburg M, Lohmander LS, Maheu E, Martin-Mola M, Pavelka K, Punzi L, Reiter S, Smolen J, Verbruggen G, Watt I, Zimmermann-Gorska I: EULAR evidence based recommendations for the diagnosis of hand osteoarthritis – report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2008;
46. Nikles CJ, Yelland M, Del MC, Wilkinson D: The role of paracetamol in chronic pain: an evidence-based approach. *Am J Ther* 2005; 12: 80–91
47. Axelsson B, Borup S: Is there an additive analgesic effect of paracetamol at step 3? A double-blind randomized controlled study. *Palliat Med*. 2003; 17: 724–5
48. Axelsson B, Stellborn P, Strom G: Analgesic effect of paracetamol on cancer related pain in concurrent strong opioid therapy. A prospective clinical study. *Acta Oncol*. 2008; 47: 891–5

49. Cubero DI, Del GA: Early switching from morphine to methadone is not improved by acetaminophen in the analgesia of oncologic patients: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Support Care Cancer* 2009;
50. Stockler M, Vardy J, Pillai A, Warr D: Acetaminophen (paracetamol) improves pain and well-being in people with advanced cancer already receiving a strong opioid regimen: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled cross-over trial. *J Clin Oncol.* 2004; 22: 3389–94
51. den Hertog HM, van der Worp HB, van Gemert HM, Algra A, Kappelle LJ, van GJ, Koudstaal PJ, Dippel DW: The Paracetamol (Acetaminophen) In Stroke (PAIS) trial: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase III trial. *Lancet Neurol* 2009; 8: 434–40
52. Watkins PB, Kaplowitz N, Slattery JT, Colonese CR, Colucci SV, Stewart PW, Harris SC: Aminotransferase elevations in healthy adults receiving 4 grams of acetaminophen daily: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2006; 296: 87–93
53. Heard K, Green JL, Bailey JE, Bogdan GM, Dart RC: A randomized trial to determine the change in alanine aminotransferase during 10 days of paracetamol (acetaminophen) administration in subjects who consume moderate amounts of alcohol. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2007; 26: 283–90
54. Dart RC, Bailey E: Does therapeutic use of acetaminophen cause acute liver failure? *Pharmacotherapy* 2007; 27: 1219–30
55. Mahe I, Bertrand N, Drouet L, Bal dit SC, Simoneau G, Mazoyer E, Caulin C, Bergmann JF: Interaction between paracetamol and warfarin in patients: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized study. *Haematologica* 2006; 91: 1621–7
56. Parra D, Beckey NP, Stevens GR: The effect of acetaminophen on the international normalized ratio in patients stabilized on warfarin therapy. *Pharmacotherapy* 2007; 27: 675–83
57. Crofford LJ: Rational use of analgesic and antiinflammatory drugs. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 345: 1844–6
58. Dalton JD, Jr., Schweinle JE: Randomized controlled noninferiority trial to compare extended release acetaminophen and ibuprofen for the treatment of ankle sprains. *Ann Emerg Med* 2006; 48: 615–23
59. Yelland MJ, Nikles CJ, McNairn N, Del Mar CB, Schluter PJ, Brown RM: Celecoxib compared with sustained-release paracetamol for osteoarthritis: a series of n-of-1 trials. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2007; 46: 135–40
60. Day RO, Graham GG: NSAIDs and their indications., *Encyclopedia of pain*. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1460–3
61. Vane JR, Botting RM: Mechanism of action of antiinflammatory drugs. *Int J Tissue React* 1998; 20: 3–15
62. Burian M: NSAIDs, mode of action., *Encyclopedia of pain*. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1473–6
63. Silverstein FE, Faich G, Goldstein JL, Simon LS, Pincus T, Whelton A, Makuch R, Eisen G, Agrawal NM, Stenson WF, Burr AM, Zhao WW, Kent JD, Lefkowith JB, Verburg KM, Geis GS: Gastrointestinal toxicity with celecoxib vs nonsteroidal anti-

inflammatory drugs for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: the CLASS study: A randomized controlled trial. Celecoxib Long-term Arthritis Safety Study. JAMA 2000; 284: 1247–55

64. Bombardier C, Laine L, Reicin A, Shapiro D, Burgos-Vargas R, Davis B, Day R, Ferraz MB, Hawkey CJ, Hochberg MC, Kvien TK, Schnitzer TJ: Comparison of upper gastrointestinal toxicity of rofecoxib and naproxen in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. VIGOR Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000; 343: 1520–8, 2
65. Hakansson J, Rosenberg P: (Five turbulent years of coxibers. Where did the principle of caution go?). Lakartidningen 2005; 102: 1432–4
66. Bresalier RS, Sandler RS, Quan H, Bolognese JA, Oxenius B, Horgan K, Lines C, Riddell R, Morton D, Lanas A, Konstam MA, Baron JA: Cardiovascular Events Associated with Rofecoxib in a Colorectal Adenoma Chemoprevention Trial. N Engl J Med. 2005;
67. Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, Wittes J, Fowler R, Finn P, Anderson WF, Zauber A, Hawk E, Bertagnolli M: Cardiovascular Risk Associated with Celecoxib in a Clinical Trial for Colorectal Adenoma Prevention. N Engl J Med. 2005;
68. Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, Langford RM, Hoeft A, Parlow JL, Boyce SW, Verburg KM: Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005;
69. Läkemedelsverket 2005.

http://www.mpa.se/allmanheten/amnesomraden/aktuellinformation/050218_cox2.shtml?SOK=S%F6k. 2005.

Ref Type: Internet Communication

70. Farkouh ME, Kirshner H, Harrington RA, Ruland S, Verheugt FW, Schnitzer TJ, Burmester GR, Mysler E, Hochberg MC, Doherty M, Ehrsam E, Gitton X, Krammer G, Mellein B, Gimona A, Matchaba P, Hawkey CJ, Chesebro JH: Comparison of lumiracoxib with naproxen and ibuprofen in the Therapeutic Arthritis Research and Gastrointestinal Event Trial (TARGET), cardiovascular outcomes: randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2004; 364: 675–84
71. Harris RE: Cyclooxygenase-2 (cox-2) blockade in the chemoprevention of cancers of the colon, breast, prostate, and lung. Inflammopharmacology. 2009; 17: 55–67
72. Flossmann E, Rothwell PM: Effect of aspirin on long-term risk of colorectal cancer: consistent evidence from randomised and observational studies. Lancet 2007; 369: 1603–13
73. Papadimitrakopoulou VA, William WN, Jr., Dannenberg AJ, Lippman SM, Lee JJ, Ondrey FG, Peterson DE, Feng L, Atwell A, El-Naggar AK, Nathan CA, Helman JI, Du B, Yueh B, Boyle JO: Pilot randomized phase II study of celecoxib in oral premalignant lesions. Clin Cancer Res. 2008; 14: 2095–101
74. Heath EI, Canto MI, Piantadosi S, Montgomery E, Weinstein WM, Herman JG, Dannenberg AJ, Yang VW, Shar AO, Hawk E, Forastiere AA: Secondary chemoprevention of Barrett's esophagus with celecoxib: results of a randomized trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007; 99: 545–57

75. Liang X, Wu L, Wang Q, Hand T, Bilak M, McCullough L, Andreasson K: Function of COX-2 and prostaglandins in neurological disease. *J Mol.Neurosci.* 2007; 33: 94–9
76. Skarke C: NSAIDs, pharmacogenetics., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1476–9
77. Jirarattanaphochai K, Jung S: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs for postoperative pain management after lumbar spine surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Neurosurg.Spine* 2008; 9: 22–31
78. Nauta M, Landsmeer ML, Koren G: Codeine–acetaminophen versus nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs in the treatment of post–abdominal surgery pain: a systematic review of randomized trials. *Am.J Surg.* 2009; 198: 256–61
79. Moore OA, McIntyre M, Moore RA, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral tenoxicam for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007591
80. Moore RA, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral acemetacin for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007589
81. Moore RA, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral aceclofenac for postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007588
82. Moore RA, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral dexibuprofen (S(+)-ibuprofen) for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007550
83. Kakkar M, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral nefopam for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007442
84. Sultan A, McQuay HJ, Moore RA, Derry S: Single dose oral flurbiprofen for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007358
85. Tirunagari s.k., Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral etodolac for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007357
86. Derry C, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral ibuprofen for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD001548
87. Derry P, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral diclofenac for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD004768
88. Clarke R, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral etoricoxib for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD004309
89. Derry C, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral naproxen and naproxen sodium for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD004234
90. Derry S, Barden J, McQuay HJ, Moore RA: Single dose oral celecoxib for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2008; CD004233
91. Kim SY, Chang YJ, Cho HM, Hwang YW, Moon YS: Non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs for the common cold. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD006362
92. White PF, Kehlet H, Liu S: Perioperative analgesia: what do we still know? *Anesth Analg* 2009; 108: 1364–7

93. Romsing J, Moiniche S, Ostergaard D, Dahl JB: Local infiltration with NSAIDs for postoperative analgesia: evidence for a peripheral analgesic action (In Process Citation). *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2000; 44: 672–83
94. Izdes S, Orhun S, Turanli S, Erkilic E, Kanbak O: The effects of preoperative inflammation on the analgesic efficacy of intraarticular piroxicam for outpatient knee arthroscopy. *Anesth Analg* 2003; 97: 1016–9, table
95. Lavand'homme PM, Roelants F, Waterloos H, De Kock MF: Postoperative analgesic effects of continuous wound infiltration with diclofenac after elective cesarean delivery. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 1220–5
96. Gotzsche PC: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *BMJ* 2000; 320: 1058–61
97. Wienecke T, Gotzsche PC: Paracetamol versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2004; CD003789
98. Roelofs PD, Deyo RA, Koes BW, Scholten RJ, van Tulder MW: Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain: an updated Cochrane review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2008; 33: 1766–74
99. Machado LA, Kamper SJ, Herbert RD, Maher CG, McAuley JH: Analgesic effects of treatments for non-specific low back pain: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2009; 48: 520–7
100. Wegman A, van der WD, van Tulder M, Stalman W, de Vries T: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs or acetaminophen for osteoarthritis of the hip or knee? A systematic review of evidence and guidelines. *J.Rheumatol.* 2004; 31: 344–54
101. Mason L, Moore RA, Edwards JE, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Topical NSAIDs for acute pain: a meta-analysis. *BMC Fam Pract*. 2004; 5: 10
102. Mason L, Moore RA, Edwards JE, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Topical NSAIDs for chronic musculoskeletal pain: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2004; 5: 28
103. Biswal S, Medhi B, Pandhi P: Longterm efficacy of topical nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in knee osteoarthritis: metaanalysis of randomized placebo controlled clinical trials. *J Rheumatol.* 2006; 33: 1841–4
104. Zacher J, Altman R, Bellamy N, Bruhlmann P, Da SJ, Huskisson E, Taylor RS: Topical diclofenac and its role in pain and inflammation: an evidence-based review. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2008; 24: 925–50
105. Underwood M, Ashby D, Cross P, Hennessy E, Letley L, Martin J, Mt-Isa S, Parsons S, Vickers M, Whyte K: Advice to use topical or oral ibuprofen for chronic knee pain in older people: randomised controlled trial and patient preference study. *BMJ* 2008; 336: 138–42
106. McNicol E, Strassels S, Goudas L, Lau J, Carr D: Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, alone or combined with opioids, for cancer pain: a systematic review. *J Clin Oncol*. 2004; 22: 1975–92
107. Vo T, Rice AS, Dworkin RH: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for neuropathic pain: how do we explain continued widespread use? *Pain* 2009; 143: 169–71

108. Lanza FL, Chan FK, Quigley EM: Guidelines for prevention of NSAID-related ulcer complications. *Am.J Gastroenterol.* 2009; 104: 728–38
109. de Abajo FJ, Rodriguez LA, Montero D: Association between selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and upper gastrointestinal bleeding: population based case-control study (see comments). *BMJ* 1999; 319: 1106–9
110. Drenth JP, Verheugt FW: Do COX-2 inhibitors give enough gastrointestinal protection? *Lancet* 2007; 369: 439–40
111. Hawkey CJ, Weinstein WM, Smalley W, Gitton X, Sallstig P, Stricker K, Krammer G, Mellein B, Richard D, Matchaba P: Effect of risk factors on complicated and uncomplicated ulcers in the TARGET lumiracoxib outcomes study. *Gastroenterology* 2007; 133: 57–64
112. Spiegel BM, Farid M, Dulai GS, Gralnek IM, Kanwal F: Comparing rates of dyspepsia with Coxibs vs NSAID+PPI: a meta-analysis. *Am.J.Med.* 2006; 119: 448–36
113. McQuaid KR, Laine L: Systematic review and meta-analysis of adverse events of low-dose aspirin and clopidogrel in randomized controlled trials. *Am.J Med* 2006; 119: 624–38
114. Forrest JB, Camu F, Greer IA, Kehlet H, Abdalla M, Bonnet F, Ebrahim S, Escolar G, Jage J, Pocock S, Velo G, Langman MJS, Bianchi Porro G, Samama MM, Heitlinger E: Ketorolac, diclofenac, and ketoprofen are equally safe for pain relief after major surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88: 227–33
115. Moiniche S, Romsing J, Dahl JB, Tramer MR: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and the risk of operative site bleeding after tonsillectomy: a quantitative systematic review. *Anesth.Analg.* 2003; 96: 68–77, table
116. Marret E, Flahault A, Samama CM, Bonnet F: Effects of postoperative, nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drugs on bleeding risk after tonsillectomy: meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2003; 98: 1497–502
117. Cannon CP, Curtis SP, FitzGerald GA, Krum H, Kaur A, Bolognese JA, Reisin AS, Bombardier C, Weinblatt ME, van der HD, Erdmann E, Laine L: Cardiovascular outcomes with etoricoxib and diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis in the Multinational Etoricoxib and Diclofenac Arthritis Long-term (MEDAL) programme: a randomised comparison. *Lancet* 2006; 368: 1771–81
118. Kearney PM, Baigent C, Godwin J, Halls H, Emberson JR, Patrono C: Do selective cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increase the risk of atherothrombosis? Meta-analysis of randomised trials. *BMJ* 2006; 332: 1302–8
119. Fosbol EL, Gislason GH, Jacobsen S, Abildstrom SZ, Hansen ML, Schramm TK, Folke F, Sorensen R, Rasmussen JN, Kober L, Madsen M, Torp-Pedersen C: The pattern of use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) from 1997 to 2005: a nationwide study on 4.6 million people. *Pharmacoepidemiol.Drug Saf* 2008; 17: 822–33
120. Fosbol E, Gislason G, Jacobsen S, Folke F, Hansen M, Schramm T, Sorensen R, Rasmussen J, Andersen S, Abildstrom S, Traerup J, Poulsen H, Rasmussen S, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C: Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death Associated With the

- Use of Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs) Among Healthy Individuals: A Nationwide Cohort Study. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2008;
121. Zhang J, Ding EL, Song Y: Adverse effects of cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitors on renal and arrhythmia events: meta-analysis of randomized trials. *JAMA* 2006; 296: 1619–32
122. Palikhe NS, Kim SH, Park HS: What do we know about the genetics of aspirin intolerance? *J Clin Pharm Ther* 2008; 33: 465–72
123. Stevenson DD, Szczechlik A: Clinical and pathologic perspectives on aspirin sensitivity and asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2006; 118: 773–86
124. Abdul-Hadi O, Parvizi J, Austin MS, Viscusi E, Einhorn T: Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in orthopaedics. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2009; 91: 2020–7
125. Birrell F, Lohmander S: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs after hip replacement. *BMJ* 2006; 333: 507–8
126. Oertel B, Lötsch J: NSAIDs, pharmacokinetics, Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1479–87
127. McQuay H: Opioids in pain management. *Lancet* 1999; 353: 2229–32
128. Hojsted J, Sjogren P: An update on the role of opioids in the management of chronic pain of nonmalignant origin. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 20: 451–5
129. Twycross RG: Opioids, Textbook of pain, Fourth edition. Edited by Wall PD, Melzack R. New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1999, pp 1187–214
130. Sindrup SH, Andersen G, Madsen C, Smith T, Brosen K, Jensen TS: Tramadol relieves pain and allodynia in polyneuropathy: a randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. *Pain* 1999; 83: 85–90
131. Riley J, Eisenberg E, Muller-Schwefe G, Drewes AM, rendt-Nielsen L: Oxycodone: a review of its use in the management of pain. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2008; 24: 175–92
132. Vierck Jr. CJ: Opioids, effects of systemic morphine and evoked pain., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1591–4
133. Stein C, Clark JD, Oh U, Vasko MR, Wilcox GL, Overland AC, Vanderah TW, Spencer RH: Peripheral mechanisms of pain and analgesia. *Brain Res Rev*. 2009; 60: 90–113
134. Sandkühler J: The role of inhibition in the generation and amplification of pain., Current topics in pain. The 12th World Congress on Pain. Edited by Castro-Lopes J. International Association of Pain., 2009, pp 53–71
135. Dickenson AH: Opioids in the spinal cord and central sensitization., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1602–4
136. Dickenson AH: Opiods in the spinal cord and modulation of ascending pathways (n. gracilis), Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1604–5
137. McQuay HJ, Carroll D, Moore RA: Injected morphine in postoperative pain: a quantitative systematic review. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1999; 17: 164–74
138. Quigley C, Wiffen P: A systematic review of hydromorphone in acute and chronic pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2003; 25: 169–78

139. Nicholson AB: Methadone for cancer pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2004; CD003971
140. Reid CM, Martin RM, Sterne JA, Davies AN, Hanks GW: Oxycodone for cancer-related pain: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arch Intern Med*. 2006; 166: 837–43
141. Wiffen PJ, McQuay HJ: Oral morphine for cancer pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2007; CD003868
142. Kalso E, Allan L, Dellemijn PL, Faura CC, Ilias WK, Jensen TS, Perrot S, laghki LH, Zenz M: Recommendations for using opioids in chronic non-cancer pain. *Eur J Pain* 2003; 7: 381–6
143. Auret K, Schug SA: Underutilisation of opioids in elderly patients with chronic pain: approaches to correcting the problem. *Drugs Aging* 2005; 22: 641–54
144. Furlan AD, Sandoval JA, Mailis-Gagnon A, Tunks E: Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a meta-analysis of effectiveness and side effects. *CMAJ*. 2006; 174: 1589–94
145. Brennan F, Carr DB, Cousins M: Pain management: a fundamental human right. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 205–21
146. Tolle SW, Hickman SE, Tilden VP, Bubalo JS, Fromme EK: Trends in opioid use over time: 1997 to 1999. *J Palliat Med* 2004; 7: 39–45
147. Gilson AM, Ryan KM, Joranson DE, Dahl JL: A reassessment of trends in the medical use and abuse of opioid analgesics and implications for diversion control: 1997–2002. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004; 28: 176–88
148. Fredheim OM, Skurtveit S, Breivik H, Borchgrevink PC: Increasing use of opioids from 2004 to 2. *Eur J Pain* 2009;
149. Eisenberg E, McNicol ED, Carr DB: Efficacy of mu-opioid agonists in the treatment of evoked neuropathic pain: Systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Eur J Pain* 2005;
150. Dworkin RH, O'Connor AB, Backonja M, Farrar JT, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS, Kalso EA, Loeser JD, Miaskowski C, Nurmikko TJ, Portenoy RK, Rice AS, Stacey BR, Treede RD, Turk DC, Wallace MS: Pharmacologic management of neuropathic pain: evidence-based recommendations. *Pain* 2007; 132: 237–51
151. Jensen TS, Madsen CS, Finnerup NB: Pharmacology and treatment of neuropathic pains. *Curr Opin Neurol* 2009; 22: 467–74
152. Arner S, Meyerson BA: Lack of analgesic effect of opioids on neuropathic and idiopathic forms of pain. *Pain* 1988; 33: 11–23
153. Attal N, Cruccu G, Haanpaa M, Hansson P, Jensen TS, Nurmikko T, Sampaio C, Sindrup S, Wiffen P: EFNS guidelines on pharmacological treatment of neuropathic pain. *Eur J Neurol*. 2006; 13: 1153–69
154. Hojsted J, Sjogren P: Addiction to opioids in chronic pain patients: a literature review. *Eur J Pain* 2007; 11: 490–518
155. Kalso E, Edwards JE, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Opioids in chronic non-cancer pain: systematic review of efficacy and safety. *Pain* 2004; 112: 372–80

156. Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Prevalence of opioid adverse events in chronic non-malignant pain: systematic review of randomised trials of oral opioids. *Arthritis Res.Ther* 2005; 7: R1046–R1051
157. Holzer P: Treatment of opioid-induced gut dysfunction. *Expert.Opin.Investig.Drugs* 2007; 16: 181–94
158. Thomas J: Opioid-induced bowel dysfunction. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2008; 35: 103–13
159. Strang P: Förstopning vid terminal sjukdom, Palliativ medicin, 2 edition. Edited by Beck–Friis B, Strang P. LIBER AB, 2005, pp 300–3
160. Meissner W, Leyendecker P, Mueller–Lissner S, Nadstawek J, Hopp M, Ruckes C, Wirz S, Fleischer W, Reimer K: A randomised controlled trial with prolonged-release oral oxycodone and naloxone to prevent and reverse opioid-induced constipation. *Eur.J Pain* 2009; 13: 56–64
161. Mehendale SR, Yuan CS: Opioid-induced gastrointestinal dysfunction. *Dig.Dis.* 2006; 24: 105–12
162. Bell TJ, Panchal SJ, Miaskowski C, Bolge SC, Milanova T, Williamson R: The Prevalence, Severity, and Impact of Opioid-Induced Bowel Dysfunction: Results of a US and European Patient Survey (PROBE 1). *Pain Med* 2008;
163. White PF, Kehlet H: Postoperative pain management and patient outcome: time to return to work! *Anesth.Analg.* 2007; 104: 487–9
164. Cherny N, Ripamonti C, Pereira J, Davis C, Fallon M, McQuay H, Mercadante S, Pasternak G, Ventafridda V: Strategies to manage the adverse effects of oral morphine: an evidence-based report. *J.Clin.Oncol.* 2001; 19: 2542–54
165. Panchal SJ, Muller–Schwefe P, Wurzelmann JI: Opioid-induced bowel dysfunction: prevalence, pathophysiology and burden. *Int.J Clin Pract.* 2007; 61: 1181–7
166. Miles CL, Fellowes D, Goodman ML, Wilkinson S: Laxatives for the management of constipation in palliative care patients. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD003448
167. Werner MU: Läkemedelsbehandling vid smärta, Palliativ medicin, 3 edition. Edited by Beck–Friis B, Strang P. Stockholm, LIBER AB, 2005, pp 217–58
168. Radbruch L, Sabatowski R, Loick G, Kulbe C, Kasper M, Grond S, Lehmann KA: Constipation and the use of laxatives: a comparison between transdermal fentanyl and oral morphine. *Palliat.Med.* 2000; 14: 111–9
169. Allan L, Hays H, Jensen NH, de Waroux BL, Bolt M, Donald R, Kalso E: Randomised crossover trial of transdermal fentanyl and sustained release oral morphine for treating chronic non–cancer pain. *BMJ* 2001; 322: 1154–8
170. Sykes NP: Cancer pain management, gastrointestinal dysfunction as opioid side effects., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer–Verlag, 2007, pp 240–3
171. McNicol ED, Boyce D, Schumann R, Carr DB: Mu-opioid antagonists for opioid-induced bowel dysfunction. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2008; CD006332

172. Meissner W, Schmidt U, Hartmann M, Kath R, Reinhart K: Oral naloxone reverses opioid-associated constipation. *Pain* 2000; 84: 105–9
173. Thomas J, Karver S, Cooney GA, Chamberlain BH, Watt CK, Slatkin NE, Stambler N, Kremer AB, Israel RJ: Methylnaltrexone for opioid-induced constipation in advanced illness. *N Engl J Med* 2008; 358: 2332–43
174. Webster L, Jansen JP, Peppin J, Lasko B, Irving G, Morlion B, Snidow J, Pierce A, Mortensen E, Kleoudis C, Carter E: Alvimopan, a peripherally acting mu-opioid receptor (PAM-OR) antagonist for the treatment of opioid-induced bowel dysfunction: Results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-finding study in subjects taking opioids for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain* 2007; 137: 428–40
175. Vondrackova D, Leyendecker P, Meissner W, Hopp M, Szombati I, Hermanns K, Ruckes C, Weber S, Grothe B, Fleischer W, Reimer K: Analgesic Efficacy and Safety of Oxycodone in Combination With Naloxone as Prolonged Release Tablets in Patients With Moderate to Severe Chronic Pain. *J Pain* 2008; 9: 1144–54
176. Nadstawek J, Leyendecker P, Hopp M, Ruckes C, Wirz S, Fleischer W, Reimer K: Patient assessment of a novel therapeutic approach for the treatment of severe, chronic pain. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2008; 62: 1159–67
177. Reimer K, Hopp M, Zenz M, Maier C, Holzer P, Mikus G, Bosse B, Smith K, Buschmann-Kramm C, Leyendecker P: Meeting the Challenges of Opioid-Induced Constipation in Chronic Pain Management – A Novel Approach. *Pharmacology* 2008; 83: 10–7
178. Simpson K, Leyendecker P, Hopp M, Muller-Lissner S, Lowenstein O, De AJ, Troy FJ, Bosse B, Krain B, Nichols T, Kremers W, Reimer K: Fixed-ratio combination oxycodone/naloxone compared with oxycodone alone for the relief of opioid-induced constipation in moderate-to-severe noncancer pain. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2008; 24: 3503–12
179. Schug SA, Gandham N: Opioids: clinical use., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier. Churchill Livingstone., 2006, pp 443–57
180. Becker G, Galandi D, Blum HE: Peripherally acting opioid antagonists in the treatment of opiate-related constipation: a systematic review. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2007; 34: 547–65
181. Naeim A, Dy SM, Lorenz KA, Sanati H, Walling A, Asch SM: Evidence-based recommendations for cancer nausea and vomiting. *J Clin Oncol*. 2008; 26: 3903–10
182. Diemunsch P, Joshi GP, Brichant JF: Neurokinin-1 receptor antagonists in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *Br J Anaesth* 2009; 103: 7–13
183. Dolin SJ, Cashman JN: Tolerability of acute postoperative pain management: nausea, vomiting, sedation, pruritis, and urinary retention. Evidence from published data. *Br J Anaesth*. 2005;
184. Apfel CC, Korttila K, Abdalla M, Kerger H, Turan A, Vedder I, Zernak C, Danner K, Jokela R, Pocock SJ, Trenkler S, Kredel M, Biedler A, Sessler DI, Roewer N:

- A factorial trial of six interventions for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350: 2441–51
185. Gan TJ, Meyer TA, Apfel CC, Chung F, Davis PJ, Habib AS, Hooper VD, Kovac AL, Kranke P, Myles P, Philip BK, Samsa G, Sessler DI, Temo J, Tramer MR, Vander KC, Watcha M: Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia guidelines for the management of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 1615–28, table
186. Apfel CC, Laara E, Koivuranta M, Greim CA, Roewer N: A simplified risk score for predicting postoperative nausea and vomiting: conclusions from cross-validations between two centers. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 91: 693–700
187. Hesketh PJ, Grunberg SM, Herrstedt J, de WR, Gralla RJ, Carides AD, Taylor A, Evans JK, Horgan KJ: Combined data from two phase III trials of the NK1 antagonist aprepitant plus a 5HT 3 antagonist and a corticosteroid for prevention of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting: effect of gender on treatment response. *Support Care Cancer* 2006; 14: 354–60
188. White PF, Watcha MF: Postoperative nausea and vomiting: prophylaxis versus treatment (editorial; comment). *Anesth Analg* 1999; 89: 1337–9
189. Ezzo JM, Richardson MA, Vickers A, Allen C, Dibble SL, Issell BF, Lao L, Pearl M, Ramirez G, Roscoe J, Shen J, Shivnan JC, Streitberger K, Treish I, Zhang G: Acupuncture-point stimulation for chemotherapy-induced nausea or vomiting. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006; CD002285
190. Hanks G, Cherny NI, Fallon M: Opioid analgesic therapy., Oxford textbook of palliative medicine., Third edition. Edited by Doyle D, Hanks G, Cherny N, Calman K. Oxford, UK, Oxford University Press, 2004, pp 316–41
191. Strassels SA: Cognitive effects of opioids. *Curr Pain Headache Rep*. 2008; 12: 32–6
192. Vainio A, Ollila J, Matikainen E, Rosenberg P, Kalso E: Driving ability in cancer patients receiving long-term morphine analgesia. *Lancet* 1995; 346: 667–70
193. Gaertner J, Radbruch L, Giesecke T, Gerbershagen H, Petzke F, Ostgathe C, Elsner F, Sabatowski R: Assessing cognition and psychomotor function under long-term treatment with controlled release oxycodone in non-cancer pain patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2006; 50: 664–72
194. Dagtekin O, Gerbershagen HJ, Wagner W, Petzke F, Radbruch L, Sabatowski R: Assessing cognitive and psychomotor performance under long-term treatment with transdermal buprenorphine in chronic noncancer pain patients. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 1442–8, table
195. Kurita GP, Lundorff L, Pimenta CA, Sjogren P: The cognitive effects of opioids in cancer: a systematic review. *Support Care Cancer* 2009; 17: 11–21
196. Schmelz M, Handwerker HO: Itch, Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 219–27
197. Kjellberg F, Tramer MR: Pharmacological control of opioid-induced pruritus: a quantitative systematic review of randomized trials. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2001; 18: 346–57

198. George RB, Allen TK, Habib AS: Serotonin receptor antagonists for the prevention and treatment of pruritus, nausea, and vomiting in women undergoing cesarean delivery with intrathecal morphine: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 174–82
199. Verhamme KM, Sturkenboom MC, Stricker BH, Bosch R: Drug-induced urinary retention: incidence, management and prevention. *Drug Saf* 2008; 31: 373–88
200. Westerling D, Andersson KE: Opioids and bladder pain/function., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1573–9
201. Romsing J, Moiniche S, Mathiesen O, Dahl JB: Reduction of opioid-related adverse events using opioid-sparing analgesia with COX-2 inhibitors lacks documentation: a systematic review. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* 2005; 49: 133–42
202. Westerling D, Frigren L, Hoglund P: Morphine pharmacokinetics and effects on salivation and continuous reaction times in healthy volunteers. *Ther Drug Monit.* 1993; 15: 364–74
203. De Conno F, Sbanotto A, Ripamonti C, Ventafridda V: Mouth care, Oxford textbook of palliative medicine, Third edition. Edited by Doyle D, Hanks G, Cherny N, Calman K. Oxford University Press, 2003, pp 673–87
204. Berk L: Systemic pilocarpine for treatment of xerostomia. *Expert Opin Drug Metab Toxicol.* 2008; 4: 1333–40
205. Blom M, Kopp S, Lundeberg T: Prognostic value of the pilocarpine test to identify patients who may obtain long-term relief from xerostomia by acupuncture treatment. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 1999; 125: 561–6
206. Garcia MK, Chiang JS, Cohen L, Liu M, Palmer JL, Rosenthal DI, Wei Q, Tung S, Wang C, Rahlf T, Chambers MS: Acupuncture for radiation-induced xerostomia in patients with cancer: a pilot study. *Head Neck* 2009; 31: 1360–8
207. Cashman JN, Dolin SJ: Respiratory and haemodynamic effects of acute postoperative pain management: evidence from published data. *Br J Anaesth.* 2004; 93: 212–23
208. Borgbjerg FM, Nielsen K, Franks J: Experimental pain stimulates respiration and attenuates morphine-induced respiratory depression: a controlled study in human volunteers (see comments). *Pain* 1996; 64: 123–8
209. Meylan N, Elia N, Lysakowski C, Tramer MR: Benefit and risk of intrathecal morphine without local anaesthetic in patients undergoing major surgery: meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Br J Anaesth* 2009; 102: 156–67
210. Cole BE: Neuroendocrine implications of opioid therapy. *Curr Pain Headache Rep.* 2007; 11: 89–92
211. Katz N, Mazer NA: The impact of opioids on the endocrine system. *Clin J Pain* 2009; 25: 170–5
212. Rajagopal A, Vassilopoulou-Sellin R, Palmer JL, Kaur G, Bruera E: Symptomatic hypogonadism in male survivors of cancer with chronic exposure to opioids. *Cancer* 2004; 100: 851–8
213. Daniell HW: Hypogonadism in men consuming sustained-action oral opioids. *J Pain* 2002; 3: 377–84

214. Daniell HW, Lentz R, Mazer NA: Open-label pilot study of testosterone patch therapy in men with opioid-induced androgen deficiency. *J Pain* 2006; 7: 200–10
215. Daniell HW: Opioid endocrinopathy in women consuming prescribed sustained-action opioids for control of nonmalignant pain. *J Pain* 2008; 9: 28–36
216. Angst MS, Clark JD: Opioid-induced hyperalgesia: a qualitative systematic review. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104: 570–87
217. American Psychiatric Association: Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders. DSM-IV, 4 uppl edition. Washington, APA, 1994,
218. Koppert W, Schmelz M: The impact of opioid-induced hyperalgesia for postoperative pain. *Best.Pract.Res.Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 21: 65–83
219. Tzabazis AZ, Koppert W: Opioid-induced hyperalgesia or opioid-withdrawal hyperalgesia? *Eur.J Anaesthesiol* 2007; 24: 811–2
220. Chang G, Chen L, Mao J: Opioid tolerance and hyperalgesia. *Med.Clin.North Am.* 2007; 91: 199–211
221. Mao, J. Opioid-induced hyperalgesia. *Pain. Clinical updates.* XVI, issue 2. 2008. International Association for the Study of Pain.

Ref Type: Pamphlet

222. DuPen A, Shen D, Ersek M: Mechanisms of opioid-induced tolerance and hyperalgesia. *Pain Manag.Nurs.* 2007; 8: 113–21
223. Koppert W: Opioid-induced hyperalgesia – pathophysiology and clinical relevance. *Acute Pain* 2007; 9: 21–34
224. De CF, Caraceni A, Martini C, Spoldi E, Salvetti M, Ventafridda V: Hyperalgesia and myoclonus with intrathecal infusion of high-dose morphine. *Pain* 1991; 47: 337–9
225. Sjogren P, Jonsson T, Jensen NH, Drenck NE, Jensen TS: Hyperalgesia and myoclonus in terminal cancer patients treated with continuous intravenous morphine. *Pain* 1993; 55: 93–7
226. Doverty M, White JM, Somogyi AA, Bochner F, Ali R, Ling W: Hyperalgesic responses in methadone maintenance patients. *Pain* 2001; 90: 91–6
227. Doverty M, Somogyi AA, White JM, Bochner F, Beare CH, Menelaou A, Ling W: Methadone maintenance patients are cross-tolerant to the antinociceptive effects of morphine. *Pain* 2001; 93: 155–63
228. Joly V, Richebe P, Guignard B, Fletcher D, Maurette P, Sessler DI, Chauvin M: Remifentanil-induced postoperative hyperalgesia and its prevention with small-dose ketamine. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 147–55
229. Singler B, Troster A, Manering N, Schuttler J, Koppert W: Modulation of remifentanil-induced postinfusion hyperalgesia by propofol. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104: 1397–403, table
230. Tirault M, Derrode N, Clevenot D, Rolland D, Fletcher D, Debaene B: The effect of nefopam on morphine overconsumption induced by large-dose remifentanil during propofol anesthesia for major abdominal surgery. *Anesth.Analg.* 2006; 102: 110–7
231. Baron MJ, McDonald PW: Significant pain reduction in chronic pain patients after detoxification from high-dose opioids. *J Opioid.Manag.* 2006; 2: 277–82

232. Chu LF, Clark DJ, Angst MS: Opioid tolerance and hyperalgesia in chronic pain patients after one month of oral morphine therapy: a preliminary prospective study. *J Pain* 2006; 7: 43–8
233. Celerier E, Laulin JP, Corcuff JB, Le MM, Simonnet G: Progressive enhancement of delayed hyperalgesia induced by repeated heroin administration: a sensitization process. *J Neurosci.* 2001; 21: 4074–80
234. Koppert W, Ihmsen H, Korber N, Wehrfritz A, Sittl R, Schmelz M, Schuttler J: Different profiles of buprenorphine–induced analgesia and antihyperalgesia in a human pain model. *Pain* 2005; 118: 15–22
235. Ross JR, Riley J, Quigley C, Welsh KI: Clinical pharmacology and pharmacotherapy of opioid switching in cancer patients. *Oncologist.* 2006; 11: 765–73
236. Passik SD, Kirsh kl.: The interface between pain and drug abuse and the evolution of strategies to optimize pain management while minimizing drug abuse. *Exp.Clin Psychopharmacol.* 2008; 16: 400–4
237. Regier DA, Farmer ME, Rae DS, Locke BZ, Keith SJ, Judd LL, Goodwin FK: Comorbidity of mental disorders with alcohol and other drug abuse. Results from the Epidemiologic Catchment Area (ECA) Study. *JAMA* 1990; 264: 2511–8
238. Meyer C, Rumpf HJ, Hapke U, Dilling H, John U: (Lifetime prevalence of mental disorders in general adult population. Results of TACOS study). *Nervenarzt* 2000; 71: 535–42
239. Passik SD: Issues in long–term opioid therapy: unmet needs, risks, and solutions. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2009; 84: 593–601
240. Porter J, Jick H: Addiction rare in patients treated with narcotics (letter). *N Engl J Med* 1980; 302: 123
241. Passik SD, Kirsh kl., Donaghy KB, Portenoy RK: Pain and aberrant drug–related behaviors in medically ill patients with and without histories of substance abuse. *Clin.J.Pain* 2006; 22: 173–81
242. Schug SA, Zech D, Grond S, Jung H, Meuser T, Stobbe B: A long–term survey of morphine in cancer pain patients. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 1992; 7: 259–66
243. Martell BA, O'Connor PG, Kerns RD, Becker WC, Morales KH, Kosten TR, Fiellin DA: Systematic review: opioid treatment for chronic back pain: prevalence, efficacy, and association with addiction. *Ann.Intern.Med* 2007; 146: 116–27
244. Eriksen J: Opioids in chronic non–malignant pain. *Eur.J Pain* 2001; 5: 231–2
245. Lee LE: Medication in the control of pain in terminal cancer pain. *JAMA* 1941; 116: 216–9
246. Kalso E, Tramer MR, Carroll D, McQuay HJ, Moore RA: Pain relief from intraarticular morphine after knee surgery: a qualitative systematic review. *Pain* 1997; 71: 127–34
247. Gupta A, Bodin L, Holmstrom B, Berggren L: A systematic review of the peripheral analgesic effects of intraarticular morphine. *Anesth Analg* 2001; 93: 761–70
248. Marchal JM, gado–Martinez AD, Poncela M, Valenzuela J, de Dios LJ: Does the type of arthroscopic surgery modify the analgesic effect of intraarticular morphine and bupivacaine? A preliminary study. *Clin J Pain* 2003; 19: 240–6

249. Stein C: The control of pain in peripheral tissue by opioids. *N Engl J Med* 1995; 332: 1685–90
250. Coller JK, Chrstrup LL, Somogyi AA: Role of active metabolites in the use of opioids. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2009; 65: 121–39
251. Fredheim OM, Skurtveit S, Moroz A, Breivik H, Borchgrevink PC: Prescription pattern of codeine for non-malignant pain: a pharmacoepidemiological study from the Norwegian Prescription Database. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009; 53: 627–33
252. Collins SL, Edwards JE, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single-dose dextropropoxyphene in post-operative pain: a quantitative systematic review. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1998; 54: 107–12
253. Li WP, Zhang WY: Systematic overview of co-proxamol to assess analgesic effects of addition of dextropropoxyphene to paracetamol (published errata appear in 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):116 and 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):656) (see comments). *BMJ* 1997; 315: 1565–71
254. Lægemiddelkataloget. Dansk Lægemiddel Information A/S, København, 1999,
255. Simkin S, Hawton K, Sutton L, Gunnell D, Bennewith O, Kapur N: Co-proxamol and suicide: preventing the continuing toll of overdose deaths. *QJM*. 2005; 98: 159–70
256. Hawton K, Bergen H, Simkin S, Brock A, Griffiths C, Romeri E, Smith kl., Kapur N, Gunnell D: Effect of withdrawal of co-proxamol on prescribing and deaths from drug poisoning in England and Wales: time series analysis. *BMJ* 2009; 338: b2270
257. Stamer UM, Stuber F: Genetic factors in pain and its treatment. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 20: 478–84
258. Horstmann S, Binder EB: Pharmacogenomics of antidepressant drugs. *Pharmacol Ther* 2009; 124: 57–73
259. Fields HL, Basbaum AI, Heinricher MM: Central nervous system mechanisms of pain modulation., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier, Chruchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 125–42
260. McQuay H, Moore A: Dextropropoxyphene in postoperative pain, An evidencebased resource for pain relief, First edition. Edited by McQuay H, Moore A. Oxford, U.K., Oxford University Press, 1998, pp 132–7
261. Cepeda MS, Camargo F, Zea C, Valencia L: Tramadol for osteoarthritis: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *J Rheumatol*. 2007; 34: 543–55
262. Harati Y, Gooch C, Swenson M, Edelman S, Greene D, Raskin P, Donofrio P, Cornblath D, Sachdeo R, Siu CO, Kamin M: Double-blind randomized trial of tramadol for the treatment of the pain of diabetic neuropathy (see comments). *Neurology* 1998; 50: 1842–6
263. Boureau F, Legallicier P, Kabir-Ahmadi M: Tramadol in post-herpetic neuralgia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pain* 2003; 104: 323–31
264. Wilder-Smith CH, Hill LT, Laurent S: Postamputation pain and sensory changes in treatment-naïve patients: characteristics and responses to treatment with tramadol, amitriptyline, and placebo. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 619–28
265. Hollingshead J, Duhamke RM, Cornblath DR: Tramadol for neuropathic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006; 3: CD003726

266. Sindrup SH, Jensen TS: Efficacy of pharmacological treatments of neuropathic pain: an update and effect related to mechanism of drug action. *Pain* 1999; 83: 389–400
267. Finnerup NB, Otto M, McQuay HJ, Jensen TS, Sindrup SH: Algorithm for neuropathic pain treatment: an evidence based proposal. *Pain* 2005; 118: 289–305
268. Raffa RB: Basic pharmacology relevant to drug abuse assessment: tramadol as example. *J Clin Pharm Ther* 2008; 33: 101–8
269. Gillman PK: Monoamine oxidase inhibitors, opioid analgesics and serotonin toxicity. *Br J Anaesth* 2005; 95: 434–41
270. Rowbotham DJ, Serrano-Gomez A, Heffernan A: Clinical pharmacology: opioids., Acute Pain, 2nd edition. Edited by Macintyre PE, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. Hodder Arnold, 2008, pp 53–67
271. Wilhelm W, Kreuer S: The place for short-acting opioids: special emphasis on remifentanil. *Crit Care* 2008; 12 Suppl 3: S5
272. Mercadante S: Buprenorphine and cancer-related pain, Buprenorphine—the unique opioid analgesic. Edited by Budd K, Raffa RB. Stuttgart, Georg Thieme Verlag, 2005, pp 71–8
273. Dahan A, Yassen A, Bijl H, Romberg R, Sarton E, Teppema L, Olofsen E, Danhof M: Comparison of the respiratory effects of intravenous buprenorphine and fentanyl in humans and rats. *Br J Anaesth* 2005; 94: 825–34
274. Dahan A, Yassen A, Romberg R, Sarton E, Teppema L, Olofsen E, Danhof M: Buprenorphine induces ceiling in respiratory depression but not in analgesia. *Br J Anaesth.* 2006; 96: 627–32
275. Cowan A, Friderichs E, Strassburger W, Raffa RB: Basic pharmacology of buprenorphine., Buprenorphine—the unique opioid analgesic. Edited by Budd K, Raffa RB. Thieme, 2005, pp 3–21
276. Glynn CJ: Buprenorphine and acute pain., Buprenorphine – the unique opioid analgesic. Edited by Budd K, Raffa RB. Thieme, 2005, pp 41–51
277. Pergolizzi J, Boger RH, Budd K, Dahan A, Erdine S, Hans G, Kress HG, Langford R, Likar R, Raffa RB, Sacerdote P: Opioids and the management of chronic severe pain in the elderly: consensus statement of an International Expert Panel with focus on the six clinically most often used World Health Organization step III opioids (buprenorphine, fentanyl, hydromorphone, methadone, morphine, oxycodone). *Pain Pract.* 2008; 8: 287–313
278. Hand CW, Sear JW, Uppington J, Ball MJ, McQuay HJ, Moore RA: Buprenorphine disposition in patients with renal impairment: single and continuous dosing, with special reference to metabolites. *Br J Anaesth* 1990; 64: 276–82
279. Griessinger N, Sittl R, Likar R: Transdermal buprenorphine in clinical practice—a post-marketing surveillance study in 13,179 patients. *Curr.Med Res.Opin.* 2005; 21: 1147–56
280. Sittl R: Transdermal buprenorphine in clinical practice., Buprenorphine – the unique opioid analgesic. Edited by Budd K, Raffa RB. Thieme, 2005, pp 92–101

281. van DE, Yassen A, Sarton E, Romberg R, Olofsen E, Teppema L, Danhof M, Dahan A: Naloxone reversal of buprenorphine-induced respiratory depression. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 105: 51–7
282. Sarton E, Teppema L, Dahan A: Naloxone reversal of opioid-induced respiratory depression with special emphasis on the partial agonist/antagonist buprenorphine. *Adv.Exp.Med Biol.* 2008; 605: 486–91
283. Jensen ML, Sjogren P, Upton RN, Foster DJ, Bonde P, Graae C, Skram U, Stevner L, Christrup LL: Pharmacokinetic–pharmacodynamic relationships of cognitive and psychomotor effects of intravenous buprenorphine infusion in human volunteers. *Basic Clin Pharmacol.Toxicol.* 2008; 103: 94–101
284. Johnson RE, Fudala PJ, Payne R: Buprenorphine: considerations for pain management. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2005; 29: 297–326
285. Kam PCA: Postoperative pain, fentanyl. *Encyclopedia of Pain* (volume 3). Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Berlin Heidelberg New York, Springer, 2007, pp 1884–6
286. Hughes MA, Glass PS, Jacobs JR: Context-sensitive half-time in multicompartment pharmacokinetic models for intravenous anesthetic drugs (see comments). *Anesthesiology* 1992; 76: 334–41
287. Grass JA: Patient-controlled analgesia. *Anesth Analg* 2005; 101: S44–S61
288. Myles PS, Power I: Clinical update: postoperative analgesia. *Lancet* 2007; 369: 810–2
289. Viscusi ER: Patient-controlled drug delivery for acute postoperative pain management: a review of current and emerging technologies. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2008; 33: 146–58
290. Hanks GW, Nugent M, Higgs CM, Busch MA: Oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate in the management of breakthrough pain in cancer: an open, multicentre, dose–titration and long–term use study. *Palliat.Med* 2004; 18: 698–704
291. Skaer TL: Practice guidelines for transdermal opioids in malignant pain. *Drugs* 2004; 64: 2629–38
292. Minkowitz HS, Rathmell JP, Vallow S, Gargiulo K, Damaraju CV, Hewitt DJ: Efficacy and safety of the fentanyl iontophoretic transdermal system (ITS) and intravenous patient–controlled analgesia (IV PCA) with morphine for pain management following abdominal or pelvic surgery. *Pain Med* 2007; 8: 657–68
293. Rawal N, Langford RM: Current practices for postoperative pain management in Europe and the potential role of the fentanyl HCl iontophoretic transdermal system. *Eur.J Anaesthesiol* 2007; 24: 299–308
294. Viscusi ER, Siccardi M, Damaraju CV, Hewitt DJ, Kershaw P: The safety and efficacy of fentanyl iontophoretic transdermal system compared with morphine intravenous patient–controlled analgesia for postoperative pain management: an analysis of pooled data from three randomized, active–controlled clinical studies. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 1428–36, table
295. Grond S, Hall J, Spacek A, Hoppenbrouwers M, Richarz U, Bonnet F: Iontophoretic transdermal system using fentanyl compared with patient–controlled

- intravenous analgesia using morphine for postoperative pain management. *Br J Anaesth* 2007; 98: 806–15
296. Davies AN, Dickman A, Reid C, Stevens AM, Zeppetella G: The management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: Recommendations of a task group of the Science Committee of the Association for Palliative Medicine of Great Britain and Ireland. *Eur.J Pain* 2008;
297. Svendsen KB, Andersen S, Arnason S, Arner S, Breivik H, Heiskanen T, Kalso E, Kongsgaard UE, Sjogren P, Strang P, Bach FW, Jensen TS: Breakthrough pain in malignant and non-malignant diseases: a review of prevalence, characteristics and mechanisms. *Eur J Pain* 2005; 9: 195–206
298. Zernikow B, Michel E, Anderson B: Transdermal Fentanyl in Childhood and Adolescence: A Comprehensive Literature Review. *J.Pain* 2007; 8: 187–207
299. Darwish M, Kirby M, Robertson P, Jr., Tracewell W, Jiang JG: Absolute and relative bioavailability of fentanyl buccal tablet and oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate. *J Clin Pharmacol.* 2007; 47: 343–50
300. Lennernas B, Hedner T, Holmberg M, Bredenberg S, Nystrom C, Lennernas H: Pharmacokinetics and tolerability of different doses of fentanyl following sublingual administration of a rapidly dissolving tablet to cancer patients: a new approach to treatment of incident pain. *Br J Clin Pharmacol.* 2005; 59: 249–53
301. Rauck RL, Tark M, Reyes E, Hayes TG, Bartkowiak AJ, Hassman D, Nalamachu S, Derrick R, Howell J: Efficacy and long-term tolerability of sublingual fentanyl orally disintegrating tablet in the treatment of breakthrough cancer pain. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2009;
302. Darwish M, Kirby M, Robertson P, Tracewell W, Jiang JG: Absorption of fentanyl from fentanyl buccal tablet in cancer patients with or without oral mucositis: a pilot study. *Clin Drug Investig.* 2007; 27: 605–11
303. Blick s.k., Wagstaff AJ: Fentanyl buccal tablet: in breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant patients with cancer. *Drugs* 2006; 66: 2387–93
304. Christrup LL, Foster D, Popper LD, Troen T, Upton R: Pharmacokinetics, efficacy, and tolerability of fentanyl following intranasal versus intravenous administration in adults undergoing third-molar extraction: a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, two-way, crossover study. *Clin Ther* 2008; 30: 469–81
305. Foster D, Upton R, Christrup L, Popper L: Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of intranasal versus intravenous fentanyl in patients with pain after oral surgery. *Ann.Pharmacother* 2008; 42: 1380–7
306. Markman JD: Not so fast: the reformulation of fentanyl and breakthrough chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain* 2008; 136: 227–9
307. Murray A, Hagen NA: Hydromorphone. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2005; 29: S57–S66
308. Enting RH, Mucchiano C, Oldenmenger WH, Fritzon M, Wallen A, Goslinga-van der GS, Silleveld Smitt PA, Delhaas E: The "pain pen" for breakthrough cancer pain: a promising treatment. *J.Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2005; 29: 213–7

309. Turris M: The use of topical opioids for systemic pain management. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2008; 36: e13–e14
310. Ebert B, Thorkildsen C, Andersen S, Christrup LL, Hjeds H: Opioid analgesics as noncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) antagonists. *Biochem Pharmacol* 1998; 56: 553–9
311. Al-Shurbaji A, Tokics L: The pharmacokinetics of ketobemidone in critically ill patients. *Br J Clin Pharmacol.* 2002; 54: 583–6
312. Lundeberg S, Stephanson N, Lafolie P, Olsson GL, Stiller CO, Eksborg S: Pharmacokinetics after an intravenous single dose of the opioid ketobemidone in children. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009;
313. Raeder JC, van der LJ, Breivik H: Premedication for day-case surgery: double-blind comparison of ketobemidone + dimethylaminodiphenylbuten (A-29) and morphine + scopolamine. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1986; 30: 502–6
314. Wolff T, Leward S, Hagman A, Andersson M, Larsson L, Elgen K: Analgesic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. A double-blind comparison of ketobemidone + the spasmolytic A29 (Ketogan) and morphine. *Acta Med Scand* 1988; 223: 423–30
315. Ohqvist G, Hallin R, Gelinder S, Lang H, Samuelson S: A comparison between morphine, meperidine and ketobemidone in continuous intravenous infusion for postoperative relief. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1991; 35: 44–8
316. Gebuhr PH, Soelberg M, Strauss W: A multiple-dose, double-blind comparison of intramuscularly and orally administered ketorolac tromethamine and Ketogan in patients with pain following orthopaedic surgery. *J Int.Med Res.* 1994; 22: 202–17
317. Jylli L, Lundeberg S, Langius-Eklof A, Olsson GL: Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of ketobemidone and morphine for management of postoperative pain in children: a randomized, controlled study. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004; 48: 1256–9
318. Fredheim OM, Moksnes K, Borchgrevink PC, Kaasa S, Dale O: Clinical pharmacology of methadone for pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008; 52: 879–89
319. Nicholson AB: Methadone for cancer pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2007; CD003971
320. Mercadante S, Porzio G, Ferrera P, Fulfarò F, Aielli F, Verna L, Villari P, Ficarella C, Gebbia V, Riina S, Casuccio A, Mangione S: Sustained-release oral morphine versus transdermal fentanyl and oral methadone in cancer pain management. *Eur.J Pain* 2008; 12: 1040–6
321. Davis MP, Walsh D: Methadone for relief of cancer pain: a review of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug interactions and protocols of administration. *Support.Care Cancer* 2001; 9: 73–83
322. Sandoval JA, Furlan AD, Mailis-Gagnon A: Oral methadone for chronic noncancer pain: a systematic literature review of reasons for administration, prescription patterns, effectiveness, and side effects. *Clin.J Pain* 2005; 21: 503–12
323. Cruciani RA, Sekine R, Homel P, Lussier D, Yap Y, Suzuki Y, Schweitzer P, Yancovitz SR, Lapin JA, Shaiova L, Sheu RG, Portenoy RK: Measurement of QTc in

- patients receiving chronic methadone therapy. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2005; 29: 385–91
324. Andrews CM, Krantz MJ, Wedam EF, Marcuson MJ, Capacchione JF, Haigney MC: Methadone-induced mortality in the treatment of chronic pain: role of QT prolongation. *Cardiol J* 2009; 16: 210–7
325. Rudin A, Lundberg JF, Hammarlund-Udenaes M, Flisberg P, Werner MU: Morphine metabolism after major liver surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104: 1409–14, table
326. Sear JW, Hand CW, Moore RA: Studies on morphine disposition: plasma concentrations of morphine and its metabolites in anesthetized middle-aged and elderly surgical patients. *J Clin Anesth.* 1989; 1: 164–9
327. Baillie SP, Bateman DN, Coates PE, Woodhouse KW: Age and the pharmacokinetics of morphine. *Age Ageing* 1989; 18: 258–62
328. Villesen HH, Banning AM, Petersen RH, Weinelt S, Poulsen JB, Hansen SH, Christrup LL: Pharmacokinetics of morphine and oxycodone following intravenous administration in elderly patients. *Ther Clin Risk Manag.* 2007; 3: 961–7
329. Quigley C: Opioid switching to improve pain relief and drug tolerability. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2004; CD004847
330. Mercadante S, Bruera E: Opioid switching: a systematic and critical review. *Cancer Treat Rev.* 2006; 32: 304–15
331. Villesen HH, Foster DJ, Upton RN, Christrup LL, Somogyi AA, Martinez A, Grant C: Blood-brain distribution of morphine-6-glucuronide in sheep. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2006; 149: 754–60
332. Gardmark M, Ekblom M, Bouw R, Hammarlund-Udenaes M: Quantification of effect delay and acute tolerance development to morphine in the rat. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 1993; 267: 1061–7
333. Chou R, Ballantyne JC, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, Miaskowski C: Research gaps on use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: findings from a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society and American Academy of Pain Medicine clinical practice guideline. *J Pain* 2009; 10: 147–59
334. Stoker DG, Reber KR, Waltzman LS, Ernst C, Hamilton D, Gawarecki D, Mermelstein F, McNicol E, Wright C, Carr DB: Analgesic efficacy and safety of morphine-chitosan nasal solution in patients with moderate to severe pain following orthopedic surgery. *Pain Med* 2008; 9: 3–12
335. Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, Holden RR, Weaver DF, Houlden RL: Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. *N Engl J Med.* 2005; 352: 1324–34
336. Cerchietti LC, Navigante AH, Bonomi MR, Zaderajko MA, Menendez PR, Pogany CE, Roth BM: Effect of topical morphine for mucositis-associated pain following concomitant chemoradiotherapy for head and neck carcinoma. *Cancer* 2002; 95: 2230–6

337. Cerchietti LC, Navigante AH, Korte MW, Cohen AM, Quiroga PN, Villaamil EC, Bonomi MR, Roth BM: Potential utility of the peripheral analgesic properties of morphine in stomatitis-related pain: a pilot study. *Pain* 2003; 105: 265–73
338. Worthington HV, Clarkson JE, Eden OB: Interventions for preventing oral mucositis for patients with cancer receiving treatment. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2007; CD000978
339. Zeppetella G, Paul J, Ribeiro MD: Analgesic efficacy of morphine applied topically to painful ulcers. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2003; 25: 555–8
340. Zeppetella G, Porzio G, Aielli F: Opioids applied topically to painful cutaneous malignant ulcers in a palliative care setting. *J Opioid Manag*. 2007; 3: 161–6
341. Ribeiro MD, Joel SP, Zeppetella G: The bioavailability of morphine applied topically to cutaneous ulcers. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004; 27: 434–9
342. Zeppetella G, Joel SP, Ribeiro MD: Stability of morphine sulphate and diamorphine hydrochloride in intrasite gel. *Palliat Med* 2005; 19: 131–6
343. Axelsson K, Gupta A, Johanzon E, Berg E, Ekback G, Rawal N, Enstrom P, Nordensson U: Intraarticular administration of ketorolac, morphine, and ropivacaine combined with intraarticular patient-controlled regional analgesia for pain relief after shoulder surgery: a randomized, double-blind study. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106: 328–33, table
344. Kalso E: Oxycodone. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2005; 29: S47–S56
345. Staahl C, Dimcevski G, Andersen SD, Thorsgaard N, Christrup LL, rendt-Nielsen L, Drewes AM: Differential effect of opioids in patients with chronic pancreatitis: an experimental pain study. *Scand J Gastroenterol*. 2007; 42: 383–90
346. Staahl C, Upton R, Foster DJ, Christrup LL, Kristensen K, Hansen SH, rendt-Nielsen L, Drewes AM: Pharmacokinetic–pharmacodynamic modeling of morphine and oxycodone concentrations and analgesic effect in a multimodal experimental pain model. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 2008; 48: 619–31
347. Leow KP, Smith MT, Williams B, Cramond T: Single-dose and steady-state pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of oxycodone in patients with cancer. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1992; 52: 487–95
348. Kaiko RF, Benziger DP, Fitzmartin RD, Burke BE, Reder RF, Goldenheim PD: Pharmacokinetic–pharmacodynamic relationships of controlled-release oxycodone. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 1996; 59: 52–61
349. Cheville A, Chen A, Oster G, McGarry L, Narcessian E: A randomized trial of controlled-release oxycodone during inpatient rehabilitation following unilateral total knee arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2001; 83-A: 572–6
350. Sharar SR, Carrougher GJ, Selzer K, O'Donnell F, Vavilala MS, Lee LA: A comparison of oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate and oral oxycodone for pediatric outpatient wound care. *J Burn Care Rehabil*. 2002; 23: 27–31
351. Czarnecki ML, Jandrisevits MD, Theiler SC, Huth MM, Weisman SJ: Controlled-release oxycodone for the management of pediatric postoperative pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004; 27: 379–86

352. Van Dyke T, Litkowski LJ, Kiersch TA, Zarringhalam NM, Zheng H, Newman K: Combination oxycodone 5 mg/ibuprofen 400 mg for the treatment of postoperative pain: a double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled parallel-group study. *Clin.Ther.* 2004; 26: 2003–14
353. Reid CM, Martin RM, Sterne JA, Davies AN, Hanks GW: Oxycodone for cancer-related pain: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arch.Intern.Med* 2006; 166: 837–43
354. Staahl C, Upton R, Foster DJ, Christrup LL, Kristensen K, Hansen SH, rendt-Nielsen L, Drewes AM: Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of morphine and oxycodone concentrations and analgesic effect in a multimodal experimental pain model. *J Clin Pharmacol.* 2008; 48: 619–31
355. Watson CP, Babul N: Efficacy of oxycodone in neuropathic pain: a randomized trial in postherpetic neuralgia. *Neurology* 1998; 50: 1837–41
356. Watson CP, Moulin D, Watt-Watson J, Gordon A, Eisenhoffer J: Controlled-release oxycodone relieves neuropathic pain: a randomized controlled trial in painful diabetic neuropathy. *Pain* 2003; 105: 71–8
357. Gimbel JS, Richards P, Portenoy RK: Controlled-release oxycodone for pain in diabetic neuropathy: A randomized controlled trial. *Neurology* 2003; 60: 927–34
358. Gatti A, Sabato AF, Occhioni R, Colini BG, Reale C: Controlled-Release Oxycodone and Pregabalin in the Treatment of Neuropathic Pain: Results of a Multicenter Italian Study. *Eur.Neurol* 2008; 61: 129–37
359. Hanna M, O'Brien C, Wilson MC: Prolonged-release oxycodone enhances the effects of existing gabapentin therapy in painful diabetic neuropathy patients. *Eur.J Pain* 2008; 12: 804–13
360. Chindalore VL, Craven RA, Yu KP, Butera PG, Burns LH, Friedmann N: Adding ultralow-dose naltrexone to oxycodone enhances and prolongs analgesia: a randomized, controlled trial of Oxytrex. *J.Pain* 2005; 6: 392–9
361. Fanoe S, Jensen GB, Sjogren P, Korsgaard MP, Grunnet M: Oxycodone is associated with dose-dependent QTc prolongation in patients and low-affinity inhibiting of hERG activity in vitro. *Br J Clin Pharmacol.* 2008;
362. Latta KS, Ginsberg B, Barkin RL: Meperidine: a critical review. *Am.J Ther* 2002; 9: 53–68
363. Ngan Kee WD: Intrathecal pethidine: pharmacology and clinical applications. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 1998; 26: 137–46
364. Tveit TO, Halvorsen A, Rosland JH: Analgesia for labour: a survey of Norwegian practice – with a focus on parenteral opioids. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009; 53: 794–9
365. Olofsson, C. I. Opioids in the management of pain during delivery. 1996. Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care,Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden.

Ref Type: Thesis/Dissertation

366. Walker DJ, Zacny JP: Subjective, psychomotor, and physiological effects of cumulative doses of opioid mu agonists in healthy volunteers. *J Pharmacol.Exp.Ther* 1999; 289: 1454–64
367. Scott LJ, Perry CM: Remifentanil: a review of its use during the induction and maintenance of general anaesthesia. *Drugs* 2005; 65: 1793–823
368. Lerman J, Johr M: Inhalational anesthesia vs total intravenous anesthesia (TIVA) for pediatric anesthesia. *Paediatr.Anaesth* 2009; 19: 521–34
369. Monk JP, Beresford R, Ward A: Sufentanil. A review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use. *Drugs* 1988; 36: 286–313
370. Schug SA, Saunders D, Kurowski I, Paech MJ: Neuraxial drug administration: a review of treatment options for anaesthesia and analgesia. *CNS.Drugs* 2006; 20: 917–33
371. Good P, Jackson K, Brumley D, Ashby M: Intranasal sufentanil for cancer-associated breakthrough pain. *Palliat.Med* 2009; 23: 54–8
372. Waara-Wolleat kl., Hildebrand KR, Stewart GR: A review of intrathecal fentanyl and sufentanil for the treatment of chronic pain. *Pain Med* 2006; 7: 251–9
373. Tzschentke TM, Christoph T, Kogel B, Schiene K, Hennies HH, Englberger W, Haurand M, Jahnel U, Cremers TI, Friderichs E, De VJ: (–)-(1R,2R)-3-(3-dimethylamino-1-ethyl-2-methyl-propyl)-phenol hydrochloride (tapentadol HCl): a novel mu-opioid receptor agonist/norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor with broad-spectrum analgesic properties. *J Pharmacol.Exp.Ther* 2007; 323: 265–76
374. Hartrick CT: Tapentadol immediate release for the relief of moderate-to-severe acute pain. *Expert.Opin.Pharmacother* 2009;
375. Stegmann JU, Weber H, Steup A, Okamoto A, Upmalis D, Daniels S: The efficacy and tolerability of multiple-dose tapentadol immediate release for the relief of acute pain following orthopedic (bunionectomy) surgery. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2008;
376. Daniels S, Casson E, Stegmann JU, Oh C, Okamoto A, Rauschkolb C, Upmalis D: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 study of the relative efficacy and tolerability of tapentadol IR and oxycodone IR for acute pain. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2009; 25: 1551–61
377. Daniels SE, Upmalis D, Okamoto A, Lange C, Haeussler J: A randomized, double-blind, phase III study comparing multiple doses of tapentadol IR, oxycodone IR, and placebo for postoperative (bunionectomy) pain *. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2009;
378. Hartrick C, Van H, I, Stegmann JU, Oh C, Upmalis D: Efficacy and tolerability of tapentadol immediate release and oxycodone HCl immediate release in patients awaiting primary joint replacement surgery for end-stage joint disease: a 10-day, phase III, randomized, double-blind, active- and placebo-controlled study. *Clin Ther* 2009; 31: 260–71
379. Hale M, Upmalis D, Okamoto A, Lange C, Rauschkolb C: Tolerability of tapentadol immediate release in patients with lower back pain or osteoarthritis of the hip or knee over 90 days: a randomized, double-blind study. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2009; 25: 1095–104

380. Orman JS, Keating GM: Buprenorphine/naloxone: a review of its use in the treatment of opioid dependence. *Drugs* 2009; 69: 577–607
381. Wang D, Raehal KM, Bilsky EJ, Sadee W: Inverse agonists and neutral antagonists at mu opioid receptor (MOR): possible role of basal receptor signaling in narcotic dependence. *J Neurochem.* 2001; 77: 1590–600
382. Ngai SH, Berkowitz BA, Yang JC, Hempstead J, Spector S: Pharmacokinetics of naloxone in rats and in man: basis for its potency and short duration of action. *Anesthesiology* 1976; 44: 398–401
383. Kim S, Wagner HN, Jr., Villemagne VL, Kao PF, Dannals RF, Ravert HT, Joh T, Dixon RB, Civelek AC: Longer occupancy of opioid receptors by nalmefene compared to naloxone as measured in vivo by a dual-detector system. *J Nucl.Med* 1997; 38: 1726–31
384. Weinstein SH, Pfeffer M, Schor JM: Metabolism and pharmacokinetics of naloxone. *Adv.Biochem.Psychopharmacol.* 1973; 8: 525–35
385. Weinstein SH, Pfeffer M, Schor JM, Irdindoli L, Mintz M: Metabolites of naloxone in human urine. *J Pharm Sci.* 1971; 60: 1567–8
386. Wahlstrom A, Winblad B, Bixo M, Rane A: Human brain metabolism of morphine and naloxone. *Pain* 1988; 35: 121–7
387. Yuan CS, Israel RJ: Methylnaltrexone, a novel peripheral opioid receptor antagonist for the treatment of opioid side effects. *Expert.Opin.Investig.Drugs* 2006; 15: 541–52
388. Yuan CS, Wei G, Foss JF, O'Connor M, Garrison T, Osinski J: Effects of subcutaneous methylnaltrexone on morphine-induced peripherally mediated side effects: a double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial. *J Pharmacol.Exp.Ther* 2002; 300: 118–23
389. Portenoy RK, Thomas J, Moehl Boatwright ML, Tran D, Galasso FL, Stambler N, Von Gunten CF, Israel RJ: Subcutaneous methylnaltrexone for the treatment of opioid-induced constipation in patients with advanced illness: a double-blind, randomized, parallel group, dose-ranging study. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2008; 35: 458–68
390. WHO: Cancer pain relief and palliative care., 2nd edition. Geneva, 1996,
391. Mercadante S, Fulfarò F: World Health Organization guidelines for cancer pain: a reappraisal. *Ann.Oncol.* 2005; 16 Suppl 4: iv132–iv135
392. Zeppetella G, Ribeiro MD: Opioids for the management of breakthrough (episodic) pain in cancer patients. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD004311
393. van den Beuken-van Everdingen, de RJ, Kessels A, Schouten H, van KM, Patijn J: Prevalence of pain in patients with cancer: a systematic review of the past 40 years. *Ann.Oncol.* 2007; 18: 1437–49
394. Payne R: Recognition and diagnosis of breakthrough pain. *Pain Med.* 2007; 8 Suppl 1: S3–S7
395. Portenoy RK, Payne D, Jacobsen P: Breakthrough pain: characteristics and impact in patients with cancer pain. *Pain* 1999; 81: 129–34

396. Caraceni A, Martini C, Zecca E, Portenoy RK, Ashby MA, Hawson G, et al.: Breakthrough pain characteristics and syndromes in patients with cancer pain. An international survey. *Palliat.Med.* 2004; 18: 177–83
397. Fortner BV, Okon TA, Portenoy RK: A survey of pain-related hospitalizations, emergency department visits, and physician office visits reported by cancer patients with and without history of breakthrough pain. *J Pain* 2002; 3: 38–44
398. Taylor DR, Webster LR, Chun SY, Reinking J, Stegman M, Shoemaker S, Fortner B: Impact of breakthrough pain on quality of life in patients with chronic, noncancer pain: patient perceptions and effect of treatment with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC, ACTIQ). *Pain Med* 2007; 8: 281–8
399. Zeppetella G: Opioids for cancer breakthrough pain: a pilot study reporting patient assessment of time to meaningful pain relief. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2008; 35: 563–7
400. Portenoy RK, Payne R, Coluzzi P, Raschko JW, Lyss A, Busch MA, Frigerio V, Ingham J, Loseth DB, Nordbrock E, Rhiner M: Oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC) for the treatment of breakthrough pain in cancer patients: a controlled dose titration study. *Pain* 1999; 79: 303–12
401. Coluzzi PH, Schwartzberg L, Conroy JD, Charapata S, Gay M, Busch MA, Chavez J, Ashley J, Lebo D, McCracken M, Portenoy RK: Breakthrough cancer pain: a randomized trial comparing oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC) and morphine sulfate immediate release (MSIR). *Pain* 2001; 91: 123–30
402. Darwish M, Tempero K, Kirby M, Thompson J: Pharmacokinetics and dose proportionality of fentanyl effervescent buccal tablets in healthy volunteers. *Clin Pharmacokinet.* 2005; 44: 1279–86
403. Simpson DM, Messina J, Xie F, Hale M: Fentanyl buccal tablet for the relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant adult patients with chronic neuropathic pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Clin Ther* 2007; 29: 588–601
404. Hagen NA, Fisher K, Victorino C, Farrar JT: A titration strategy is needed to manage breakthrough cancer pain effectively: observations from data pooled from three clinical trials. *J.Palliat.Med.* 2007; 10: 47–55
405. Kalso E, Heiskanen T, Rantio M, Rosenberg PH, Vainio A: Epidural and subcutaneous morphine in the management of cancer pain: a double-blind cross-over study. *Pain* 1996; 67: 443–9
406. Klepstad P, Kaasa S, Jystad A, Hval B, Borchgrevink PC: Immediate- or sustained-release morphine for dose finding during start of morphine to cancer patients: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Pain* 2003; 101: 193–8
407. Kalso E: Opioids for persistent non-cancer pain. *BMJ* 2005; 330: 156–7
408. Chou R, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, Adler JA, Ballantyne JC, Davies P, Donovan MI, Fishbain DA, Foley KM, Fudin J, Gilson AM, Kelter A, Mauskop A, O'Connor PG, Passik SD, Pasternak GW, Portenoy RK, Rich BA, Roberts RG, Todd KH, Miaskowski C: Clinical guidelines for the use of chronic opioid therapy in chronic noncancer pain. *J Pain* 2009; 10: 113–30

409. White PF, Kehlet H: Improving pain management: are we jumping from the frying pan into the fire? *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 10–2
410. Klepstad P, Maurset A, Moberg ER, Oye I: Evidence of a role for NMDA receptors in pain perception. *Eur J Pharmacol.* 1990; 187: 513–8
411. Tverskoy M, Oz Y, Isakson A, Finger J, Bradley EL, Jr., Kissin I: Preemptive effect of fentanyl and ketamine on postoperative pain and wound hyperalgesia. *Anesth Analg.* 1994; 78: 205–9
412. Stubhaug A, Breivik H, Eide PK, Kreunen M, Foss A: Mapping of punctuate hyperalgesia around a surgical incision demonstrates that ketamine is a powerful suppressor of central sensitization to pain following surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1997; 41: 1124–32
413. Mikkelsen S, Ilkjær S, Brennum J, Borgbjerg FM, Dahl JB: The effect of naloxone on ketamine-induced effects on hyperalgesia and ketamine-induced side effects in humans. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 90: 1539–45
414. Adam F, Chauvin M, Du MB, Langlois M, Sessler DI, Fletcher D: Small-dose ketamine infusion improves postoperative analgesia and rehabilitation after total knee arthroplasty. *Anesth Analg.* 2005; 100: 475–80
415. Elia N, Tramer MR: Ketamine and postoperative pain—a quantitative systematic review of randomised trials. *Pain* 2005; 113: 61–70
416. Bell RF: Ketamine for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain* 2009; 141: 210–4
417. Chong C, Schug SA, Page-Sharp M, Jenkins B, Ilett KF: Development of a sublingual/oral formulation of ketamine for use in neuropathic pain: Preliminary findings from a three-way randomized, crossover study. *Clin Drug Investig.* 2009; 29: 317–24
418. Lussier D, Portenoy RK: Adjuvant analgesics., Oxford textbook of palliative medicine., Fourth edition. Edited by Hanks G, Cherny NI, Christakis NA, Fallon M, Kaasa S, Portenoy RK. Oxford University Press., 2010, pp 706–34
419. Morris C, Perris A, Klein J, Mahoney P: Anaesthesia in haemodynamically compromised emergency patients: does ketamine represent the best choice of induction agent? *Anaesthesia* 2009; 64: 532–9
420. Bell RF, Dahl JB, Moore RA, Kalso E: Perioperative ketamine for acute postoperative pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2006; CD004603
421. Kehlet H, Jensen TS, Woolf CJ: Persistent postsurgical pain: risk factors and prevention. *Lancet* 2006; 367: 1618–25
422. De KM, Lavand'homme P, Waterloos H: 'Balanced analgesia' in the perioperative period: is there a place for ketamine? *Pain* 2001; 92: 373–80
423. Bell RF, Eccleston C, Kalso E: Ketamine as adjuvant to opioids for cancer pain. A qualitative systematic review. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2003; 26: 867–75
424. Kongsgaard UE, Werner MU: Clinical trials: cancer pain, Clinical pain management. Cancer pain., 2nd edition. Edited by Sykes N, Fallon MT, Patt RB. London, Arnold Hodder Headline Group, 2007, pp 538–51

425. Vranken JH, Troost D, Wegener JT, Kruis MR, van d, V: Neuropathological findings after continuous intrathecal administration of S(+)–ketamine for the management of neuropathic cancer pain. *Pain* 2005; 117: 231–5
426. Yaksh TL, Tozier N, Horais KA, Malkmus S, Rathbun M, Lafranco L, Eisenach J: Toxicology profile of N–methyl–D–aspartate antagonists delivered by intrathecal infusion in the canine model. *Anesthesiology* 2008; 108: 938–49
427. Bodelsson M, Lundberg D, Roth B, Werner MU: *Anestesiologi*. Lund, Sverige, Studentlitteratur, 2005,
428. Cohen SP, Kapoor SG, Rathmell JP: Intravenous infusion tests have limited utility for selecting long–term drug therapy in patients with chronic pain: a systematic review. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111: 416–31
429. McGhie J, Serpell MG: Clinical pharmacology: local anesthetics., Acute Pain, 2 edition. Edited by MacIntyre PA, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. Hodder Arnold, 2008, pp 113–34
430. Strichartz GR: Novel ideas of local anaesthetic actions on various ion channels to ameliorate postoperative pain. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 45–7
431. Rawal N, Allvin R, Axelsson K, Hallén J, Ekbäck G, Ohlsson T, Amilon A: Patient–controlled regional analgesia (PCRA) at home. Controlled comparison between bupivacaine and ropivacaine brachial plexus analgesia. *Anesthesiology* 2002; 96: 1290–6
432. Rawal N: Postoperative pain treatment for ambulatory surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 21: 129–48
433. Pedersen JL, Lilleso J, Hammer NA, Werner MU, Holte K, Lacouture PG, Kehlet H: Bupivacaine in microcapsules prolongs analgesia after subcutaneous infiltration in humans: a dose–finding study. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 99: 912–8, table
434. Holt DV, Viscusi ER, Wordell CJ: Extended–duration agents for perioperative pain management. *Curr Pain Headache Rep.* 2007; 11: 33–7
435. Block BM, Liu SS, Rowlingson AJ, Cowan AR, Cowan JA, Jr., Wu CL: Efficacy of postoperative epidural analgesia: a meta–analysis. *JAMA* 2003; 290: 2455–63
436. Ballantyne JC, Kupelnick B, McPeek B, Lau J: Does the evidence support the use of spinal and epidural anesthesia for surgery? *J Clin Anesth.* 2005; 17: 382–91
437. Bonnet F, Marret E: Influence of anaesthetic and analgesic techniques on outcome after surgery. *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005; 95: 52–8
438. Werawatganon T, Charuluxanun S: Patient controlled intravenous opioid analgesia versus continuous epidural analgesia for pain after intra–abdominal surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2005; CD004088
439. Dahl JB, Kehlet H: Postoperative pain and its management., Wall and Melzack’s Textbook of pain., Fifth edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 635–52
440. Liu SS, Wu CL: Effect of postoperative analgesia on major postoperative complications: a systematic update of the evidence. *Anesth Analg.* 2007; 104: 689–702
441. Joshi GP, Bonnet F, Shah R, Wilkinson RC, Camu F, Fischer B, Neugebauer EA, Rawal N, Schug SA, Simanski C, Kehlet H: A systematic review of randomized trials

- evaluating regional techniques for postthoracotomy analgesia. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107: 1026–40
442. Kehlet H: Fast-track colorectal surgery. *Lancet* 2008; 371: 791–3
443. Wijeysundera DN, Beattie WS, Austin PC, Hux JE, Laupacis A: Epidural anaesthesia and survival after intermediate-to-high risk non-cardiac surgery: a population-based cohort study. *Lancet* 2008; 372: 562–9
444. Ecoffey C: Pediatric regional anesthesia – update. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2007; 20: 232–5
445. Kerr DR, Kohan L: Local infiltration analgesia: a technique for the control of acute postoperative pain following knee and hip surgery: a case study of 325 patients. *Acta Orthop.* 2008; 79: 174–83
446. Kolesnikov YA, Cherezhev I, Pasternak GW: Analgesic synergy between topical lidocaine and topical opioids. *J Pharmacol.Exp.Ther* 2000; 295: 546–51
447. Moiniche S, Mikkelsen S, Wetterslev J, Dahl JB: A qualitative systematic review of incisional local anaesthesia for postoperative pain relief after abdominal operations. *Br J Anaesth* 1998; 81: 377–83
448. Dahl JB, Moiniche S: Relief of postoperative pain by local anaesthetic infiltration: efficacy for major abdominal and orthopedic surgery. *Pain* 2009; 143: 7–11
449. Liu SS, Richman JM, Thirlby RC, Wu CL: Efficacy of continuous wound catheters delivering local anesthetic for postoperative analgesia: a quantitative and qualitative systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J.Am.Coll.Surg.* 2006; 203: 914–32
450. Davies PS, Galer BS: Review of lidocaine patch 5 % studies in the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia. *Drugs* 2004; 64: 937–47
451. Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Gilron I, Ware MA, Watson CP, Sessle BJ,Coderre T, Morley-Forster PK, Stinson J, Boulanger A, Peng P, Finley GA, Taenzer P, Squire P, Dion D, Cholkan A, Gilani A, Gordon A, Henry J, Jovey R, Lynch M, Mailis-Gagnon A, Panju A, Rollman GB, Velly A: Pharmacological management of chronic neuropathic pain—Consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2007; 12: 13–21
452. Läkemedelsverket. Neuropatisk smärta: bakgrundsrekommendation och behandlingsrekommendation. 2007.
- Ref Type: Data File
453. Dworkin RH, Johnson RW, Breuer J, Gnann JW, Levin MJ, Backonja M, Betts RF, Gershon AA, Haanpaa ML, McKendrick MW, Nurmikko TJ, Oaklander AL, Oxman MN, Pavan-Langston D, Petersen kl., Rowbotham MC, Schmader KE, Stacey BR, Tyring s.k., van Wijck AJ, Wallace MS, Wassilew SW, Whitley RJ: Recommendations for the management of herpes zoster. *Clin.Infect.Dis.* 2007; 44 Suppl 1: S1–S26
454. Garnock-Jones KP, Keating GM: Lidocaine 5 % medicated plaster: a review of its use in postherpetic neuralgia. *Drugs* 2009; 69: 2149–65
455. Dakin H, Nuijten M, Liedgens H, Nautrup BP: Cost-effectiveness of a lidocaine 5 % medicated plaster relative to gabapentin for postherpetic neuralgia in the United Kingdom. *Clin Ther* 2007; 29: 1491–507

456. Tremont-Lukats IW, Challapalli V, McNicol ED, Lau J, Carr DB: Systemic administration of local anesthetics to relieve neuropathic pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Anesth Analg* 2005; 101: 1738–49
457. Schechter AK, Pariser DM, Pariser RJ, Ling MR, Stewart D, Sadick NS: Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study evaluating the lidocaine/tetracaine patch for induction of local anesthesia prior to minor dermatologic procedures in geriatric patients. *Dermatol.Surg.* 2005; 31: 287–91
458. Kissin I: Vanilloid-induced conduction analgesia: selective, dose-dependent, long-lasting, with a low level of potential neurotoxicity. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107: 271–81
459. Verdu B, Decosterd I, Buclin T, Stiefel F, Berney A: Antidepressants for the treatment of chronic pain. *Drugs* 2008; 68: 2611–32
460. Breivik H, Collett B, Ventafridda V, Cohen R, Gallacher D: Survey of chronic pain in Europe: prevalence, impact on daily life, and treatment. *Eur.J Pain* 2006; 10: 287–333
461. Rojas-Corrales MO, Casas J, Moreno-Brea MR, Gibert-Rahola J, Mico JA: Antinociceptive effects of tricyclic antidepressants and their noradrenergic metabolites. *Eur.Neuropsychopharmacol.* 2003; 13: 355–63
462. Gillman PK: Tricyclic antidepressant pharmacology and therapeutic drug interactions updated. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2007; 151: 737–48
463. Watson PN, Merskey H: Antidepressant analgesics in pain management., Encyclopedia of Pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 99–104
464. Atkinson JH, Patel SM, Meyer JM, Slater MA, Zisook S, Capparelli E: Is there a therapeutic window with some antidepressants for analgesic response? *Curr Pain Headache Rep.* 2009; 13: 93–9
465. Schmader KE, Dworkin RH: Natural history and treatment of herpes zoster. *J Pain* 2008; 9: S3–S9
466. Mercadante S, Arcuri E, Tirelli W, Villari P, Casuccio A: Amitriptyline in neuropathic cancer pain in patients on morphine therapy: a randomized placebo-controlled, double-blind crossover study. *Tumori* 2002; 88: 239–42
467. Kautio AL, Haanpaa M, Saarto T, Kalso E: Amitriptyline in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced neuropathic symptoms. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2008; 35: 31–9
468. Kalso E, Tasmuth T, Neuvonen PJ: Amitriptyline effectively relieves neuropathic pain following treatment of breast cancer. *Pain* 1996; 64: 293–302
469. Hammack JE, Michalak JC, Loprinzi CL, Sloan JA, Novotny PJ, Soori GS, Tirona MT, Rowland KM, Jr., Stella PJ, Johnson JA: Phase III evaluation of nortriptyline for alleviation of symptoms of cis-platinum-induced peripheral neuropathy. *Pain* 2002; 98: 195–203
470. Saarto T, Wiffen PJ: Antidepressants for neuropathic pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2007; CD005454

471. Hempenstall K, Nurmikko TJ, Johnson RW, A'Hern RP, Rice AS: Analgesic therapy in postherpetic neuralgia: a quantitative systematic review. *PLoS Med* 2005; 2: e164
472. Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, Holden RR, Jackson AC, Houlden RL: Nortriptyline and gabapentin, alone and in combination for neuropathic pain: a double-blind, randomised controlled crossover trial. *Lancet* 2009; 374: 1252–61
473. Salerno SM, Browning R, Jackson JL: The effect of antidepressant treatment on chronic back pain: a meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2002; 162: 19–24
474. Staiger TO, Gaster B, Sullivan MD, Deyo RA: Systematic review of antidepressants in the treatment of chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2003; 28: 2540–5
475. Rooks DS: Fibromyalgia treatment update. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*. 2007; 19: 111–7
476. Mease PJ, Choy EH: Pharmacotherapy of fibromyalgia. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am*. 2009; 35: 359–72
477. Hauser W, Bernardy K, Uceyler N, Sommer C: Treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome with antidepressants: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2009; 301: 198–209
478. O'Malley PG, Balden E, Tomkins G, Santoro J, Kroenke K, Jackson JL: Treatment of fibromyalgia with antidepressants: a meta-analysis. *J Gen Intern Med* 2000; 15: 659–66
479. Rang HP, Dale MM, Ritter JM, Flower RJ: Antidepressant drugs., Rang and Dale's pharmacology, 7th edition. Churchill Livingstone. Elsevier., 2007, pp 557–74
480. Reuben SS, Makari-Judson G, Lurie SD: Evaluation of efficacy of the perioperative administration of venlafaxine XR in the prevention of postmastectomy pain syndrome. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004; 27: 133–9
481. Tasmuth T, Hartel B, Kalso E: Venlafaxine in neuropathic pain following treatment of breast cancer. *Eur J Pain* 2002; 6: 17–24
482. Lunn MP, Hughes RA, Wiffen PJ: Duloxetine for treating painful neuropathy or chronic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD007115
483. Rowbotham MC, Goli V, Kunz NR, Lei D: Venlafaxine extended release in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Pain* 2004; 110: 697–706
484. Otto M, Bach FW, Jensen TS, Brosen K, Sindrup SH: Escitalopram in painful polyneuropathy: a randomized, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial. *Pain* 2008; 139: 275–83
485. Dall M, Schaffalitzky de Muckadell OB, Lassen AT, Hansen JM, Hallas J: An association between selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use and serious upper gastrointestinal bleeding. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2009; 7: 1314–21
486. Semenchuk MR, Sherman S, Davis B: Double-blind, randomized trial of bupropion SR for the treatment of neuropathic pain. *Neurology* 2001; 57: 1583–8
487. Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS: Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2005; 96: 399–409

488. Katz J, Pennella-Vaughan J, Hetzel RD, Kanazi GE, Dworkin RH: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of bupropion sustained release in chronic low back pain. *J Pain* 2005; 6: 656–61
489. Loldrup D, Langemark M, Hansen HJ, Olesen J, Bech P: Clomipramine and mianserin in chronic idiopathic pain syndrome. A placebo controlled study. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* 1989; 99: 1–7
490. Langemark M, Loldrup D, Bech P, Olesen J: Clomipramine and mianserin in the treatment of chronic tension headache. A double-blind, controlled study. *Headache* 1990; 30: 118–21
491. Sindrup SH, Tuxen C, Gram LF, Grodum E, Skjold T, Brosen K, Beck-Nielsen H: Lack of effect of mianserin on the symptoms of diabetic neuropathy. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol.* 1992; 43: 251–5
492. Onghena P, De CH, Van HB, Verstraeten D: Mianserin and chronic pain: a double-blind placebo-controlled process and outcome study. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 1993; 88: 198–204
493. Bendtsen L, Jensen R: Mirtazapine is effective in the prophylactic treatment of chronic tension-type headache. *Neurology* 2004; 62: 1706–11
494. Bomholt SF, Mikkelsen JD, Blackburn-Munro G: Antinociceptive effects of the antidepressants amitriptyline, duloxetine, mirtazapine and citalopram in animal models of acute, persistent and neuropathic pain. *Neuropharmacology* 2005; 48: 252–63
495. Arnold P, Vuadens P, Kuntzer T, Gobelet C, Deriaz O: Mirtazapine decreases the pain feeling in healthy participants. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24: 116–9
496. Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A: Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2005; CD001133
497. Eisenberg E, River Y, Shifrin A, Krivoy N: Antiepileptic drugs in the treatment of neuropathic pain. *Drugs* 2007; 67: 1265–89
498. Lyseng-Williamson KA, Siddiqui MA: Pregabalin: a review of its use in fibromyalgia. *Drugs* 2008; 68: 2205–23
499. Mellick LB, Mellick GA: Successful treatment of reflex sympathetic dystrophy with gabapentin. *Am J Emerg Med* 1995; 13: 96
500. Werner MU, Perkins FM, Holte K, Pedersen JL, Kehlet H: Effects of gabapentin in acute inflammatory pain in humans. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2001; 26: 322–8
501. Dauri M, Faria S, Gatti A, Celidonio L, Carpenedo R, Sabato AF: Gabapentin and pregabalin for the acute post-operative pain management. A systematic-narrative review of the recent clinical evidences. *Curr Drug Targets*. 2009; 10: 716–33
502. Cheng JK, Chiou LC: Mechanisms of the antinociceptive action of gabapentin. *J Pharmacol Sci*. 2006; 100: 471–86
503. Fehrenbacher JC, Taylor CP, Vasko MR: Pregabalin and gabapentin reduce release of substance P and CGRP from rat spinal tissues only after inflammation or activation of protein kinase C. *Pain* 2003; 105: 133–41

504. Hayashida K, DeGoes S, Curry R, Eisenach JC: Gabapentin activates spinal noradrenergic activity in rats and humans and reduces hypersensitivity after surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 557–62
505. Gilron I: Gabapentin and pregabalin for chronic neuropathic and early postsurgical pain: current evidence and future directions. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2007; 20: 456–72
506. Clarke H, Pereira S, Kennedy D, Gilron I, Katz J, Gollish J, Kay J: Gabapentin decreases morphine consumption and improves functional recovery following total knee arthroplasty. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2009; 14: 217–22
507. Dahl JB, Mathiesen O, Moiniche S: 'Protective premedication': an option with gabapentin and related drugs? A review of gabapentin and pregabalin in the treatment of post-operative pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol.Scand.* 2004; 48: 1130–6
508. Gilron I, Flatters SJ: Gabapentin and pregabalin for the treatment of neuropathic pain: A review of laboratory and clinical evidence. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2006; 11 Suppl A: 16A–29A
509. Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS: Gabapentin and postoperative pain – a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Pain* 2006; 126: 91–101
510. Hurley RW, Cohen SP, Williams KA, Rowlingson AJ, Wu CL: The analgesic effects of perioperative gabapentin on postoperative pain: a meta-analysis. *Reg Anesth.Pain Med.* 2006; 31: 237–47
511. Peng PW, Wijeysundera DN, Li CC: Use of gabapentin for perioperative pain control—A meta-analysis. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2007; 12: 85–92
512. Seib RK, Paul JE: Preoperative gabapentin for postoperative analgesia: a meta-analysis: (L'administration préopératoire de gabapentine pour l'analgésie postopératoire: une analyse). *Can.J Anaesth.* 2006; 53: 461–9
513. Tiippuna EM, Hamunen K, Kontinen VK, Kalso E: Do surgical patients benefit from perioperative gabapentin/pregabalin? A systematic review of efficacy and safety. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104: 1545–56, table
514. Pandey CK, Bose N, Garg G, Singh N, Baronia A, Agarwal A, Singh PK, Singh U: Gabapentin for the treatment of pain in guillain–barre syndrome: a double-blinded, placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Anesth.Analg.* 2002; 95: 1719–23, table
515. Pandey CK, Raza M, Tripathi M, Navkar DV, Kumar A, Singh UK: The comparative evaluation of gabapentin and carbamazepine for pain management in Guillain–Barre syndrome patients in the intensive care unit. *Anesth Analg* 2005; 101: 220–5, table
516. Caraceni A, Zecca E, Bonezzi C, Arcuri E, Yaya TR, Maltoni M, Visentin M, Gorni G, Martini C, Tirelli W, Barbieri M, De Conno F: Gabapentin for neuropathic cancer pain: a randomized controlled trial from the Gabapentin Cancer Pain Study Group. *J.Clin.Oncol.* 2004; 22: 2909–17
517. Bone M, Critchley P, Buggy DJ: Gabapentin in postamputation phantom limb pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over study. *Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine.* 27(5):481–6, 2002; –Oct

518. Levendoglu F, Ogun CO, Ozerbil O, Ogun TC, Ugurlu H: Gabapentin is a first line drug for the treatment of neuropathic pain in spinal cord injury. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2004; 29: 743–51
519. Gordh TE, Stubhaug A, Jensen TS, Arner S, Biber B, Boivie J, Mannheimer C, Kalliomaki J, Kalso E: Gabapentin in traumatic nerve injury pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over, multi-center study. *Pain* 2008; 138: 255–66
520. Serpell MG: Gabapentin in neuropathic pain syndromes: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pain* 2002; 99: 557–66
521. Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A: Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain (Cochrane review) (In Process Citation). Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2000; CD001133
522. Gilron I, Orr E, Tu D, O'Neill JP, Zamora JE, Bell AC: A placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial of perioperative administration of gabapentin, rofecoxib and their combination for spontaneous and movement-evoked pain after abdominal hysterectomy. *Pain* 2005; 113: 191–200
523. Arnold LM, Goldenberg DL, Stanford SB, Lalonde JK, Sandhu HS, Keck PE, Jr., Welge JA, Bishop F, Stanford KE, Hess EV, Hudson JI: Gabapentin in the treatment of fibromyalgia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. *Arthritis Rheum.* 2007; 56: 1336–44
524. Mula M, Pini S, Cassano GB: The role of anticonvulsant drugs in anxiety disorders: a critical review of the evidence. *J Clin Psychopharmacol.* 2007; 27: 263–72
525. Menigaux C, Adam F, Guignard B, Sessler DI, Chauvin M: Preoperative gabapentin decreases anxiety and improves early functional recovery from knee surgery. *Anesth.Analg.* 2005; 100: 1394–9, table
526. US Food and Drug Administration. Antiepileptic drugs and suicidality. U . 5–28–2008. Ref Type: Internet Communication
527. Gibbons RD, Hur K, Brown CH, Mann JJ: Relationship between antiepileptic drugs and suicide attempts in patients with bipolar disorder. *Arch.Gen.Psychiatry* 2009; 66: 1354–60
528. Bell GS, Mula M, Sander JW: Suicidality in people taking antiepileptic drugs: What is the evidence? *CNS.Drugs* 2009; 23: 281–92
529. Freedman BM, O'Hara E: Pregabalin has opioid-sparing effects following augmentation mammoplasty. *Aesthet.Surg.J* 2008; 28: 421–4
530. Moore RA, Straube S, Wiffen PJ, Derry S, McQuay HJ: Pregabalin for acute and chronic pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007076
531. Hauser W, Bernardy K, Uceyler N, Sommer C: Treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome with gabapentin and pregabalin—a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Pain* 2009; 145: 69–81
532. Kraft DS, Bannon AW: Sodium channels and nociception: recent concepts and therapeutic opportunities. *Curr Opin.Pharmacol.* 2008; 8: 50–6

533. Schmidt D, Elger CE: What is the evidence that oxcarbazepine and carbamazepine are distinctly different antiepileptic drugs? *Epilepsy Behav.* 2004; 5: 627–35
534. Cruccu G, Gronseth G, Alksne J, Argoff C, Brainin M, Burchiel K, Nurmikko T, Zakrzewska JM: AAN–EFNS guidelines on trigeminal neuralgia management. *Eur J Neurol* 2008; 15: 1013–28
535. Beydoun A, Shaibani A, Hopwood M, Wan Y: Oxcarbazepine in painful diabetic neuropathy: results of a dose–ranging study. *Acta Neurol Scand* 2006; 113: 395–404
536. Dogra S, Beydoun S, Mazzola J, Hopwood M, Wan Y: Oxcarbazepine in painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized, placebo–controlled study. *Eur J Pain* 2005; 9: 543–54
537. Grosskopf J, Mazzola J, Wan Y, Hopwood M: A randomized, placebo–controlled study of oxcarbazepine in painful diabetic neuropathy. *Acta Neurol Scand* 2006; 114: 177–80
538. Thienel U, Neto W, Schwabe s.k., Vijapurkar U: Topiramate in painful diabetic polyneuropathy: findings from three double–blind placebo–controlled trials. *Acta Neurol Scand* 2004; 110: 221–31
539. Raskin P, Donofrio PD, Rosenthal NR, Hewitt DJ, Jordan DM, Xiang J, Vinik AI: Topiramate vs placebo in painful diabetic neuropathy: analgesic and metabolic effects. *Neurology* 2004; 63: 865–73
540. Donofrio PD, Raskin P, Rosenthal NR, Hewitt DJ, Jordan DM, Xiang J, Vinik AI: Safety and effectiveness of topiramate for the management of painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy in an open–label extension study. *Clin Ther* 2005; 27: 1420–31
541. Khoromi S, Patsalides A, Parada S, Salehi V, Meegan JM, Max MB: Topiramate in chronic lumbar radicular pain. *J Pain* 2005; 6: 829–36
542. Gilron I, Booher SL, Rowan JS, Max MB: Topiramate in trigeminal neuralgia: a randomized, placebo–controlled multiple crossover pilot study. *Clin Neuropharmacol.* 2001; 24: 109–12
543. Chadda VS, Mathur MS: Double blind study of the effects of diphenylhydantoin sodium on diabetic neuropathy. *J Assoc. Physicians India* 1978; 26: 403–6
544. Saudek CD, Werns S, Reidenberg MM: Phenytoin in the treatment of diabetic symmetrical polyneuropathy. *Clin Pharmacol.Ther* 1977; 22: 196–9
545. McCleane GJ: Intravenous infusion of phenytoin relieves neuropathic pain: a randomized, double–blinded, placebo–controlled, crossover study. *Anesth.Analg.* 1999; 89: 985–8
546. Rhen T, Cidlowski JA: Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids—new mechanisms for old drugs. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 353: 1711–23
547. Rang HP, Dale MM, Ritter JM, Flower RJ: The pituitary and the adrenal cortex., Rang and Dale’s pharmacology., 6th edition. Edited by Rang HP, Dale MM, Ritter JM, Flower RJ. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier, 2007, pp 420–36
548. Czock D, Keller F, Rasche FM, Haussler U: Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of systemically administered glucocorticoids. *Clin Pharmacokinet.* 2005; 44: 61–98

549. Salerno A, Hermann R: Efficacy and safety of steroid use for postoperative pain relief. Update and review of the medical literature. *J Bone Joint Surg.Am.* 2006; 88: 1361–72
550. Kehlet H: Glucocorticoids for peri-operative analgesia: how far are we from general recommendations? *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2007; 51: 1133–5
551. Holte K, Kehlet H: Perioperative single-dose glucocorticoid administration: pathophysiologic effects and clinical implications. *J.Am.Coll.Surg.* 2002; 195: 694–712
552. Bisgaard T: Analgesic treatment after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a critical assessment of the evidence. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104: 835–46
553. Vargas JH, III, Ross DG: Corticosteroids and anterior cruciate ligament repair. *Am.J Sports Med* 1989; 17: 532–4
554. Wang JJ, Ho ST, Lee SC, Tang JJ, Liaw WJ: Intraarticular triamcinolone acetonide for pain control after arthroscopic knee surgery. *Anesth Analg* 1998; 87: 1113–6
555. Rasmussen S, Larsen AS, Thomsen ST, Kehlet H: Intra-articular glucocorticoid, bupivacaine and morphine reduces pain, inflammatory response and convalescence after arthroscopic meniscectomy. *Pain* 1998; 78: 131–4
556. Rasmussen S, Kehlet H: Intraarticular glucocorticoid, morphine and bupivacaine reduces pain and convalescence after arthroscopic ankle surgery: a randomized study of 36 patients. *Acta Orthop.Scand* 2000; 71: 301–4
557. Rasmussen S, Lorentzen JS, Larsen AS, Thomsen ST, Kehlet H: Combined intra-articular glucocorticoid, bupivacaine and morphine reduces pain and convalescence after diagnostic knee arthroscopy. *Acta Orthop.Scand* 2002; 73: 175–8
558. Kizilkaya M, Yildirim OS, Dogan N, Kursad H, Okur A: Analgesic effects of intraarticular sufentanil and sufentanil plus methylprednisolone after arthroscopic knee surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 98: 1062–5, table
559. Kizilkaya M, Yildirim OS, Ezirmik N, Kursad H, Karsan O: Comparisons of analgesic effects of different doses of morphine and morphine plus methylprednisolone after knee surgery. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2005; 22: 603–8
560. Watters WC, III, Temple AP, Granberry M: The use of dexamethasone in primary lumbar disc surgery. A prospective, randomized, double-blind study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 1989; 14: 440–2
561. Foulkes GD, Robinson JS, Jr.: Intraoperative dexamethasone irrigation in lumbar microdiscectomy. *Clin Orthop.Relat Res.* 1990; 224–8
562. Mirzai H, Tekin I, Alincak H: Perioperative use of corticosteroid and bupivacaine combination in lumbar disc surgery: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2002; 27: 343–6
563. Lundin A, Magnusson A, Axelsson K, Kogler H, Samuelsson L: The effect of perioperative corticosteroids on the outcome of microscopic lumbar disc surgery. *Eur Spine J* 2003; 12: 625–30
564. Karst M, Kegel T, Lukas A, Ludemann W, Hussein S, Piepenbrock S: Effect of celecoxib and dexamethasone on postoperative pain after lumbar disc surgery. *Neurosurgery* 2003; 53: 331–6

565. Schulze S, Sommer P, Bigler D, Honnens M, Shenkin A, Cruickshank AM, Bukhave K, Kehlet H: Effect of combined prednisolone, epidural analgesia, and indomethacin on the systemic response after colonic surgery (see comments). *Arch Surg* 1992; 127: 325–31
566. Schulze S, Andersen J, Overgaard H, Norgard P, Nielsen HJ, Aasen A, Gottrup F, Kehlet H: Effect of prednisolone on the systemic response and wound healing after colonic surgery. *Arch Surg* 1997; 132: 129–35
567. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Niemi G, Helle A, Stubhaug A: Methylprednisolone intravenously 1 day after surgery has sustained analgesic and opioid-sparing effects. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* 2004; 48: 1223–31
568. Bigler D, Jonsson T, Olsen J, Brenoe J, Sander-Jensen K: The effect of preoperative methylprednisolone on pulmonary function and pain after lung operations. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1996; 112: 142–5
569. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Roald H, Skolleborg K, Romundstad PR, Stubhaug A: Chronic pain and sensory changes after augmentation mammoplasty: long term effects of preincisional administration of methylprednisolone. *Pain* 2006; 124: 92–9
570. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Roald H, Skolleborg K, Haugen T, Narum J, Stubhaug A: Methylprednisolone reduces pain, emesis, and fatigue after breast augmentation surgery: a single-dose, randomized, parallel-group study with methylprednisolone 125 mg, parecoxib 40 mg, and placebo. *Anesth Analg*. 2006; 102: 418–25
571. Steward DL, Welge JA, Myer CM: Steroids for improving recovery following tonsillectomy in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2003; CD003997
572. Mathiesen O, Jacobsen LS, Holm HE, Randall S, miec-Malmstroem L, Graungaard BK, Holst PE, Hilsted kl., Dahl JB: Pregabalin and dexamethasone for postoperative pain control: a randomized controlled study in hip arthroplasty. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 535–41
573. Mathiesen O, Rasmussen ML, Dierking G, Lech K, Hilsted kl., Fomsgaard JS, Lose G, Dahl JB: Pregabalin and dexamethasone in combination with paracetamol for postoperative pain control after abdominal hysterectomy. A randomized clinical trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009; 53: 227–35
574. Kirstein JM, Graham KC, Mackenzie LT, Johnston DE, Martin LJ, Tuck AB, MacDonald IC, Chambers AF: Effect of anti-fibrinolytic therapy on experimental melanoma metastasis. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 2009; 26: 121–31
575. Halonen J, Halonen P, Jarvinen O, Taskinen P, Auvinen T, Tarkka M, Hippelainen M, Juvonen T, Hartikainen J, Hakala T: Corticosteroids for the prevention of atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2007; 297: 1562–7
576. Lussier D, Portenoy RK: Adjuvant analgesics in pain management., Oxford textbook of palliative medicine. Edited by Doyle D, Hanks G, Cherny N, Calman K. Oxford, UK, Oxford University Press, 2004, pp 349–78
577. Yamada K, Ushio Y, Hayakawa T, Arita N, Yamada N, Mogami H: Effects of methylprednisolone on peritumoral brain edema. A quantitative autoradiographic study. *J Neurosurg*. 1983; 59: 612–9

578. Vecht CJ: Clinical management of brain metastasis. *J Neurol*. 1998; 245: 127–31
579. Posner JB, Howieson J, Cvitkovic E: "Disappearing" spinal cord compression: oncolytic effect of glucocorticoids (and other chemotherapeutic agents) on epidural metastases. *Ann.Neurol* 1977; 2: 409–13
580. Greenberg HS, Kim JH, Posner JB: Epidural spinal cord compression from metastatic tumor: results with a new treatment protocol. *Ann.Neurol* 1980; 8: 361–6
581. Vecht CJ, Haaxma-Reiche H, van Putten WL, de VM, Vries EP, Twijnstra A: Initial bolus of conventional versus high-dose dexamethasone in metastatic spinal cord compression. *Neurology* 1989; 39: 1255–7
582. Sorensen S, Helweg-Larsen S, Mouridsen H, Hansen HH: Effect of high-dose dexamethasone in carcinomatous metastatic spinal cord compression treated with radiotherapy: a randomised trial. *Eur J Cancer* 1994; 30A: 22–7
583. Bruera E, Roca E, Cedaro L, Carraro S, Chacon R: Action of oral methylprednisolone in terminal cancer patients: a prospective randomized double-blind study. *Cancer Treat.Rep.* 1985; 69: 751–4
584. Teshima T, Inoue T, Inoue T, Ikeda H, Murayama S, Yamazaki H, Ohtani M, Kishi K, Miyata Y: Symptomatic relief for patients with osseous metastasis treated with radiation and methylprednisolone: a prospective randomized study. *Radiat.Med* 1996; 14: 185–8
585. Feuer DJ, Broadley KE: Corticosteroids for the resolution of malignant bowel obstruction in advanced gynaecological and gastrointestinal cancer. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2000; CD001219
586. Tannock I, Gospodarowicz M, Meakin W, Panzarella T, Stewart L, Rider W: Treatment of metastatic prostatic cancer with low-dose prednisone: evaluation of pain and quality of life as pragmatic indices of response. *J Clin Oncol*. 1989; 7: 590–7
587. Small EJ, Meyer M, Marshall ME, Reyno LM, Meyers FJ, Natale RB, Lenehan PF, Chen L, Slichenmyer WJ, Eisenberger M: Suramin therapy for patients with symptomatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer: results of a randomized phase III trial comparing suramin plus hydrocortisone to placebo plus hydrocortisone. *J Clin Oncol*. 2000; 18: 1440–50
588. Tannock IF, de WR, Berry WR, Horti J, Pluzanska A, Chi KN, Oudard S, The odore C, James ND, Turesson I, Rosenthal MA, Eisenberger MA: Docetaxel plus prednisone or mitoxantrone plus prednisone for advanced prostate cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 351: 1502–12
589. Osoba D, Tannock IF, Ernst DS, Neville AJ: Health-related quality of life in men with metastatic prostate cancer treated with prednisone alone or mitoxantrone and prednisone. *J Clin Oncol*. 1999; 17: 1654–63
590. Tannock IF, Osoba D, Stockler MR, Ernst DS, Neville AJ, Moore MJ, Armitage GR, Wilson JJ, Venner PM, Coppin CM, Murphy KC: Chemotherapy with mitoxantrone plus prednisone or prednisone alone for symptomatic hormone-resistant prostate cancer: a Canadian randomized trial with palliative end points. *J Clin Oncol*. 1996; 14: 1756–64

591. Shih A, Jackson KC: Role of corticosteroids in palliative care. *J Pain Palliat.Care Pharmacother* 2007; 21: 69–76
592. Gotzsche PC, Johansen HK: Short-term low-dose corticosteroids vs placebo and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in rheumatoid arthritis. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2004; CD000189
593. Habib GS: Systemic effects of intra-articular corticosteroids. *Clin Rheumatol.* 2009; 28: 749–56
594. Wallen M, Gillies D: Intra-articular steroids and splints/rest for children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis and adults with rheumatoid arthritis. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD002824
595. Staal JB, de Bie RA, de Vet HC, Hildebrandt J, Nelemans P: Injection therapy for subacute and chronic low back pain: an updated Cochrane review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2009; 34: 49–59
596. Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW: Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2009; 34: 1078–93
597. Novak S, Nemeth WC: The basis for recommending repeating epidural steroid injections for radicular low back pain: a literature review. *Arch.Phys.Med Rehabil.* 2008; 89: 543–52
598. van Wijck AJ, Opstelten W, Moons KG, van Essen GA, Stolker RJ, Kalkman CJ, Verheij TJ: The PINE study of epidural steroids and local anaesthetics to prevent postherpetic neuralgia: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006; 367: 219–24
599. Janssens HJ, Lucassen PL, Van de Laar FA, Janssen M, Van de Lisdonk EH: Systemic corticosteroids for acute gout. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2008; CD005521
600. Fardet L, Kassar A, Cabane J, Flahault A: Corticosteroid-induced adverse events in adults : frequency, screening and prevention. *Drug Saf* 2007; 30: 861–81
601. Fardet L, Flahault A, Kettaneh A, Tiev KP, Genereau T, Toledano C, Lebbe C, Cabane J: Corticosteroid-induced clinical adverse events: frequency, risk factors and patient's opinion. *Br J Dermatol.* 2007; 157: 142–8
602. Bantel C, Maze M, Stone ML, Wilcox GL: Alpha 2-adrenergic agonists in pain management., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer–Verlag, 2007, pp 58–61
603. Yaksh TL, Reddy SV: Studies in the primate on the analgetic effects associated with intrathecal actions of opiates, alpha-adrenergic agonists and baclofen. *Anesthesiology* 1981; 54: 451–67
604. Post C, Gordh T, Jr., Minor BG, Archer T, Freedman J: Antinociceptive effects and spinal cord tissue concentrations after intrathecal injection of guanfacine or clonidine into rats. *Anesth Analg* 1987; 66: 317–24
605. Eisenach JC, Dewan DM, Rose JC, Angelo JM: Epidural clonidine produces antinociception, but not hypotension, in sheep. *Anesthesiology* 1987; 66: 496–501
606. Puke MJ, Wiesenfeld-Hallin Z: The differential effects of morphine and the alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonists clonidine and dexmedetomidine on the prevention and treatment of experimental neuropathic pain. *Anesth Analg* 1993; 77: 104–9

607. Aho MS, Erkola OA, Scheinin H, Lehtinen AM, Korttila KT: Effect of intravenously administered dexmedetomidine on pain after laparoscopic tubal ligation. *Anesth Analg* 1991; 73: 112–8
608. Max MB, Schafer SC, Culnane M, Dubner R, Gracely RH: Association of pain relief with drug side effects in postherpetic neuralgia: a single-dose study of clonidine, codeine, ibuprofen, and placebo. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 1988; 43: 363–71
609. Eisenach JC, DuPen S, Dubois M, Miguel R, Allin D: Epidural clonidine analgesia for intractable cancer pain. The Epidural Clonidine Study Group. *Pain* 1995; 61: 391–9
610. Carroll D, Jadad A, King V, Wiffen P, Glynn C, McQuay H: Single-dose, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy cross-over comparison of extradural and i.v. clonidine in chronic pain. *Br J Anaesth* 1993; 71: 665–9
611. Byas-Smith MG, Max MB, Muir J, Kingman A: Transdermal clonidine compared to placebo in painful diabetic neuropathy using a two-stage 'enriched enrollment' design. *Pain* 1995; 60: 267–74
612. Pyati S, Gan TJ: Perioperative pain management. *CNS Drugs* 2007; 21: 185–211
613. Wahlander S, Frumento RJ, Wagener G, Saldana-Ferretti B, Joshi RR, Playford HR, Sladen RN: A prospective, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of dexmedetomidine as an adjunct to epidural analgesia after thoracic surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2005; 19: 630–5
614. Gurbet A, Basagan-Mogol E, Turker G, Ugun F, Kaya FN, Ozcan B: Intraoperative infusion of dexmedetomidine reduces perioperative analgesic requirements. *Can J Anaesth* 2006; 53: 646–52
615. Paech MJ, Pavly TJ, Orlikowski CE, Lim W, Evans SF: Postoperative epidural infusion: a randomized, double-blind, dose-finding trial of clonidine in combination with bupivacaine and fentanyl. *Anesth Analg* 1997; 84: 1323–8
616. Sites BD, Beach M, Biggs R, Rohan C, Wiley C, Rassias A, Gregory J, Fanciullo G: Intrathecal clonidine added to a bupivacaine-morphine spinal anesthetic improves postoperative analgesia for total knee arthroplasty. *Anesth Analg* 2003; 96: 1083–8, table
617. Wijeysundera DN, Bender JS, Beattie WS: Alpha-2 adrenergic agonists for the prevention of cardiac complications among patients undergoing surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD004126
618. Elia N, Culebras X, Mazza C, Schiffer E, Tramer MR: Clonidine as an adjuvant to intrathecal local anesthetics for surgery: systematic review of randomized trials. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2008; 33: 159–67
619. Popping DM, Elia N, Marret E, Wenk M, Tramer MR: Clonidine as an adjuvant to local anesthetics for peripheral nerve and plexus blocks: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111: 406–15
620. Bergendahl H, Lonnqvist PA, Eksborg S: Clonidine in paediatric anaesthesia: review of the literature and comparison with benzodiazepines for premedication. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2006; 50: 135–43

621. Szumita PM, Baroletti SA, Anger KE, Wechsler ME: Sedation and analgesia in the intensive care unit: evaluating the role of dexmedetomidine. *Am.J Health Syst.Pharm* 2007; 64: 37–44
622. Quartilho A, Mata HP, Ibrahim MM, Vanderah TW, Ossipov MH, Lai J, Porreca F, Malan TP, Jr.: Production of paradoxical sensory hypersensitivity by alpha 2-adrenoreceptor agonists. *Anesthesiology* 2004; 100: 1538–44
623. Lussier D, Huskey AG, Portenoy RK: Adjuvant analgesics in cancer pain management. *Oncologist*. 2004; 9: 571–91
624. Gordh T, Jr., Post C, Olsson Y: Evaluation of the toxicity of subarachnoid clonidine, guanfacine, and a substance P–antagonist on rat spinal cord and nerve roots: light and electron microscopic observations after chronic intrathecal administration. *Anesth Analg* 1986; 65: 1303–11
625. Guevara-Lopez U, Aldrete JA, Covarrubias-Gomez A, Hernandez-Pando RE, Lopez-Munoz FJ: Absence of histological changes after the administration of a continuous intrathecal clonidine in Wistar rats. *Pain Pract.* 2009; 9: 122–9
626. Coleman RE: Risks and benefits of bisphosphonates. *Br J Cancer* 2008; 98: 1736–40
627. von MR, Strasser F, Gillessen S, Zaugg K: Metastatic bone pain: treatment options with an emphasis on bisphosphonates. *Support.Care Cancer* 2008; 16: 1105–15
628. Rahmani P, Morin S: Prevention of osteoporosis-related fractures among postmenopausal women and older men. *CMAJ*. 2009; 181: 815–20
629. Liberman UA: Long-term safety of bisphosphonate therapy for osteoporosis: a review of the evidence. *Drugs Aging* 2006; 23: 289–98
630. Donovan-Rodriguez T, Dickenson AH, Urch CE: Gabapentin normalizes spinal neuronal responses that correlate with behavior in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 132–40
631. Urch CE, Donovan-Rodriguez T, Dickenson AH: Alterations in dorsal horn neurones in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Pain* 2003; 106: 347–56
632. Urch CE, Donovan-Rodriguez T, Gordon-Williams R, Bee LA, Dickenson AH: Efficacy of chronic morphine in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain: behavior and in dorsal horn pathophysiology. *J Pain* 2005; 6: 837–45
633. Watkins LR, Maier SF: Glia: a novel drug discovery target for clinical pain. *Nat.Rev.Drug Discov.* 2003; 2: 973–85
634. Watkins LR, Hutchinson MR, Ledeboer A, Wieseler-Frank J, Milligan ED, Maier SF: Norman Cousins Lecture. Glia as the "bad guys": implications for improving clinical pain control and the clinical utility of opioids. *Brain Behav.Immun.* 2007; 21: 131–46
635. Gordon-Williams RM, Dickenson AH: Pathophysiology of pain in cancer and other terminal illnesses., Oxford textbook of palliative medicine., Fourth edition. Edited by Hanks G, Cherny NI, Christakis NA, Fallon M, Kaasa S, Portenoy RK. Oxford University Press, 2010, pp 587–99

636. Sevcik MA, Luger NM, Mach DB, Sabino MA, Peters CM, Ghilardi JR, Schwei MJ, Rohrich H, De FC, Kuskowski MA, Mantyh PW: Bone cancer pain: the effects of the bisphosphonate alendronate on pain, skeletal remodeling, tumor growth and tumor necrosis. *Pain* 2004; 111: 169–80
637. Kimmel DB: Mechanism of action, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic profile, and clinical applications of nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates. *J Dent.Res.* 2007; 86: 1022–33
638. Vassiliou V, Kalogeropoulou C, Christopoulos C, Solomou E, Leotsinides M, Kardamakis D: Combination ibandronate and radiotherapy for the treatment of bone metastases: clinical evaluation and radiologic assessment. *Int.J Radiat.Oncol.Biol.Phys.* 2007; 67: 264–72
639. Vassiliou V, Kardamakis D: Combined radiotherapy and bisphosphonates: state of art, Bone metastases. Edited by Kardamakis D, Vassiliou V, Chow E. Springer Netherlands, 2009, p 233
640. Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, Reid IR, Boonen S, Cauley JA, Cosman F, Lakatos P, Leung PC, Man Z, Mautalen C, Mesenbrink P, Hu H, Caminis J, Tong K, Rosario-Jansen T, Krasnow J, Hue TF, Sellmeyer D, Eriksen EF, Cummings SR: Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *N Engl.J Med* 2007; 356: 1809–22
641. Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, Hyldstrup L, Recknor C, Nordsletten L, Moore KA, Lavecchia C, Zhang J, Mesenbrink P, Hodgson PK, Abrams K, Orloff JJ, Horowitz Z, Eriksen EF, Boonen S: Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. *N Engl.J Med* 2007; 357: 1799–809
642. Mystakidou K, Befon S, Hondros K, Kouskouni E, Vlahos L: Continuous subcutaneous administration of high-dose salmon calcitonin in bone metastasis: pain control and beta-endorphin plasma levels. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 1999; 18: 323–30
643. Tsavaris N, Kofterides P, Kosmas C, Vadiaka M, Dimitrakopoulos A, Scopelitis H, Tenta R, Vaiopoulos G, Koufos C: Analgesic activity of high-dose intravenous calcitonin in cancer patients with bone metastases. *Oncol.Rep.* 2006; 16: 871–5
644. Knopp JA, Diner BM, Blitz M, Lyritis GP, Rowe BH: Calcitonin for treating acute pain of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. *Osteoporos.Int.* 2005; 16: 1281–90
645. Wall GC, Heyneman CA: Calcitonin in phantom limb pain. *Ann.Pharmacother* 1999; 33: 499–501
646. Eichenberger U, Neff F, Svetlicic G, Bjorgo S, Petersen-Felix S, rendt-Nielsen L, Curatolo M: Chronic phantom limb pain: the effects of calcitonin, ketamine, and their combination on pain and sensory thresholds. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106: 1265–73, table
647. Hillegonds DJ, Franklin S, Shelton DK, Vijayakumar S, Vijayakumar V: The management of painful bone metastases with an emphasis on radionuclide therapy. *J Natl.Med Assoc.* 2007; 99: 785–94
648. Roque M, Martinez MJ, Alonso P, Catala E, Garcia JL, Ferrandiz M: Radioisotopes for metastatic bone pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2003; CD003347

649. Bauman G, Charette M, Reid R, Sathya J: Radiopharmaceuticals for the palliation of painful bone metastasis—a systemic review. *Radiother.Oncol.* 2005; 75: 258–70
650. Liepe K, Kotzerke J: A comparative study of 188Re–HEDP, 186Re–HEDP, 153Sm–EDTMP and 89Sr in the treatment of painful skeletal metastases. *Nucl.Med Commun.* 2007; 28: 623–30
651. Prommer EE: Established and potential therapeutic applications of octreotide in palliative care. *Support.Care Cancer* 2008; 16: 1117–23
652. Taylor BK: Spinal inhibitory neurotransmission in neuropathic pain. *Curr Pain Headache Rep.* 2009; 13: 208–14
653. Mercadante S, Casuccio A, Mangione S: Medical treatment for inoperable malignant bowel obstruction: a qualitative systematic review. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2007; 33: 217–23
654. Dahaba AA, Mueller G, Mattiassich G, Rumpold–Seitlinger G, Bornemann H, Rehak PH, Linck G, Mischinger HJ, Metzler H: Effect of somatostatin analogue octreotide on pain relief after major abdominal surgery. *Eur J Pain* 2009; 13: 861–4
655. Befon S, Mystakidou K, Lyra M, Tubanakis N, Vlahos L: Continuous subcutaneous octreotide in gastrointestinal cancer patients: pain control and beta-endorphin levels. *Anticancer Res.* 2000; 20: 4039–46
656. Chaillou E, Tillet Y: Nutrition and hypothalamic neuropeptides in sheep: histochemical studies. *Histol.Histopathol.* 2005; 20: 1209–25
657. Rahn EJ, Hohmann AG: Cannabinoids as pharmacotherapies for neuropathic pain: from the bench to the bedside. *Neurotherapeutics.* 2009; 6: 713–37
658. Beaulieu P, Ware M: Reassessment of the role of cannabinoids in the management of pain. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2007; 20: 473–7
659. Iskedjian M, Bereza B, Gordon A, Piwko C, Einarson TR: Meta-analysis of cannabis based treatments for neuropathic and multiple sclerosis–related pain. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2007; 23: 17–24
660. Wang T, Collet JP, Shapiro S, Ware MA: Adverse effects of medical cannabinoids: a systematic review. *CMAJ.* 2008; 178: 1669–78
661. Anand P, Whiteside G, Fowler CJ, Hohmann AG: Targeting CB₂ receptors and the endocannabinoid system for the treatment of pain. *Brain Res.Rev.* 2009; 60: 255–66
662. Buggy DJ, Toogood L, Maric S, Sharpe P, Lambert DG, Rowbotham DJ: Lack of analgesic efficacy of oral delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in postoperative pain. *Pain* 2003; 106: 169–72
663. Beaulieu P: Effects of nabilone, a synthetic cannabinoid, on postoperative pain. *Can.J Anaesth* 2006; 53: 769–75
664. Holdcroft A, Maze M, Dore C, Tebbs S, Thompson S: A multicenter dose-escalation study of the analgesic and adverse effects of an oral cannabis extract (Cannador) for postoperative pain management. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104: 1040–6
665. Kraft B, Frickey NA, Kaufmann RM, Reif M, Frey R, Gustorff B, Kress HG: Lack of analgesia by oral standardized cannabis extract on acute inflammatory pain and hyperalgesia in volunteers. *Anesthesiology* 2008; 109: 101–10

666. Ellis RJ, Toperoff W, Vaida F, van den BG, Gonzales J, Gouaux B, Bentley H, Atkinson JH: Smoked medicinal cannabis for neuropathic pain in HIV: a randomized, crossover clinical trial. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 2009; 34: 672–80
667. Verma S, Estanislao L, Simpson D: HIV-associated neuropathic pain: epidemiology, pathophysiology and management. *CNS.Drugs* 2005; 19: 325–34
668. Knotkova H, Pappagallo M, Szallasi A: Capsaicin (TRPV1 Agonist) therapy for pain relief: farewell or revival? *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24: 142–54
669. Derry S, Lloyd R, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Topical capsaicin for chronic neuropathic pain in adults. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007393
670. Noto C, Pappagallo M, Szallasi A: NGX-4010, a high-concentration capsaicin dermal patch for lasting relief of peripheral neuropathic pain. *Curr Opin.Investig.Drugs* 2009; 10: 702–10
671. Simpson DM, Brown S, Tobias J: Controlled trial of high-concentration capsaicin patch for treatment of painful HIV neuropathy. *Neurology* 2008; 70: 2305–13
672. Wong GY, Gavva NR: Therapeutic potential of vanilloid receptor TRPV1 agonists and antagonists as analgesics: Recent advances and setbacks. *Brain Res.Rev.* 2009; 60: 267–77
673. Babbar S, Marier JF, Mouksassi MS, Beliveau M, Vanhove GF, Chanda S, Bley K: Pharmacokinetic analysis of capsaicin after topical administration of a high-concentration capsaicin patch to patients with peripheral neuropathic pain. *Ther Drug Monit.* 2009; 31: 502–10
674. Biesbroeck R, Bril V, Hollander P, Kabadi U, Schwartz S, Singh SP, Ward WK, Bernstein JE: A double-blind comparison of topical capsaicin and oral amitriptyline in painful diabetic neuropathy. *Adv.Ther* 1995; 12: 111–20
675. Watson CP, Tyler kl., Bickers DR, Millikan LE, Smith S, Coleman E: A randomized vehicle-controlled trial of topical capsaicin in the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia. *Clin Ther* 1993; 15: 510–26
676. Backonja M, Wallace MS, Blonsky ER, Cutler BJ, Malan P, Jr., Rauck R, Tobias J: NGX-4010, a high-concentration capsaicin patch, for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: a randomised, double-blind study. *Lancet Neurol* 2008; 7: 1106–12
677. Backonja MM, Malan TP, Vanhove GF, Tobias JK: NGX-4010, a High-Concentration Capsaicin Patch, for the Treatment of Postherpetic Neuralgia: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Controlled Study with an Open-Label Extension. *Pain Med* 2010;
678. Fusco BM, Alessandri M: Analgesic effect of capsaicin in idiopathic trigeminal neuralgia. *Anesth Analg* 1992; 74: 375–7
679. Watson CP, Evans RJ: The postmastectomy pain syndrome and topical capsaicin: a randomized trial. *Pain* 1992; 51: 375–9
680. Mason L, Moore RA, Derry S, Edwards JE, McQuay HJ: Systematic review of topical capsaicin for the treatment of chronic pain. *BMJ* 2004; 328: 991

Kapitel 5 Smärtforskning, Mads Werner

1. Vierck Jr. CJ: Animal models of pain, Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain, 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 175–85
2. Arendt-Nielsen L, Yarnitsky D: Experimental and clinical applications of quantitative sensory testing applied to skin, muscles and viscera. *J Pain* 2009; 10: 556–72
3. Willer JC, Roby A, Le Bars D: Psychophysical and electrophysiological approaches to the pain-relieving effects of heterotopic nociceptive stimuli. *Brain* 1984; 107 (Pt 4): 1095–112
4. Guirimand F, Dupont X, Bouhassira D, Brasseur L, Chauvin M: Nefopam strongly depresses the nociceptive flexion (R(III)) reflex in humans. *Pain* 1999; 80: 399–404
5. Arendt-Nielsen L: Måling af smerter., Smerter baggrund, evidens og behandling, 2 edition. Edited by Staehelin Jensen T., Dahl JB, Arendt-Nielsen L. FADL's forlag, 2009, pp 35–51
6. Arendt-Nielsen L, Curatolo M, Drewes A: Human experimental pain models in drug development: translational pain research. *Curr Opin.Investig.Drugs* 2007; 8: 41–53
7. Bingel U, Tracey I: Imaging CNS modulation of pain in humans. *Physiology.(Bethesda.)* 2008; 23: 371–80
8. Kupers R, Kehlet H: Brain imaging of clinical pain states: a critical review and strategies for future studies. *Lancet Neurol.* 2006; 5: 1033–44
9. Altman DG, Schulz KF, Moher D, Egger M, Davidoff F, Elbourne D, Gotzsche PC, Lang T: The revised CONSORT statement for reporting randomized trials: explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern.Med* 2001; 134: 663–94
10. Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG: The CONSORT statement: revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomized trials. *Ann Intern.Med* 2001; 134: 657–62
11. Cochrane, A. L. Effectiveness and efficacy: random reflections on health services. 2. 1972. Abingdon, UK, The Nuffield Provincial Hospitals Trust.
Ref Type: Report
12. Dworkin RH, Turk DC, Farrar JT, Haythornthwaite JA, Jensen MP, Katz NP, Kerns RD, Stucki G, Allen RR, Bellamy N, Carr DB, Chandler J, Cowan P, Dionne R, Galer BS, Hertz S, Jadad AR, Kramer LD, Manning DC, Martin S, McCormick CG, McDermott MP, McGrath P, Quessy S, Rappaport BA, Robbins W, Robinson JP, Rothman M, Royal MA, Simon L, Stauffer JW, Stein W, Tollett J, Wernicke J, Witter J: Core outcome measures for chronic pain clinical trials: IMMPACT recommendations. *Pain* 2005; 113: 9–19
13. Kongsgaard UE, Werner MU: Clinical trials: cancer pain, Clinical pain management. Cancer pain., 2nd edition. Edited by Sykes N, Fallon MT, Patt RB. London, Arnold Hodder Headline Group, 2007, pp 538–51

14. Dworkin RH, Turk DC, Wyrwich KW, Beaton D, Cleeland CS, Farrar JT, Haythornthwaite JA, Jensen MP, Kerns RD, Ader DN, Brandenburg N, Burke LB, Cella D, Chandler J, Cowan P, Dimitrova R, Dionne R, Hertz S, Jadad AR, Katz NP, Kehlet H, Kramer LD, Manning DC, McCormick C, McDermott MP, McQuay HJ, Patel S, Porter L, Quessy S, Rappaport BA, Rauschkolb C, Revicki DA, Rothman M, Schmader KE, Stacey BR, Stauffer JW, von ST, White RE, Witter J, Zavisic S: Interpreting the clinical importance of treatment outcomes in chronic pain clinical trials: IMMPACT recommendations. *J Pain* 2008; 9: 105–21
15. Kongsgaard UE, Werner MU: Evidence-based medicine works best when there is evidence: challenges in palliative medicine when randomized controlled trials are not possible. *J Pain Palliat.Care Pharmacother* 2009; 23: 48–50
16. Bell RF, Wisloff T, Eccleston C, Kalso E: Controlled clinical trials in cancer pain. How controlled should they be? A qualitative systematic review. *Br.J Cancer* 2006; 94: 1559–67
17. Rauck RL, Tark M, Reyes E, Hayes TG, Bartkowiak AJ, Hassman D, Nalamachu S, Derrick R, Howell J: Efficacy and long-term tolerability of sublingual fentanyl orally disintegrating tablet in the treatment of breakthrough cancer pain. *Curr Med Res.Opin.* 2009;
18. Wulff, H.R., Gotzsche PC: Lægevidenskab som humanistisk disciplin, Rationel klinik, 4 edition. Munksgaard Danmark, 2004, pp 192–225
19. Kübler–Ross E: On death and dying. New York, Macmillan, 1969,
20. Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, Arner S: Existential pain—an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2004; 27: 241–50

Kapitel 6 Smärtbedömning – analys och diagnostik, *Mads Werner*

1. Breivik EK, Skoglund LA: Comparison of present pain intensity assessments on horizontally and vertically oriented visual analogue scales. *Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol* 1998; 20: 719–24
2. Huskisson EC: Measurement of pain. *Lancet* 1974; 2: 1127–31
3. Dworkin RH, Turk DC, Farrar JT, Haythornthwaite JA, Jensen MP, Katz NP, Kerns RD, Stucki G, Allen RR, Bellamy N, Carr DB, Chandler J, Cowan P, Dionne R, Galer BS, Hertz S, Jadad AR, Kramer LD, Manning DC, Martin S, McCormick CG, McDermott MP, McGrath P, Quessy S, Rappaport BA, Robbins W, Robinson JP, Rothman M, Royal MA, Simon L, Stauffer JW, Stein W, Tollett J, Wernicke J, Witter J: Core outcome measures for chronic pain clinical trials: IMMPACT recommendations. *Pain* 2005; 113: 9–19
4. Melzack R, Katz J: Pain assessment in adult patients., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 291–304

5. Breivik H, Borchgrevink PC, Allen SM, Rosseland LA, Romundstad L, Hals EK, Kvarstein G, Stubhaug A: Assessment of pain. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 17–24
6. Gallagher EJ, Liebman M, Bijur PE: Prospective validation of clinically important changes in pain severity measured on a visual analog scale. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2001; 38: 633–8
7. Bijur PE, Latimer CT, Gallagher EJ: Validation of a verbally administered numerical rating scale of acute pain for use in the emergency department. *Acad Emerg Med* 2003; 10: 390–2
8. Cepeda MS, Africano JM, Polo R, Alcala R, Carr DB: What decline in pain intensity is meaningful to patients with acute pain? *Pain* 2003; 105: 151–7
9. Collins SL, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: The visual analogue pain intensity scale: what is moderate pain in millimetres? *Pain* 1997; 72: 95–7
10. Romsing J, Moller-Sonnergaard J, Hertel S, Rasmussen M: Postoperative pain in children: comparison between ratings of children and nurses. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1996; 11: 42–6
11. Moore A, Edwards J, Barden J, McQuay H: Bandolier's little book of pain. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2003,
12. Kongsgaard UE, Werner MU: Clinical trials: cancer pain, Clinical pain management. Cancer pain., 2nd edition. Edited by Sykes N, Fallon MT, Patt RB. London, Arnold Hodder Headline Group, 2007, pp 538–51
13. Dahl JB, Kehlet H: Postoperative pain and its management., Wall and Melzack's Textbook of pain., Fifth edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 635–52
14. Dolin SJ, Cashman JN: Tolerability of acute postoperative pain management: nausea, vomiting, sedation, pruritis, and urinary retention. Evidence from published data. *Br J Anaesth*. 2005;
15. Liu SS, Wu CL: Effect of postoperative analgesia on major postoperative complications: a systematic update of the evidence. *Anesth Analg*. 2007; 104: 689–702
16. White PF, Kehlet H, Neal JM, Schriker T, Carr DB, Carli F: The role of the anesthesiologist in fast-track surgery: from multimodal analgesia to perioperative medical care. *Anesth Analg*. 2007; 104: 1380–96, table
17. Silverman DG, O'Connor TZ, Brull SJ: Integrated assessment of pain scores and rescue morphine use during studies of analgesic efficacy. *Anesth Analg*. 1993; 77: 168–70
18. McCarthy M, Jr., Chang CH, Pickard AS, Giobbie-Hurder A, Price DD, Jonasson O, Gibbs J, Fitzgibbons R, Neumayer L: Visual analog scales for assessing surgical pain. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2005; 201: 245–52
19. Bruera E, Schoeller T, Wenk R, MacEachern T, Marcelino S, Hanson J, Suarez-Almazor M: A prospective multicenter assessment of the Edmonton staging system for cancer pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1995; 10: 348–55
20. Dubuisson D, Melzack R: Classification of clinical pain descriptions by multiple group discriminant analysis. *Exp Neurol* 1976; 51: 480–7

21. Werner, M. U. Farmakologisk behandling av neuropatisk smärta – bakgrundsdokumentation. Information från Läkemedelsverket 6:2007, 1–5. 2007. Läkemedelsverket.

Ref Type: Report

22. Hansson P: Neuropathic pain: clinical characteristics and diagnostic workup. Eur.J.Pain 2002; 6 Suppl A: 47–50

23. Marchettini P: The burning case of neuropathic pain wording. Pain 2005; 114: 313–4

24. Rasmussen PV, Sindrup SH, Jensen TS, Bach FW: Symptoms and signs in patients with suspected neuropathic pain. Pain 2004; 110: 461–9

25. Hansson P, Haanpaa M: Diagnostic work-up of neuropathic pain: Computing, using questionnaires or examining the patient? Eur.J.Pain 2007;

26. Osterberg A, Boivie J, Thuomas KA: Central pain in multiple sclerosis—prevalence and clinical characteristics. Eur.J.Pain 2005; 9: 531–42

27. Bennett M: The LANSS Pain Scale: the Leeds assessment of neuropathic symptoms and signs. Pain 2001; 92: 147–57

28. Bouhassira D, Attal N, Alchaar H, Boureau F, Brochet B, Bruxelle J, Cunin G, Fermanian J, Ginies P, Grun-Overdyking A, Jafari-Schluep H, Lanteri-Minet M, Laurent B, Mick G, Serrie A, Valade D, Vicaut E: Comparison of pain syndromes associated with nervous or somatic lesions and development of a new neuropathic pain diagnostic questionnaire (DN4). Pain 2005; 114: 29–36

29. Bennett MI, Attal N, Backonja MM, Baron R, Bouhassira D, Freyhagen R, Scholz J, Tolle TR, Wittchen HU, Jensen TS: Using screening tools to identify neuropathic pain. Pain 2007; 127: 199–203

30. Scott DL: Osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis., Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5 edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 653–67

31. Odrich M, Bailey JM, Cahill CM, Gilron I: Chronobiological characteristics of painful diabetic neuropathy and postherpetic neuralgia: Diurnal pain variation and effects of analgesic therapy. Pain 2006; 120: 207–12

32. Chassard D, Duflo F, Bouvet L, Boselli E: Chronobiology of postoperative pain: it's time to wake up! Can.J Anaesth 2007; 54: 685–8

33. Jensen MP, Karoly P: Self-report scales and procedures for assessing pain in adults., Handbook of pain assessments. Edited by Turk DC, Melzack R. New York, Guildford Press, 2001, pp 15–34

34. Zeppetella G, Ribeiro MD: Opioids for the management of breakthrough (episodic) pain in cancer patients. Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev. 2006; CD004311

35. Davies AN, Dickman A, Reid C, Stevens AM, Zeppetella G: The management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: Recommendations of a task group of the Science Committee of the Association for Palliative Medicine of Great Britain and Ireland. Eur.J Pain 2008;

36. Payne R: Recognition and diagnosis of breakthrough pain. Pain Med. 2007; 8 Suppl 1: S3–S7

37. Svendsen KB, Andersen S, Arnason S, Arner S, Breivik H, Heiskanen T, Kalso E, Kongsgaard UE, Sjogren P, Strang P, Bach FW, Jensen TS: Breakthrough pain in malignant and non-malignant diseases: a review of prevalence, characteristics and mechanisms. *Eur J Pain* 2005; 9: 195–206
38. Taylor DR, Webster LR, Chun SY, Reinking J, Stegman M, Shoemaker S, Fortner B: Impact of breakthrough pain on quality of life in patients with chronic, noncancer pain: patient perceptions and effect of treatment with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC, ACTIQ). *Pain Med* 2007; 8: 281–8
39. Portenoy RK, Payne D, Jacobsen P: Breakthrough pain: characteristics and impact in patients with cancer pain. *Pain* 1999; 81: 129–34
40. Melzack R: The short-form McGill Pain Questionnaire. *Pain* 1987; 30: 191–7
41. Melzack R: The McGill Pain Questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods. *Pain* 1975; 1: 277–99
42. Burckhardt CS, Bjelle A: A Swedish version of the short-form McGill Pain Questionnaire. *Scand J Rheumatol* 1994; 23: 77–81
43. Buysse DJ, Reynolds CF, III, Monk TH, Berman SR, Kupfer DJ: The Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index: a new instrument for psychiatric practice and research. *Psychiatry Res.* 1989; 28: 193–213
44. Hauser W, Bernardy K, Uceyler N, Sommer C: Treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome with gabapentin and pregabalin—a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Pain* 2009; 145: 69–81
45. Treede RD, Jensen TS, Campbell JN, Cruccu G, Dostrovsky JO, Griffin JW, Hansson P, Hughes R, Nurmikko T, Serra J: Neuropathic pain. Redefinition and a grading system for clinical and research purposes. *Neurology* 2007; 2007 Nov 14 [Epub ahead of print]:
46. Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Gilron I, Ware MA, Watson CP, Sessle BJ,Coderre T, Morley-Forster PK, Stinson J, Boulanger A, Peng P, Finley GA, Taenzer P, Squire P, Dion D, Cholkan A, Gilani A, Gordon A, Henry J, Jovey R, Lynch M, Mailis-Gagnon A, Panju A, Rollman GB, Velly A: Pharmacological management of chronic neuropathic pain—Consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society. *Pain Res. Manag.* 2007; 12: 13–21
47. Jensen TS, Madsen CS, Finnerup NB: Pharmacology and treatment of neuropathic pains. *Curr Opin. Neurol* 2009; 22: 467–74
48. Cohen SP, Kapoor SG, Rathmell JP: Intravenous infusion tests have limited utility for selecting long-term drug therapy in patients with chronic pain: a systematic review. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111: 416–31
49. Arner S, Killander E, Westerberg H: Dåligt ledarskap bakom dålig smärtvård. Medicinsk revision av cancersmärtvård. [Poor leadership behind poor pain relief. Medical audit of cancer-related pain treatment]. *Lakartidningen* 1999; 96: 33–6
50. Medicinska kvalitetsrådet. Behandling av postoperativ smärta. 2001. Växjö, Svenska Läkaresällskapet. Ref Type: Pamphlet

51. Svenska Läkaresällskapet and Sveriges läkarförbunds Medicinska kvalitetsråd. Behandling av tumorrelaterad smärta. Kvalitetsutveckling. 1997. Stockholm, Svenska Läkaresällskapet och Spri. Ref Type: Pamphlet
52. Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, Arner S: Existential pain—an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2004; 27: 241–50
53. Gartner R, Jensen MB, Nielsen J, Ewertz M, Kroman N, Kehlet H: Prevalence of and Factors Associated With Persistent Pain Following Breast Cancer Surgery. *JAMA* 2009; 302: 1985–92
54. Rasmussen PV, Sindrup SH, Jensen TS, Bach FW: Therapeutic outcome in neuropathic pain: relationship to evidence of nervous system lesion. *Eur.J.Neurol.* 2004; 11: 545–53

Kapitel 7 Smärta hos äldre, Peter Strang och Mads Werner

1. Hadjistavropoulos T, Herr K, Turk DC, Fine PG, Dworkin RH, Helme R, Jackson K, Parmelee PA, Rudy TE, Lynn BB, Chibnall JT, Craig KD, Ferrell B, Ferrell B, Fillingim RB, Gagliese L, Gallagher R, Gibson SJ, Harrison EL, Katz B, Keefe FJ, Lieber SJ, Lussier D, Schmader KE, Tait RC, Weiner DK, Williams J: An interdisciplinary expert consensus statement on assessment of pain in older persons. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23: S1–43
2. Gibson SJ: IASP global year against pain in older persons: highlighting the current status and future perspectives in geriatric pain. *Expert.Rev.Neurother.* 2007; 7: 627–35
3. Auret K, Schug SA: Underutilisation of opioids in elderly patients with chronic pain: approaches to correcting the problem. *Drugs Aging* 2005; 22: 641–54
4. Aubrun F, Marmion F: The elderly patient and postoperative pain treatment. *Best.Pract.Res.Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 21: 109–27
5. Gagliese J, Melzack R: Pain in the elderly, Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain., 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 1169–79
6. Kehlet H, Jensen TS, Woolf CJ: Persistent postsurgical pain: risk factors and prevention. *Lancet* 2006; 367: 1618–25
7. Won AB, Lapane kl., Vallow S, Schein J, Morris JN, Lipsitz LA: Persistent nonmalignant pain and analgesic prescribing patterns in elderly nursing home residents. *J Am.Geriatr.Soc.* 2004; 52: 867–74
8. Michelson H, Bolund C, Nilsson B, Brandberg Y: Health-related quality of life measured by the EORTC QLQ-C30—reference values from a large sample of Swedish population. *Acta Oncol.* 2000; 39: 477–84
9. Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, Arner S: Existential pain—an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2004; 27: 241–50
10. Coller JK, Christrup LL, Somogyi AA: Role of active metabolites in the use of opioids. *Eur.J Clin Pharmacol.* 2009; 65: 121–39

11. Kalso E, Allan L, Dellemijn PL, Faura CC, Ilias WK, Jensen TS, Perrot S, Plaghki LH, Zenz M: Recommendations for using opioids in chronic non–cancer pain. *Eur.J Pain* 2003; 7: 381–6
12. Brennan F, Carr DB, Cousins M: Pain management: a fundamental human right. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 205–21
13. Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Gilron I, Ware MA, Watson CP, Sessle BJ, Coderre T, Morley–Forster PK, Stinson J, Boulanger A, Peng P, Finley GA, Taenzer P, Squire P, Dion D, Cholkan A, Gilani A, Gordon A, Henry J, Jovey R, Lynch M, Mailis–Gagnon A, Panju A, Rollman GB, Velly A: Pharmacological management of chronic neuropathic pain–Consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2007; 12: 13–21
14. Fosbol E, Gislason G, Jacobsen S, Folke F, Hansen M, Schramm T, Sorensen R, Rasmussen J, Andersen S, Abildstrom S, Traerup J, Poulsen H, Rasmussen S, Kober L, Torp–Pedersen C: Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death Associated With the Use of Nonsteroidal Anti–Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs) Among Healthy Individuals: A Nationwide Cohort Study. *Clin Pharmacol.Ther* 2008;
15. Jensen TS, Madsen CS, Finnerup NB: Pharmacology and treatment of neuropathic pains. *Curr Opin.Neurol* 2009; 22: 467–74

Kapitel 8 Smärta och demens, *Peter Strang*

1. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering. (2006). *Demenssjukdomar* (SBU–rapport, 172). Stockholm: Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering.
2. Roger, K.S. (2006). A literature review of palliative care, end of life, and dementia. *Palliative and Supportive Care*, 4(3), 295–303.
3. Aminoff, B.Z., & Adunsky, A. (2005). Dying dementia patients: Too much suffering, too little palliation. *American Journal of Hospice and Palliative Care*, 22(5), 344–348.
4. Albinsson, L., & Strang, P. (2003). Differences in supporting families of dementia patients and cancer patients: A palliative perspective. *Palliative Medicine*, 17(4), 359–367.
5. AGS Panel. (1998). The management of chronic pain in older persons: AGS panel on chronic pain in older persons. American Geriatrics Society. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 46(5), 635–651.
6. Chibnall, J.T., Tait, R.C., Harman, B., & Luebbert, R.A. (2005). Effect of acetaminophen on behavior, well-being, and psychotropic medication use in nursing home residents with moderate–to–severe dementia. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 53(11), 1921–1929.
7. Parmelee, P.A. (1996). Pain in cognitively impaired older persons. Review. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*, 12(3), 473–487.
8. Farrell, M.J., Katz, B., & Helme, R.D. (1996). The impact of dementia on the pain experience. Review. *Pain*, 67(1), 7–15.

9. Cunningham, C. (2006). Managing pain in patients with dementia in hospital. *Nursing Standard*, 20(46), 54–58.
10. Scherder, E., Oosterman, J., Swaab, D., Herr, K., Ooms, M., Ribbe, M., et al. (2005). Recent developments in pain in dementia. *BMJ*, 330(7489), 461–464.
11. Benedetti, F., Vighetti, S., Ricco, C., Lagna, E., Bergamasco, B., Pinessi, L., et al. (1999). Pain threshold and tolerance in Alzheimer's disease. *Pain*, 80(1–2), 377–382.
12. Scherder, E.J., Sergeant, J.A., & Swaab, D.F. (2003). Pain processing in dementia and its relation to neuropathology. *Lancet Neurology*, 2(11), 677–686.
13. Scherder, E.J., & Bouma, A. (2000). Visual analogue scales for pain assessment in Alzheimer's disease. *Gerontology*, 46(1), 47–53.
14. Pautex, S., Michon, A., Guedira, M., Emond, H., Le Lous, P., Samaras, D., et al. (2006). Pain in severe dementia: Self-assessment or observational scales? *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 54(7), 1040–1045.
15. Ferrell, B.A., Ferrell, B.R., & Rivera, L. (1995). Pain in cognitively impaired nursing home patients. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 10(8), 591–598.
16. Gagliese, L., Katz, J., & Melzack, R. (1999). Pain in the elderly. In P. Wall, & R. Melzack (Eds.), *Textbook of pain* (4th ed.) (pp. 991–1006). London: Churchill Livingstone.
17. Ashpole, E., & Katz, B. (1997). Effect of dementia on pain: A case report. *Australian Journal of Ageing*, 16, 71–72.
18. Cohen-Mansfield, J., Billig, N., Lipson, S., Rosenthal, A.S., & Pawlson L.G. (1990). Medical correlates of agitation in nursing home residents. *Gerontology*, 36(3), 150–158.
19. Cohen-Mansfield, J., & Marx, M.S. (1993). Pain and depression in the nursing home: Corroborating results. *Journal of Gerontology*, 48(2), 96–97.
20. Werner, P., Cohen-Mansfield, J., Watson, V., & Pasis, S. (1998). Pain in participants of adult day care centers: Assessment by different raters. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 15, 8–17.
21. Cipher, D.J., & Clifford, P.A. (2004). Dementia, pain, depression, behavioral disturbances, and ADLs: Toward a comprehensive conceptualization of quality of life in long-term care. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 19(8), 741–748.
22. Leonard, R., Tinetti, M.E., Allore, H.G., & Drickamer, M.A. (2006). Potentially modifiable resident characteristics that are associated with physical or verbal aggression among nursing home residents with dementia. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 166(12), 1295–1300.
23. Hurley, A.C., Volicer, B.J., Hanrahan, P.A., Houde, S., & Volicer, L. (1992). Assessment of discomfort in advanced Alzheimer patients. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 15, 369–377.
24. Herr, K., Bjoro, K., & Decker, S. (2006). Tools for assessment of pain in nonverbal older adults with dementia: A state-of-the-science review. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 31(2), 170–192.
25. Zwakhalen, S.M., Hamers, J.P., Abu-Saad, H.H., & Berger, M.P. (2006). Pain in elderly people with severe dementia: A systematic review of behavioural pain assessment tools. *BMC Geriatrics*, 6, 3.

26. Werner, M. (2003). Smärtfysiologi. I M. Werner & P. Strang (Red.), *Smärta och smärtbehandling* (ss. 31–44). Stockholm: Liber.
27. Weiner, D.K., & Hanlon, J.T. (2001). Pain in nursing home residents: Management strategies. Review. *Drugs and Aging*, 18(1), 13–29.
28. Socialstyrelsen. (2001). *Smärtbehandling i livets slutskede*. Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen.
29. Nygaard, H.A., & Jarland, M. (2005). Are nursing home patients with dementia diagnosis at increased risk for inadequate pain treatment? *International Journal Geriatric Psychiatry*, 20(8), 730–737.
30. Bekelman, D.B., Black, B.S., Shore, A.D., Kasper, J.D., & Rabins, P.V. (2005). Hospice care in a cohort of elders with dementia and mild cognitive impairment. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 30(3), 208–214.
31. Albinsson, L., Strang, P. (2002). Staff opinions about the leadership and organisation of municipal dementia care. *Health and Social Care in the Community*, 10(5), 313–322.

Kapitel 9 Inledning – analgesi vid akut smärta, Mads Werner

1. Breivik H, Stubhaug A: Management of acute postoperative pain: still a long way to go. *Pain* 2008; 137: 233–4
2. White PF, Kehlet H: Improving postoperative pain management: what are the unresolved issues? *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 220–5
3. Dolin SJ, Cashman JN, Bland JM: Effectiveness of acute postoperative pain management: I. Evidence from published data. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 89: 409–23
4. Kalso E, Heiskanen T, Rantio M, Rosenberg PH, Vainio A: Epidural and subcutaneous morphine in the management of cancer pain: a double-blind cross-over study. *Pain* 1996; 67: 443–9
5. Fletcher D, Fermanian C, Mardaye A, Aegerter P: A patient-based national survey on postoperative pain management in France reveals significant achievements and persistent challenges. *Pain* 2008; 137: 441–51
6. Benhamou D, Berti M, Brodner G, De AJ, Draisci G, Moreno-Azcoita M, Neugebauer EA, Schwenk W, Torres LM, Viel E: Postoperative analgesic therapy observational survey (PATHOS): A practice pattern study in 7 Central/Southern European countries. *Pain* 2008; 136: 134–41
7. Werner MU, Soholm L, Rotboll-Nielsen P, Kehlet H: Does an acute pain service improve postoperative outcome? *Anesth Analg*. 2002; 95: 1361–72
8. Rodgers A, Walker N, Schug S, McKee A, Kehlet H, van Zundert A, Sage D, Futter M, Saville G, Clark T, MacMahon S: Reduction of postoperative mortality and morbidity with epidural or spinal anaesthesia: results from overview of randomised trials. *BMJ* 2000; 321: 1–12

9. Beattie WS, Badner NH, Choi P: Epidural analgesia reduces postoperative myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis. *Anesth Analg* 2001; 93: 853–8
10. Nishimori M, Ballantyne JC, Low JH: Epidural pain relief versus systemic opioid-based pain relief for abdominal aortic surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006; 3: CD005059
11. Park WY, Thompson JS, Lee KK: Effect of epidural anesthesia and analgesia on perioperative outcome: a randomized, controlled Veterans Affairs cooperative study. *Ann Surg* 2001; 234: 560–9
12. Ballantyne JC, Carr DB, deFerranti S, Suarez T, Lau J, Chalmers TC, Angelillo IF, Mosteller F: The comparative effects of postoperative analgesic therapies on pulmonary outcome: cumulative meta-analyses of randomized, controlled trials. *Anesth Analg* 1998; 86: 598–612
13. Rigg JR, Jamrozik K, Myles PS, Silbert BS, Peyton PJ, Parsons RW, Collins KS: Epidural anaesthesia and analgesia and outcome of major surgery: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2002; 359: 1276–82
14. Neal BC, Rodgers A, Clark T, Gray H, Reid IR, Dunn L, MacMahon SW: A systematic survey of 13 randomized trials of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for the prevention of heterotopic bone formation after major hip surgery. *Acta Orthop Scand* 2000; 71: 122–8
15. Wu CL, Hurley RW, Anderson GF, Herbert R, Rowlingson AJ, Fleisher LA: Effect of postoperative epidural analgesia on morbidity and mortality following surgery in medicare patients. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2004; 29: 525–33
16. Bonnet F, Marret E: Postoperative pain management and outcome after surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*. 2007; 21: 99–107
17. Kehlet H, Jensen TS, Woolf CJ: Persistent postsurgical pain: risk factors and prevention. *Lancet* 2006; 367: 1618–25
18. Kehlet H, Dahl JB: The value of "multimodal" or "balanced analgesia" in postoperative pain treatment. *Anesth Analg* 1993; 77: 1048–56
19. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS: Multimodal analgesia for controlling acute postoperative pain. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol* 2009; 22: 588–93
20. Morton NS, O'Brien K: Analgesic efficacy of paracetamol and diclofenac in children receiving PCA morphine. *Br J Anaesth* 1999; 82: 715–7
21. Montgomery JE, Sutherland CJ, Kestin IG, Sneyd JR: Morphine consumption in patients receiving rectal paracetamol and diclofenac alone and in combination. *Br J Anaesth* 1996; 77: 445–7
22. Matthews RW, Scully CM, Levers BG: The efficacy of diclofenac sodium (Voltarol) with and without paracetamol in the control of post-surgical dental pain. *Br Dent J* 1984; 157: 357–9
23. Legeby M, Sandelin K, Wickman M, Olofsson C: Analgesic efficacy of diclofenac in combination with morphine and paracetamol after mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2005; 49: 1360–6

24. Breivik EK, Barkvoll P, Skovlund E: Combining diclofenac with acetaminophen or acetaminophen–codeine after oral surgery: a randomized, double-blind single-dose study. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 1999; 66: 625–35
25. Beck DH, Schenk MR, Hagemann K, Doepfmer UR, Kox WJ: The pharmacokinetics and analgesic efficacy of larger dose rectal acetaminophen (40 mg/kg) in adults: a double-blinded, randomized study. *Anesth Analg* 2000; 90: 431–6
26. Hiller A, Silvanto M, Savolainen S, Tarkkila P: Propacetamol and diclofenac alone and in combination for analgesia after elective tonsillectomy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004; 48: 1185–9
27. Siddik SM, Aouad MT, Jalbout MI, Rizk LB, Kamar GH, Baraka AS: Diclofenac and/or propacetamol for postoperative pain management after cesarean delivery in patients receiving patient controlled analgesia morphine. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2001; 26: 310–5
28. Fourcade O, Sanchez P, Kern D, Mazoit JX, Minville V, Samii K: Propacetamol and ketoprofen after thyroidectomy. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2005; 22: 373–7
29. Fletcher D, Negre I, Barbin C, Francois A, Carreres C, Falgueirettes C, Barboteu A, Samii K: Postoperative analgesia with i.v. propacetamol and ketoprofen combination after disc surgery. *Can J Anaesth* 1997; 44: 479–85
30. Aubrun F, Langeron O, Heitz D, Coriat P, Riou B: Randomised, placebo-controlled study of the postoperative analgesic effects of ketoprofen after spinal fusion surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2000; 44: 934–9
31. Basto ER, Waintrop C, Mourey f.d., Landru JP, Eurin BG, Jacob LP: Intravenous ketoprofen in thyroid and parathyroid surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2001; 92: 1052–7
32. Dahl V, Dybvik T, Steen T, Aune AK, Rosenlund EK, Raeder JC: Ibuprofen vs. acetaminophen vs. ibuprofen and acetaminophen after arthroscopically assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2004; 21: 471–5
33. Viitanen H, Tuominen N, Vaaraniemi H, Nikanne E, Annila P: Analgesic efficacy of rectal acetaminophen and ibuprofen alone or in combination for paediatric day-case adenoidectomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2003; 91: 363–7
34. Pickering AE, Bridge HS, Nolan J, Stoddart PA: Double-blind, placebo-controlled analgesic study of ibuprofen or rofecoxib in combination with paracetamol for tonsillectomy in children. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88: 72–7
35. Naesh O, Niles LA, Gilbert JG, Ammar MM, Phibbs PW, Phillips AM, Khrapov AV, Robert AJ, McClintock A: A randomized, placebo-controlled study of rofecoxib with paracetamol in early post-tonsillectomy pain in adults. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2005; 22: 768–73
36. Issioui T, Klein KW, White PF, Watcha MF, Skrivanek GD, Jones SB, Hu J, Marple BF, Ing C: Cost-efficacy of rofecoxib versus acetaminophen for preventing pain after ambulatory surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2002; 97: 931–7
37. Issioui T, Klein KW, White PF, Watcha MF, Coloma M, Skrivanek GD, Jones SB, Thornton KC, Marple BF: The efficacy of premedication with celecoxib and acetaminophen in preventing pain after otolaryngologic surgery. *Anesth Analg*. 2002; 94: 1188–93, table

38. Fassolt A, Stocker H: (Treatment of postoperative wound pain with suprofen). *Arzneimittelforschung*. 1983; 33: 1327–30
39. Mather SJ, Peutrell JM: Postoperative morphine requirements, nausea and vomiting following anaesthesia for tonsillectomy. Comparison of intravenous morphine and non–opioid analgesic techniques. *Paediatr.Anaesth* 1995; 5: 185–8
40. Davie IT, Gordon NH: Comparative assessment of fenoprofen and paracetamol given in combination for pain after surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 1978; 50: 931–5
41. Van LP, Vandekerckhove B, Cooman F: The analgesic effect of preoperative administration of propacetamol, tenoxicam or a mixture of both in arthroscopic, outpatient knee surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol Belg.* 1999; 50: 65–9
42. Rubin A, Winter L, Jr.: A double-blind randomized study of an aspirin/caffeine combination versus acetaminophen/aspirin combination versus acetaminophen versus placebo in patients with moderate to severe post–partum pain. *J Int.Med Res.* 1984; 12: 338–45
43. Merry AF, Gibbs RD, Edwards J, Ting GS, Frampton C, Davies E, Anderson BJ: Combined acetaminophen and ibuprofen for pain relief after oral surgery in adults: a randomized controlled trial. *Br J Anaesth* 2010; 104: 80–8
44. Akural EI, Jarvimaki V, Lansineva A, Niinimaa A, Alahuhta S: Effects of combination treatment with ketoprofen 100 mg + acetaminophen 1000 mg on postoperative dental pain: a single-dose, 10-hour, randomized, double-blind, active– and placebo–controlled clinical trial. *Clin Ther* 2009; 31: 560–8
45. Ong CK, Seymour RA, Lirk P, Merry AF: Combining paracetamol (acetaminophen) with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: a qualitative systematic review of analgesic efficacy for acute postoperative pain. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 1170–9
46. Gray A, Kehlet H, Bonnet F, Rawal N: Predicting postoperative analgesia outcomes: NNT league tables or procedure–specific evidence? *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005; 94: 710–4
47. Remy C, Marret E, Bonnet F: Effects of acetaminophen on morphine side–effects and consumption after major surgery: meta–analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005; 94: 505–13
48. Marret E, Kurdi O, Zufferey P, Bonnet F: Effects of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on patient–controlled analgesia morphine side effects: meta–analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 1249–60
49. Elia N, Tramer MR: Ketamine and postoperative pain—a quantitative systematic review of randomised trials. *Pain* 2005; 113: 61–70
50. Bell RF, Dahl JB, Moore RA, Kalso E: Perioperative ketamine for acute postoperative pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD004603
51. Suzuki M: Role of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor antagonists in postoperative pain management. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2009; 22: 618–22
52. Dauri M, Faria S, Gatti A, Celidonio L, Carpenedo R, Sabato AF: Gabapentin and pregabalin for the acute post–operative pain management. A systematic–narrative review of the recent clinical evidences. *Curr Drug Targets*. 2009; 10: 716–33

53. Clarke H, Pereira S, Kennedy D, Gilron I, Katz J, Gollish J, Kay J: Gabapentin decreases morphine consumption and improves functional recovery following total knee arthroplasty. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2009; 14: 217–22
54. Dahl JB, Mathiesen O, Moiniche S: 'Protective premedication': an option with gabapentin and related drugs? A review of gabapentin and pregabalin in the treatment of post-operative pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol.Scand.* 2004; 48: 1130–6
55. Gilron I, Flatters SJ: Gabapentin and pregabalin for the treatment of neuropathic pain: A review of laboratory and clinical evidence. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2006; 11 Suppl A: 16A–29A
56. Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS: Gabapentin and postoperative pain – a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Pain* 2006; 126: 91–101
57. Hurley RW, Cohen SP, Williams KA, Rowlingson AJ, Wu CL: The analgesic effects of perioperative gabapentin on postoperative pain: a meta-analysis. *Reg Anesth.Pain Med.* 2006; 31: 237–47
58. Peng PW, Wijeysundera DN, Li CC: Use of gabapentin for perioperative pain control–A meta-analysis. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2007; 12: 85–92
59. Seib RK, Paul JE: Preoperative gabapentin for postoperative analgesia: a meta-analysis: (L'administration préopératoire de gabapentine pour l'analgésie postopératoire: une analyse). *Can.J Anaesth.* 2006; 53: 461–9
60. Tiippana EM, Hamunen K, Kontinen VK, Kalso E: Do surgical patients benefit from perioperative gabapentin/pregabalin? A systematic review of efficacy and safety. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104: 1545–56, table
61. Elia N, Lysakowski C, Tramer MR: Does Multimodal Analgesia with Acetaminophen, Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs, or Selective Cyclooxygenase-2 Inhibitors and Patient-controlled Analgesia Morphine Offer Advantages over Morphine Alone?: Meta-analyses of Randomized Trials. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 1296–304
62. Hill CM, Balkenohl M, Thomas DW, Walker R, Mathe H, Murray G: Pregabalin in patients with postoperative dental pain. *Eur.J Pain* 2001; 5: 119–24
63. Paech MJ, Goy R, Chua S, Scott K, Christmas T, Doherty DA: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of preoperative oral pregabalin for postoperative pain relief after minor gynecological surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 1449–53, table
64. Agarwal A, Gautam S, Gupta D, Agarwal S, Singh PK, Singh U: Evaluation of a single preoperative dose of pregabalin for attenuation of postoperative pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 700–4
65. Freedman BM, O'Hara E: Pregabalin has opioid-sparing effects following augmentation mammoplasty. *Aesthet.Surg.J* 2008; 28: 421–4
66. Jokela R, Ahonen J, Tallgren M, Haanpaa M, Korttila K: Premedication with pregabalin 75 or 150 mg with ibuprofen to control pain after day-case gynaecological laparoscopic surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 100: 834–40
67. Jokela R, Ahonen J, Tallgren M, Haanpaa M, Korttila K: A randomized controlled trial of perioperative administration of pregabalin for pain after laparoscopic hysterectomy. *Pain* 2008; 134: 106–12

68. Mathiesen O, Jacobsen LS, Holm HE, Randall S, miec-Malmstroem L, Graungaard BK, Holst PE, Hilsted kl., Dahl JB: Pregabalin and dexamethasone for postoperative pain control: a randomized controlled study in hip arthroplasty. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 535–41
69. Cabrera Schulmeyer MC, de la MJ, Ovalle C, Farias C, Vives I: Analgesic Effects of a Single Preoperative Dose of Pregabalin after Laparoscopic Sleeve Gastrectomy. *Obes.Surg.* 2009;
70. Chang SH, Lee HW, Kim HK, Kim SH, Kim DK: An evaluation of perioperative pregabalin for prevention and attenuation of postoperative shoulder pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 1284–6
71. Gonano C, Latzke D, Sabeti–Aschraf M, Kettner SC, Chiari A, Gustorff B: The anxiolytic effect of pregabalin in outpatients undergoing minor orthopaedic surgery. *J Psychopharmacol.* 2009;
72. Mathiesen O, Rasmussen ML, Dierking G, Lech K, Hilsted kl., Fomsgaard JS, Lose G, Dahl JB: Pregabalin and dexamethasone in combination with paracetamol for postoperative pain control after abdominal hysterectomy. A randomized clinical trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009; 53: 227–35
73. White PF, Tufanogullari B, Taylor J, Klein K: The effect of pregabalin on preoperative anxiety and sedation levels: a dose–ranging study. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 108: 1140–5
74. Ittichaikulthol W, Virankabutra T, Kunopart M, Khamhom W, Putarawuthichai P, Rungphet S: Effects of pregabalin on post operative morphine consumption and pain after abdominal hysterectomy with/without salphingo–oophorectomy: a randomized, double–blind trial. *J Med Assoc.Thai.* 2009; 92: 1318–23
75. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS, la Valle CJ, Kari M, Moric M, Tuman KJ: Perioperative oral pregabalin reduces chronic pain after total knee arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 199–207
76. Burke SM, Shorten GD: Perioperative pregabalin improves pain and functional outcomes 3 months after lumbar discectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 1180–5
77. Kim SY, Jeong JJ, Chung WY, Kim HJ, Nam KH, Shim YH: Perioperative administration of pregabalin for pain after robot–assisted endoscopic thyroidectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Surg.Endosc.* 2010;
78. Pyati S, Gan TJ: Perioperative pain management. *CNS.Drugs* 2007; 21: 185–211
79. Bantel C, Maze M, Stone ML, Wilcox GL: Alpha 2–adrenergic agonists in pain management., Encyclopedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer–Verlag, 2007, pp 58–61
80. Wahlander S, Frumento RJ, Wagener G, Saldana–Ferretti B, Joshi RR, Playford HR, Sladen RN: A prospective, double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled study of dexmedetomidine as an adjunct to epidural analgesia after thoracic surgery. *J Cardiothorac.Vasc.Anesth* 2005; 19: 630–5
81. Gurbet A, Basagan–Mogol E, Turker G, Ugun F, Kaya FN, Ozcan B: Intraoperative infusion of dexmedetomidine reduces perioperative analgesic requirements. *Can.J Anaesth* 2006; 53: 646–52

82. Paech MJ, Pavly TJ, Orlikowski CE, Lim W, Evans SF: Postoperative epidural infusion: a randomized, double-blind, dose-finding trial of clonidine in combination with bupivacaine and fentanyl. *Anesth Analg* 1997; 84: 1323–8
83. Sites BD, Beach M, Biggs R, Rohan C, Wiley C, Rassias A, Gregory J, Fanciullo G: Intrathecal clonidine added to a bupivacaine-morphine spinal anesthetic improves postoperative analgesia for total knee arthroplasty. *Anesth Analg* 2003; 96: 1083–8, table
84. Wijeysundera DN, Bender JS, Beattie WS: Alpha-2 adrenergic agonists for the prevention of cardiac complications among patients undergoing surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD004126
85. Kehlet H: Glucocorticoids for peri-operative analgesia: how far are we from general recommendations? *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2007; 51: 1133–5
86. Apfel CC, Korttila K, Abdalla M, Kerger H, Turan A, Vedder I, Zernak C, Danner K, Jokela R, Pocock SJ, Trenkler S, Kreidel M, Biedler A, Sessler DI, Roewer N: A factorial trial of six interventions for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350: 2441–51
87. Gan TJ, Meyer TA, Apfel CC, Chung F, Davis PJ, Habib AS, Hooper VD, Kovac AL, Kranke P, Myles P, Philip BK, Samsa G, Sessler DI, Temo J, Tramer MR, Vander KC, Watcha M: Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia guidelines for the management of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 1615–28, table
88. Holte K, Kehlet H: Perioperative single-dose glucocorticoid administration: pathophysiologic effects and clinical implications. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2002; 195: 694–712
89. Bisgaard T: Analgesic treatment after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a critical assessment of the evidence. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104: 835–46
90. Vargas JH, III, Ross DG: Corticosteroids and anterior cruciate ligament repair. *Am J Sports Med* 1989; 17: 532–4
91. Wang JJ, Ho ST, Lee SC, Tang JJ, Liaw WJ: Intraarticular triamcinolone acetonide for pain control after arthroscopic knee surgery. *Anesth Analg* 1998; 87: 1113–6
92. Rasmussen S, Larsen AS, Thomsen ST, Kehlet H: Intra-articular glucocorticoid, bupivacaine and morphine reduces pain, inflammatory response and convalescence after arthroscopic meniscectomy. *Pain* 1998; 78: 131–4
93. Rasmussen S, Kehlet H: Intraarticular glucocorticoid, morphine and bupivacaine reduces pain and convalescence after arthroscopic ankle surgery: a randomized study of 36 patients. *Acta Orthop Scand* 2000; 71: 301–4
94. Rasmussen S, Lorentzen JS, Larsen AS, Thomsen ST, Kehlet H: Combined intra-articular glucocorticoid, bupivacaine and morphine reduces pain and convalescence after diagnostic knee arthroscopy. *Acta Orthop Scand* 2002; 73: 175–8
95. Kizilkaya M, Yildirim OS, Dogan N, Kursad H, Okur A: Analgesic effects of intraarticular sufentanil and sufentanil plus methylprednisolone after arthroscopic knee surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 98: 1062–5, table
96. Kizilkaya M, Yildirim OS, Ezirmik N, Kursad H, Karsan O: Comparisons of analgesic effects of different doses of morphine and morphine plus methylprednisolone after knee surgery. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2005; 22: 603–8

97. Watters WC, III, Temple AP, Granberry M: The use of dexamethasone in primary lumbar disc surgery. A prospective, randomized, double-blind study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 1989; 14: 440–2
98. Foulkes GD, Robinson JS, Jr.: Intraoperative dexamethasone irrigation in lumbar microdiscectomy. *Clin Orthop.Relat Res.* 1990; 224–8
99. Mirzai H, Tekin I, Alincak H: Perioperative use of corticosteroid and bupivacaine combination in lumbar disc surgery: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2002; 27: 343–6
100. Lundin A, Magnuson A, Axelsson K, Kogler H, Samuelsson L: The effect of perioperative corticosteroids on the outcome of microscopic lumbar disc surgery. *Eur Spine J* 2003; 12: 625–30
101. Karst M, Kegel T, Lukas A, Ludemann W, Hussein S, Piepenbrock S: Effect of celecoxib and dexamethasone on postoperative pain after lumbar disc surgery. *Neurosurgery* 2003; 53: 331–6
102. Schulze S, Sommer P, Bigler D, Honnens M, Shenkin A, Cruickshank AM, Bukhave K, Kehlet H: Effect of combined prednisolone, epidural analgesia, and indomethacin on the systemic response after colonic surgery (see comments). *Arch Surg* 1992; 127: 325–31
103. Schulze S, Andersen J, Overgaard H, Norgard P, Nielsen HJ, Aasen A, Gottrup F, Kehlet H: Effect of prednisolone on the systemic response and wound healing after colonic surgery. *Arch Surg* 1997; 132: 129–35
104. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Niemi G, Helle A, Stubhaug A: Methylprednisolone intravenously 1 day after surgery has sustained analgesic and opioid-sparing effects. *Acta Anaesthesiol.Scand.* 2004; 48: 1223–31
105. Bigler D, Jonsson T, Olsen J, Brenoe J, Sander-Jensen K: The effect of preoperative methylprednisolone on pulmonary function and pain after lung operations. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg* 1996; 112: 142–5
106. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Roald H, Skolleborg K, Romundstad PR, Stubhaug A: Chronic pain and sensory changes after augmentation mammoplasty: long term effects of preincisional administration of methylprednisolone. *Pain* 2006; 124: 92–9
107. Romundstad L, Breivik H, Roald H, Skolleborg K, Haugen T, Narum J, Stubhaug A: Methylprednisolone reduces pain, emesis, and fatigue after breast augmentation surgery: a single-dose, randomized, parallel-group study with methylprednisolone 125 mg, parecoxib 40 mg, and placebo. *Anesth.Analg.* 2006; 102: 418–25
108. Steward DL, Welge JA, Myer CM: Steroids for improving recovery following tonsillectomy in children. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2003; CD003997
109. Jokela RM, Ahonen JV, Tallgren MK, Marjakangas PC, Korttila KT: The effective analgesic dose of dexamethasone after laparoscopic hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 607–15
110. Viscusi ER: Patient-controlled drug delivery for acute postoperative pain management: a review of current and emerging technologies. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2008; 33: 146–58

111. Macintyre PE, Coldrey J: Patient-controlled analgesia., Acute Pain, 2nd edition. Edited by Macintyre PE, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. London, Hodder Arnold, 2008, pp 217–35
112. Rawal N, Allvin R, Axelsson K, Hallén J, Ekbäck G, Ohlsson T, Amilon A: Patient-controlled regional analgesia (PCRA) at home. Controlled comparison between bupivacaine and ropivacaine brachial plexus analgesia. *Anesthesiology* 2002; 96: 1290–6
113. Power I: Fentanyl HCl iontophoretic transdermal system (ITS): clinical application of iontophoretic technology in the management of acute postoperative pain. *Br J Anaesth* 2007; 98: 4–11
114. Dale O: Opioid drugs via other routes., Cancer-related breakthrough pain. Edited by Davies A. Oxford University Press, 2006, pp 73–82
115. Christrup LL, Foster D, Popper LD, Troen T, Upton R: Pharmacokinetics, efficacy, and tolerability of fentanyl following intranasal versus intravenous administration in adults undergoing third-molar extraction: a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, two-way, crossover study. *Clin Ther* 2008; 30: 469–81
116. Foster D, Upton R, Christrup L, Popper L: Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of intranasal versus intravenous fentanyl in patients with pain after oral surgery. *Ann Pharmacother* 2008; 42: 1380–7
117. Cashman JN, Dolin SJ: Respiratory and haemodynamic effects of acute postoperative pain management: evidence from published data. *Br.J Anaesth.* 2004; 93: 212–23
118. Dolin SJ, Cashman JN: Tolerability of acute postoperative pain management: nausea, vomiting, sedation, pruritis, and urinary retention. Evidence from published data. *Br.J Anaesth.* 2005;
119. Hudcova J, McNicol E, Quah C, Lau J, Carr DB: Patient controlled opioid analgesia versus conventional opioid analgesia for postoperative pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD003348
120. Bodelsson M, Lundberg D, Roth B, Werner MU: Anestesiologi. Lund, Sverige, Studentlitteratur, 2005,
121. Grape S, Schug SA: Epidural and spinal analgesia., Acute pain., 2nd edition. Edited by Macintyre PE, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. Hodder Arnold, 2008, pp 255–70
122. Moen V, Dahlgren N, Iredestad L: Severe neurological complications after central neuraxial blockades in Sweden 1990–1999. *Anesthesiology* 2004; 101: 950–9
123. Cameron CM, Scott DA, McDonald WM, Davies MJ: A review of neuraxial epidural morbidity: experience of more than 8,000 cases at a single teaching hospital. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 997–1002
124. Wang LP, Hauerberg J, Schmidt JF: Incidence of spinal epidural abscess after epidural analgesia: a national 1-year survey. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 91: 1928–36
125. Halker RB, Demaerschalk BM, Wellik KE, Wingerchuk DM, Rubin DI, Crum BA, Dodick DW: Caffeine for the prevention and treatment of postdural puncture headache: debunking the myth. *Neurologist*. 2007; 13: 323–7

126. Limtong S, Kaewwichian R, Am-In S, Boonmak C, Jindamorakot S, Yongmanitchai W, Srisuk N, Kawasaki H, Nakase T: Three anamorphic yeast species *Candida sanitii* sp. nov., *Candida sekii* sp. nov. and *Candida suwanaritii*, three novel yeasts in the *Saturnispora* clade isolated in Thailand. *FEMS Yeast Res.* 2010; 10: 114–22
127. Basse L, Werner MU, Kehlet H: Is urinary drainage necessary during continuous epidural analgesia after colonic resection? *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2000; 25: 498–501
128. Richman JM, Liu SS, Courpas G, Wong R, Rowlingson AJ, McGready J, Cohen SR, Wu CL: Does continuous peripheral nerve block provide superior pain control to opioids? A meta-analysis. *Anesth.Analg.* 2006; 102: 248–57
129. Liu SS, Richman JM, Thirlby RC, Wu CL: Efficacy of continuous wound catheters delivering local anesthetic for postoperative analgesia: a quantitative and qualitative systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J.Am.Coll.Surg.* 2006; 203: 914–32
130. Joshi GP, Kehlet H, Rawal N: Evidence-based guidelines for postoperative pain management. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2007; 32: 173
131. Fischer HB, Simanski CJ, Sharp C, Bonnet F, Camu F, Neugebauer EA, Rawal N, Joshi GP, Schug SA, Kehlet H: A procedure-specific systematic review and consensus recommendations for postoperative analgesia following total knee arthroplasty. *Anaesthesia* 2008; 63: 1105–23
132. Rawal N: Acute pain services revisited—good from far, far from good? *Reg Anesth.Pain Med.* 2002; 27: 117–21
133. National Health & Medical Research Council of Australia. Acute pain management: scientific evidence. 1999. Canberra, Australia, Ausinfo, Canberra ACT 2601, Australia. Ref type: Report
134. Royal College of Surgeons and College of Anaesthetists Working Party on Pain after Surgery. Pain after surgery. Royal College of Surgeons. 1990. London. Ref Type: Report
135. US Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Acute pain management: operative or medical procedures and trauma. No.92-0032. 1992. Rockville, MD, AHCPR Publications. Ref Type: Report
136. Ready LB, Oden R, Chadwick HS, Benedetti C, Rooke GA, Caplan R, Wild LM: Development of anesthesiology-based postoperative pain management service. *Anesthesiology* 1988; 68: 100–6
137. Werner MU, Rotboll-Nielsen P: The acute pain service – roles and challenges. *Curr Anaesth Crit Care* 2007; 18: 135–9
138. Rawal N: Organization of acute pain services—a low-cost model. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl* 1997; 111: 188–90
139. Rawal N: 10 years of acute pain services—achievements and challenges. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1999; 24: 68–73
140. Rawal N, Allvin R: (Postoperative pain an unnecessary suffering. A model of "emergency pain relief" implemented in Orebro). *Lakartidningen* 2001; 98: 1648–54

141. Lee A, Chan S, Chen PP, Gin T, Lau AS: Economic evaluations of acute pain service programs: a systematic review. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23: 726–33
142. Rudin A, Wolner-Hanssen P, Hellbom M, Werner MU: Prediction of post-operative pain after a laparoscopic tubal ligation procedure. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008; 52: 938–45
143. Rudin A, Eriksson L, Liedholm R, List T, Werner MU: Prediction of postoperative pain after mandibular third molar surgery. *J Orofac.Pain* 2010; 24: 189–96
144. Bach S, Noreng MF, Tjellden NU: Phantom limb pain in amputees during the first 12 months following limb amputation, after preoperative lumbar epidural blockade. *Pain* 1988; 33: 297–301
145. Nikolajsen L, Jensen TS: Phantom limb, Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain, 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 961–71
146. Dahl JB, Moiniche S: Preemptive analgesia. *Br Med Bull.* 2004; 71: 13–27
147. Bromley L: Preemptive analgesia and protective premedication. What is the difference? *Biomed.Pharmacother.* 2006; 60: 336–40
148. Pogatzki-Zahn EM, Zahn PK: From preemptive to preventive analgesia. *Curr.Opin.Anaesthesiol.* 2006; 19: 551–5
149. Katz J, Clarke H: Preventive analgesia and beyond: current status, evidence, and future directions., Acute pain, 2 edition. Edited by Macintyre PE, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. Hodder Arnold, 2008, pp 154–98
150. Moiniche S, Romsing J, Dahl JB, Tramer MR: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and the risk of operative site bleeding after tonsillectomy: a quantitative systematic review. *Anesth.Analg.* 2003; 96: 68–77, table
151. Marret E, Flahault A, Samama CM, Bonnet F: Effects of postoperative, nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drugs on bleeding risk after tonsillectomy: meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2003; 98: 1497–502
152. Czarnetzki C, Elia N, Lysakowski C, Dumont L, Landis BN, Giger R, Dulguerov P, Desmeules J, Tramer MR: Dexamethasone and risk of nausea and vomiting and postoperative bleeding after tonsillectomy in children: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 2008; 300: 2621–30
153. Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, Langford RM, Hoeft A, Parlow JL, Boyce SW, Verburg KM: Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. *N Engl J Med.* 2005;
154. Amr YM, Yousef AA: Evaluation of efficacy of the perioperative administration of Venlafaxine or gabapentin on acute and chronic postmastectomy pain. *Clin J Pain* 2010; 26: 381–5
155. Silverman DG, O'Connor TZ, Brull SJ: Integrated assessment of pain scores and rescue morphine use during studies of analgesic efficacy. *Anesth.Analg.* 1993; 77: 168–70

156. Kehlet H, Macrae WA, Stubhaug A: Persistent postoperative pain pathogenic mechanisms and preventive strategies., *Pain* 2010. An updated review: refresher course syllabus. Edited by Mogil JS. Seattle, IASP Press, 2010, pp 3–12
157. Perkins FM, Kehlet H: Chronic pain as an outcome of surgery: A review of predictive factors. *Anesthesiology* 2000; 93: 1123–33
158. Rotboll-Nielsen P, Rudin A, Werner MU: Prediction of postoperative pain. *Curr Anaesth Crit Care* 2007; 18: 157–65
159. Ip HY, Abrishami A, Peng PW, Wong J, Chung F: Predictors of postoperative pain and analgesic consumption: a qualitative systematic review. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111: 657–77
160. Breivik H, Collett B, Ventafridda V, Cohen R, Gallacher D: Survey of chronic pain in Europe: Prevalence, impact on daily life, and treatment. *Eur J Pain* 2005;
161. Werner MU, Mjøbo HN, Nielsen PR, Rudin A: Prediction of Postoperative Pain: A Systematic Review of Predictive Experimental Pain Studies. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 1494–502
162. Munafo MR, Stevenson J: Anxiety and surgical recovery. Reinterpreting the literature. *J.Psychosom.Res.* 2001; 51: 589–96
163. Caumo W, Hidalgo MP, Schmidt AP, Iwamoto CW, Adamatti LC, Bergmann J, Ferreira MB: Effect of pre-operative anxiolysis on postoperative pain response in patients undergoing total abdominal hysterectomy. *Anesthesia* 2002; 57: 740–6
164. Menigaux C, Adam F, Guignard B, Sessler DI, Chauvin M: Preoperative gabapentin decreases anxiety and improves early functional recovery from knee surgery. *Anesth.Analg.* 2005; 100: 1394–9, table
165. Hidalgo MP, Auzani JA, Rumpel LC, Moreira NL, Jr., Cursino AW, Caumo W: The clinical effect of small oral clonidine doses on perioperative outcomes in patients undergoing abdominal hysterectomy. *Anesth.Analg.* 2005; 100: 795–802, table
166. Caumo W, Schmidt AP, Schneider CN, Bergmann J, Iwamoto CW, Adamatti LC, Bandeira D, Ferreira MB: Preoperative predictors of moderate to intense acute postoperative pain in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol.Scand.* 2002; 46: 1265–71
167. Strulov L, Zimmer EZ, Granot M, Tamir A, Jakobi P, Lowenstein L: Pain Catastrophizing, Response to Experimental Heat Stimuli, and Post-Cesarean Section Pain. *J Pain* 2006; 8: 273–9
168. Borly L, Andersen IB, Christensen E, Sehested A, Kehlet H, Matzen P, Rehfeld JF, Stage P, Toftdahl DB, Gernow A, Højgaard L: Preoperative prediction model of outcome after cholecystectomy for symptomatic gallstones. *Scand J Gastroenterol* 1999; 34: 1144–52
169. Janssen KJ, Kalkman CJ, Grobbee DE, Bonsel GJ, Moons KG, Vergouwe Y: The risk of severe postoperative pain: modification and validation of a clinical prediction rule. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107: 1330–9
170. Kalkman CJ, Visser K, Moen J, Bonsel GJ, Grobbee DE, Moons KG: Preoperative prediction of severe postoperative pain. *Pain* 2003; 105: 415–23

171. Grantcharov TP, Rosenberg J: Vertical compared with transverse incisions in abdominal surgery. *Eur.J Surg* 2001; 167: 260–7
172. Brown SR, Goodfellow PB: Transverse verses midline incisions for abdominal surgery. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2005; CD005199
173. Lacroix–Fralish ML, Mogil JS: Progress in genetic studies of pain and analgesia. *Annu.Rev.Pharmacol.Toxicol.* 2009; 49: 97–121
174. Tegeder I, Costigan M, Griffin RS, Abele A, Belfer I, Schmidt H, Ehnert C, Nejim J, Marian C, Scholz J, Wu T, Allchorne A, Diatchenko L, Binshtok AM, Goldman D, Adolph J, Sama S, Atlas SJ, Carlezon WA, Parsegian A, Lotsch J, Fillingim RB, Maixner W, Geisslinger G, Max MB, Woolf CJ: GTP cyclohydrolase and tetrahydrobiopterin regulate pain sensitivity and persistence. *Nat.Med* 2006; 12: 1269–77
175. Mogil JS: Are we getting anywhere in human pain genetics? *Pain* 2009; 146: 231–2
176. Poleshuck EL, Katz J, Andrus CH, Hogan LA, Jung BF, Kulick DI, Dworkin RH: Risk factors for chronic pain following breast cancer surgery: a prospective study. *J.Pain* 2006; 7: 626–34
177. Poleshuck EL, Green CR: Socioeconomic disadvantage and pain. *Pain* 2008; 136: 235–8
178. Poleshuck EL, Dworkin RH: Risk factors for chronic pain in patients with acute pain and their implications for prevention., *Psychosocial aspects of pain: a handbook for healthcare providers*. Edited by Dworkin RH, Breitbart WS. Seattle, IASP Press, 2003, pp 589–606
179. Katz J, Seltzer Z: Transition from acute to chronic postsurgical pain: risk factors and protective factors. *Expert.Rev.Neurother.* 2009; 9: 723–44
180. Chia YY, Chow LH, Hung CC, Liu K, Ger LP, Wang PN: Gender and pain upon movement are associated with the requirements for postoperative patient-controlled iv analgesia: a prospective survey of 2,298 Chinese patients. *Can.J Anaesth.* 2002; 49: 249–55
181. Cepeda MS, Carr DB: Women experience more pain and require more morphine than men to achieve a similar degree of analgesia. *Anesth.Analg.* 2003; 97: 1464–8
182. Somogyi AA, Barratt DT, Coller JK: Pharmacogenetics of opioids. *Clin.Pharmacol.Ther.* 2007; 81: 429–44
183. Dickenson AH: Opioids in the spinal cord and central sensitization., *Encyclopedia of pain*. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer, 2007, pp 1602–4
184. Scholz J, Woolf CJ: The neuropathic pain triad: neurons, immune cells and glia. *Nat.Neurosci.* 2007; 10: 1361–8
185. Allen C, Glasziou P, Del Mar C: Bed rest: a potentially harmful treatment needing more careful evaluation. *Lancet* 1999; 354: 1229–33
186. Terkelsen AJ, Bach FW, Jensen TS: Experimental forearm immobilization in humans induces cold and mechanical hyperalgesia. *Anesthesiology* 2008; 109: 297–307

187. Kehlet H, Wilmore DW: Evidence-based surgical care and the evolution of fast-track surgery. *Ann.Surg.* 2008; 248: 189–98
188. Moiniche S, Bulow S, Hesselfeldt P, Hestbaek A, Kehlet H: Convalescence and hospital stay after colonic surgery with balanced analgesia, early oral feeding, and enforced mobilisation. *Eur.J Surg.* 1995; 161: 283–8
189. Kehlet H: Multimodal approach to control postoperative pathophysiology and rehabilitation. *Br J Anaesth* 1997; 78: 606–17
190. Finney SJ, Zekveld C, Elia A, Evans TW: Glucose control and mortality in critically ill patients. *JAMA* 2003; 290: 2041–7
191. Thomsen T, Tonnesen H, Moller AM: Effect of preoperative smoking cessation interventions on postoperative complications and smoking cessation. *Br J Surg.* 2009; 96: 451–61
192. McKeith JM, Pennefather SH: Respiratory complications after oesophageal surgery. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2010; 23: 34–40
193. Tonnesen H, Rosenberg J, Nielsen HJ, Rasmussen V, Hauge C, Pedersen IK, Kehlet H: Effect of preoperative abstinence on poor postoperative outcome in alcohol misusers: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 1999; 318: 1311–6
194. Noble DW, Kehlet H: Risks of interrupting drug treatment before surgery. *BMJ* 2000; 321: 719–20
195. Flinn DR, Diehl KM, Seyfried LS, Malani PN: Prevention, diagnosis, and management of postoperative delirium in older adults. *J Am.Coll.Surg.* 2009; 209: 261–8
196. Contant CM, Hop WC, van't Sant HP, Oostvogel HJ, Smeets HJ, Stassen LP, Neijenhuis PA, Idenburg FJ, Dijkhuis CM, Heres P, van Tets WF, Gerritsen JJ, Weidema WF: Mechanical bowel preparation for elective colorectal surgery: a multicentre randomised trial. *Lancet* 2007; 370: 2112–7
197. Hausel J, Nygren J, Lagerkranser M, Hellstrom PM, Hammarqvist F, Almstrom C, Lindh A, Thorell A, Ljungqvist O: A carbohydrate-rich drink reduces preoperative discomfort in elective surgery patients. *Anesth.Analg.* 2001; 93: 1344–50
198. Bisgaard T, Kristiansen VB, Hjortso NC, Jacobsen LS, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: Randomized clinical trial comparing an oral carbohydrate beverage with placebo before laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br.J.Surg.* 2004; 91: 151–8
199. Hausel J, Nygren J, Thorell A, Lagerkranser M, Ljungqvist O: Randomized clinical trial of the effects of oral preoperative carbohydrates on postoperative nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg.* 2005; 92: 415–21
200. Ljungqvist O, Nygren J, Soop M, Thorell A: Metabolic perioperative management: novel concepts. *Curr Opin.Crit Care* 2005; 11: 295–9
201. Svanfeldt M, Thorell A, Hausel J, Soop M, Rooyackers O, Nygren J, Ljungqvist O: Randomized clinical trial of the effect of preoperative oral carbohydrate treatment on postoperative whole-body protein and glucose kinetics. *Br J Surg.* 2007; 94: 1342–50

202. White PF, Kehlet H, Neal JM, Schricker T, Carr DB, Carli F: The role of the anesthesiologist in fast-track surgery: from multimodal analgesia to perioperative medical care. *Anesth.Analg.* 2007; 104: 1380–96, table
203. Meehan J, Jamali AA, Nguyen H: Prophylactic antibiotics in hip and knee arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg.Am.* 2009; 91: 2480–90
204. Hayashi MS, Wilson SE: Is there a current role for preoperative non-absorbable oral antimicrobial agents for prophylaxis of infection after colorectal surgery? *Surg.Infect.(Larchmt.)* 2009; 10: 285–8
205. Bowater RJ, Stirling SA, Lilford RJ: Is antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery a generally effective intervention? Testing a generic hypothesis over a set of meta-analyses. *Ann.Surg.* 2009; 249: 551–6
206. Geerts WH, Bergqvist D, Pineo GF, Heit JA, Samama CM, Lassen MR, Colwell CW: Prevention of venous thromboembolism: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (8th Edition). *Chest* 2008; 133: 381S–453S
207. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). Blodpropp-förebyggande, diagnostik och behandling av venös tromboembolism. 158/I, 158/II, 158/III. 2002.
- Ref Type: Report
208. Akl EA, Terrenato I, Barba M, Sperati F, Sempos EV, Muti P, Cook DJ, Schunemann HJ: Low-molecular-weight heparin vs unfractionated heparin for perioperative thromboprophylaxis in patients with cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch.Intern.Med* 2008; 168: 1261–9
209. Rasmussen MS, Jorgensen LN, Wille-Jorgensen P: Prolonged thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin for abdominal or pelvic surgery. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD004318
210. Huo MH, Muntz J: Extended thromboprophylaxis with low-molecular-weight heparins after hospital discharge in high-risk surgical and medical patients: a review. *Clin Ther* 2009; 31: 1129–41
211. Dahl JB, Kehlet H: Postoperative pain and its management., Wall and Melzack's Textbook of pain., Fifth edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 635–52
212. Nelson R, Edwards S, Tse B: Prophylactic nasogastric decompression after abdominal surgery. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2007; CD004929
213. Holte K, Kehlet H: Fluid therapy and surgical outcomes in elective surgery: a need for reassessment in fast-track surgery. *J Am.Coll.Surg.* 2006; 202: 971–89
214. Bundgaard-Nielsen M, Holte K, Secher NH, Kehlet H: Monitoring of perioperative fluid administration by individualized goal-directed therapy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2007; 51: 331–40
215. Fleisher LA: Perioperative beta-blockade: how best to translate evidence into practice. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104: 1–3
216. Jeschke MG, Klein D, Herndon DN: Insulin treatment improves the systemic inflammatory reaction to severe trauma. *Ann.Surg.* 2004; 239: 553–60

217. Viardot A, Grey ST, Mackay F, Chisholm D: Potential antiinflammatory role of insulin via the preferential polarization of effector T cells toward a T helper 2 phenotype. *Endocrinology* 2007; 148: 346–53
218. Coburn M, Fahlenkamp A, Zoremba N, Schaelte G: Postoperative cognitive dysfunction: Incidence and prophylaxis. *Anaesthesist* 2010; 59: 177–84
219. Bryson GL, Wyand A: Evidence-based clinical update: general anesthesia and the risk of delirium and postoperative cognitive dysfunction. *Can.J Anaesth* 2006; 53: 669–77
220. Deiner S, Silverstein JH: Postoperative delirium and cognitive dysfunction. *Br J Anaesth* 2009; 103 Suppl 1: i41–i46
221. Steinmetz J, Christensen KB, Lund T, Lohse N, Rasmussen LS: Long-term consequences of postoperative cognitive dysfunction. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 110: 548–55
222. Ramlawi B, Rudolph JL, Mieno S, Feng J, Boodhwani M, Khabbaz K, Levkoff SE, Marcantonio ER, Bianchi C, Sellke FW: C-Reactive protein and inflammatory response associated to neurocognitive decline following cardiac surgery. *Surgery* 2006; 140: 221–6
223. Gogenur I, Wildschiotz G, Rosenberg J: Circadian distribution of sleep phases after major abdominal surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 100: 45–9
224. Gogenur I, Bisgaard T, Burgdorf S, van SE, Rosenberg J: Disturbances in the circadian pattern of activity and sleep after laparoscopic versus open abdominal surgery. *Surg.Endosc.* 2009; 23: 1026–31
225. Moore JT, Kelz MB: Opiates, sleep, and pain: the adenosinergic link. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111: 1175–6
226. Rosenberg J: Sleep disturbances after non-cardiac surgery. *Sleep Med Rev.* 2001; 5: 129–37
227. Andersen HK, Lewis SJ, Thomas S: Early enteral nutrition within 24h of colorectal surgery versus later commencement of feeding for postoperative complications. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD004080
228. Wang AW, Gilbey HJ, Ackland TR: Perioperative exercise programs improve early return of ambulatory function after total hip arthroplasty: a randomized, controlled trial. *Am.J Phys.Med Rehabil.* 2002; 81: 801–6
229. Gilbey HJ, Ackland TR, Wang AW, Morton AR, Trouchet T, Tapper J: Exercise improves early functional recovery after total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop.Relat Res.* 2003; 193–200
230. Hulzebos EH, Helders PJ, Favie NJ, de Bie RA, Brutel de la RA, van Meeteren NL: Preoperative intensive inspiratory muscle training to prevent postoperative pulmonary complications in high-risk patients undergoing CABG surgery: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2006; 296: 1851–7
231. Wind J, Polle SW, Fung Kon Jin PH, Dejong CH, von Meyenfeldt MF, Ubbink DT, Gouma DJ, Bemelman WA: Systematic review of enhanced recovery programmes in colonic surgery. *Br J Surg.* 2006; 93: 800–9

232. Gouvas N, Tan E, Windsor A, Xynos E, Tekkis PP: Fast-track vs standard care in colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis update. *Int.J Colorectal Dis.* 2009; 24: 1119–31
233. Basse L, Thorbol JE, Lossl K, Kehlet H: Colonic surgery with accelerated rehabilitation or conventional care. *Dis.Colon Rectum* 2004; 47: 271–7
234. Andersen J, Hjort-Jakobsen D, Christiansen PS, Kehlet H: Readmission rates after a planned hospital stay of 2 versus 3 days in fast-track colonic surgery. *Br J Surg.* 2007; 94: 890–3
235. Hjorth DH, Sonne E, Kehlet H: Nursing workload and fast-track colonic surgery. *J Adv Periop Care* 2006; 2: 177–81
236. Delaney CP, Zutshi M, Senagore AJ, Remzi FH, Hammel J, Fazio VW: Prospective, randomized, controlled trial between a pathway of controlled rehabilitation with early ambulation and diet and traditional postoperative care after laparotomy and intestinal resection. *Dis.Colon Rectum* 2003; 46: 851–9
237. Jakobsen DH, Sonne E, Andreasen J, Kehlet H: Convalescence after colonic surgery with fast-track vs conventional care. *Colorectal Dis.* 2006; 8: 683–7
238. Brodner G, Mertes N, Buerkle H, Marcus MA, van Aken H: Acute pain management: analysis, implications and consequences after prospective experience with 6349 surgical patients (In Process Citation). *Eur.J.Anaesthesiol.* 2000; 17: 566–75
239. Breivik H: Benefit, risks and economics of post-operative pain management programmes. *Baillière's Clinical Anaesthesiology* 1995; 9: 403–60
240. Rawal N: Postoperative pain and its management (see comments). *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 1994; 23: 56–64
241. Kehlet H: Fast-track colorectal surgery. *Lancet* 2008; 371: 791–3
242. Rasmussen S, Krum-Moller DS, Lauridsen LR, Jensen SE, Mandoe H, Gerlf C, Kehlet H: Epidural steroid following discectomy for herniated lumbar disc reduces neurological impairment and enhances recovery: a randomized study with two-year follow-up. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976.)* 2008; 33: 2028–33
243. Bisgaard T, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: From acute to chronic pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective follow-up analysis. *Scand.J.Gastroenterol.* 2005; 40: 1358–64
244. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Hansen CT, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Risk factors for chronic pain after hysterectomy: a nationwide questionnaire and database study. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 1003–12
245. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Chronic pain after hysterectomy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008; 52: 327–31
246. Kainu JP, Sarvela J, Tiippana E, Halmesmaki E, Korttila KT: Persistent pain after caesarean section and vaginal birth: a cohort study. *Int.J Obstet.Anesth* 2010; 19: 4–9

Kapitel 10 Postoperativ smärta och omvårdnad, Renée Allvin och Anna Lena Brantberg

1. Coll AM, Ameen JR, Moseley LG. Reported pain after day surgery: a critical literature review. *J Adv Nurs* 2004;46(1):53–65.
2. Sommer M, de Rijke JM, van Kleef M, Kessels AG, Peters ML, Geurts JW, et al. The prevalence of postoperative pain in a sample of 1490 surgical inpatients. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2008;25(4):267–74.
3. Rawal N. Organization, function, and implementation of acute pain service. *Anesthesiol Clin North America* 2005;23(1):211–25.
4. Kehlet H, Wilmore DW. Evidence-based surgical care and the evolution of fast-track surgery. *Ann Surg* 2008;248(2):189–98.
5. Gaston-Johansson F. Measurement of pain: the psychometric properties of the Pain-O-Meter, a simple, inexpensive pain assessment tool that could change health care practices. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1996;12(3):172–81.
6. Melzack R. The McGill Pain Questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods. *Pain* 1975;1(3):277–99.
7. Gagliese L, Weizblit N, Ellis W, Chan VW. The measurement of postoperative pain: a comparison of intensity scales in younger and older surgical patients. *Pain* 2005;117(3):412–20.
8. Breivik H, Borchgrevink PC, Allen SM, Rosseland LA, Romundstad L, Hals EK, et al. Assessment of pain. *Br J Anaesth* 2008;101(1):17–24.
9. Pautex S, Michon A, Guedira M, Emond H, Le Lous P, Samaras D, et al. Pain in severe dementia: self-assessment or observational scales? *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2006;54(7):1040–5.
10. Pesonen A, Suojaranta-Ylinen R, Tarkkila P, Rosenberg PH. Applicability of tools to assess pain in elderly patients after cardiac surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008;52(2):267–73.
11. Persson K, Ostman M. The Swedish version of the PACU-Behavioural Pain Rating Scale: a reliable method of assessing postoperative pain? *Scand J Caring Sci* 2004;18(3):304–9.
12. Pudas-Tahka SM, Axelin A, Aantaa R, Lund V, Salanterä S. Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review. *J Adv Nurs* 2009;65(5):946–56.
13. McAuliffe L, Nay R, O'Donnell M, Fetherstonhaugh D. Pain assessment in older people with dementia: literature review. *J Adv Nurs* 2009;65(1):2–10.
14. Stevens B, Johnston C, Petryshen P, Taddio A. Premature Infant Pain Profile: development and initial validation. *Clin J Pain* 1996;12(1):13–22.
15. Svensk Förening för Anestesi och Intensivvård. [homepage on the Internet]. [cited 2009 Nov 26]. Available from: <http://www.sfa.se/>.
16. Medicinska kvalitetsrådet. Behandling av postoperativ smärta – riktlinjer och kvalitetsindikatorer. Växjö: Svenska Läkaresällskapet; 2001.

17. Socialstyrelsen. [homepage on the Internet]. [cited 2009 Nov 26]. Available from: <http://www.socialstyrelsen.se/>.
18. Willman A, Forsberg A, Strömborg A. Metoder i omvårdnad och i sjuksköterskans arbete: Svensk sjuksköterskeförening; 2003.
19. Samuels JG, Fetzer S. Pain management documentation quality as a reflection of nurses' clinical judgment. *J Nurs Care Qual* 2009;24(3):223–31.
20. Abdalrahim MS, Majali SA, Bergbom I. Documentation of postoperative pain by nurses in surgical wards. *Acute Pain* 2008;10:73–81.
21. Manias E, Bucknall T, Botti M. Nurses' strategies for managing pain in the postoperative setting. *Pain Manag Nurs* 2005;6(1):18–29.
22. McDonald S, Hetrick S, Green S. Pre-operative education for hip or knee replacement. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004(1):CD003526.
23. Eldh AC, Ehnfors M, Ekman I. The meaning of patient participation for patients and nurses at a nurse-led clinic for chronic heart failure. *Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs* 2006;5(1):45–53.
24. Coulling S. Nurses' and doctors' knowledge of pain after surgery. *Nurs Stand* 2005;19(34):41–9.
25. Dolin SJ, Cashman JN. Tolerability of acute postoperative pain management: nausea, vomiting, sedation, pruritus, and urinary retention. Evidence from published data. *Br J Anaesth* 2005;95(5):584–91.
26. Seers K, Crichton N, Tutton L, Smith L, Saunders T. Effectiveness of relaxation for postoperative pain and anxiety: randomized controlled trial. *J Adv Nurs* 2008;62(6):681–8.
27. Nilsson U. The anxiety- and pain-reducing effects of music interventions: a systematic review. *AORN J* 2008;87(4):780–807.
28. Idvall E, Hamrin E, Unosson M. Development of an instrument to measure strategic and clinical quality indicators in postoperative pain management. *J Adv Nurs* 2002;37(6):532–40.
29. Leinonen T, Leino-Kilpi H, Stahlberg MR, Lertola K. The quality of perioperative care: development of a tool for the perceptions of patients. *J Adv Nurs* 2001;35(2):294–306.
30. Myles PS, Weitkamp B, Jones K, Melick J, Hensen S. Validity and reliability of a postoperative quality of recovery score: the QoR-40. *Br J Anaesth* 2000;84(1):11–5.
31. Allvin R, Ehnfors M, Rawal N, Svensson E, Idvall E. Development of a questionnaire to measure patient-reported postoperative recovery: content validity and intra-patient reliability. *J Eval Clin Pract* 2009, 15, 411–419.
32. Karlsten R, Strom K, Gunningberg L. Improving assessment of postoperative pain in surgical wards by education and training. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2005;14(5):332–5.
33. Sveriges Sjuksköterskor inom Området Smärta. [homepage on the Internet]. [cited 2009 Nov 26]. Available from: <http://www.smarta.org/>.
34. Ravaud P, Keita H, Porcher R, Durand-Stocco C, Desmonts JM, Mantz J. Randomized clinical trial to assess the effect of an educational programme designed

- to improve nurses' assessment and recording of postoperative pain. *Br J Surg* 2004;91(6):692–8.
35. Quality and Safety Education for Nurses. [homepage on the Internet]. [cited 2009 Nov 26]. Available from: <http://www.qsen.org/>.
- ## Kapitel 11 Förlossningssmärta, Nina Olofsson och Mads Werner
1. Socialstyrelsen (2006). *Medicinska födelseregistret*. Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen.
 2. Ranta, P., Spalding, M., Kangas-Saarela, T., Jokela, R., Hollmén, A., Jouppila, P., et al. (1995). Maternal expectations and experiences of labour pain: Options of 1091 Finnish parturients. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 39(1), 60–66.
 3. McKay, S., Barrows, T.L. (1992). Reliving birth: Maternal responses to viewing videotape of their second stage labors. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 24(1), 27–31.
 4. Ekman-Ordeberg, G., & Malmström, A. (1998). Cervixbindväven omlagras under graviditeten. *Läkartidningen*, 95(38), 4097–4100.
 5. Granström, L., Ekman, G., Ulmsten, U., & Malmström, A. (1989). Changes in the connective tissue of corpus and cervix uteri during ripening and labour in term pregnancy. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 96(10), 1198–1202.
 6. Alexander, J.M., MCIntire, D.D., & Leveno, K.J. (2001). Prolonged pregnancy: Induction of labor and cesarean births. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 97(6), 911–915.
 7. Raja, S.N., Meyer, R.A., Ringkamp, M., & Campbell, J.N. (1999). Peripheral neural mechanisms of nociception. In P.D. Wall, & R. Melzack (Eds.), *Textbook of Pain* (4th ed.) (pp. 11–57). Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
 8. McMahon, S.B. (1994). Mechanisms of cutaneous, deep and visceral pain. In P.D. Wall, & R. Melzack (Eds.), *Textbook of Pain* (3rd ed.) (pp. 129–151). New York: Churchill Livingstone.
 9. Rowlands, S., & Permezel, M. (1998). Physiology of pain in labour. *Baillière's Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 12(3), 347–362.
 10. May, A.E., & Elton, C.D. (1998). The effects of pain and its management on mother and fetus. *Baillière's Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 12(3), 423–441.
 11. Hodnett, E.D., Hannah, M.E., Weston, J.A., Ohlsson, A., Myhr, T.L., Wang, E.E., et al. (1997). Women's evaluations of induction of labor versus expectant management for prelabor rupture of the membranes at term. TermPROM Study Group. *Birth*, 24(4), 214–220.
 12. Carstoniu, J., Levytam, S., Norman, P., Daley, D., Katz, J., & Sandler, A.N. (1994). Nitrous oxide in early labor: Safety and analgesic efficacy assessed by a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Anesthesiology*, 80(1), 30–35.
 13. Landon, M.J., Creagh-Barry, P., McArthur, S., & Charlett, A. (1992). Influence of vitamin B12 status on the inactivation of methionine synthase by nitrous oxide. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*, 69(1), 81–86.

14. Rösener, M., & Dichgans, J. (1996). Severe combined degeneration of the spinal cord after nitrous oxide anaesthesia in a vegetarian. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry*, 60(3), 354.
15. Dingley, J., Ivanova-Stoilova, T.M., Grundler, S., & Wall, T. (1999). Xenon: recent developments. *Anaesthesia*, 54(4), 335–346.
16. Henderson, K.A., & Matthews, I.P. (1999). An environmental survey of compliance with Occupational Exposure Standards (OES) for anaesthetic gases. *Anaesthesia*, 54(10), 941–947.
17. Olofsson, C., Ekblom, A., Ekman-Ordeberg, G., Granström, L., & Irestedt, L. (1996). Analgesic efficacy of intravenous morphine in labour pain: A reappraisal. *International Journal of Obstetric Anesthesia*, 5(3), 176–180.
18. Olofsson, C., Ekblom, A., Ekman-Ordeberg, G., Hjelm, A., & Irestedt, L. (1996). Lack of analgesic effect of systemically administered morphine or pethidine on labour pain. *British Journal of Obstetric Gynaecology*, 103(10), 968–972.
19. Hey, V.M., Ostick, D.G., Mazumder, J.K., & Lord, W.D. (1981). Pethidine, metoclopramide and the gastro-oesophageal sphincter: A study in healthy volunteers. *Anaesthesia*, 36(2), 173–176.
20. Apgar, V., Burns, J.J., Brodie, B.B., & Papper, E.M. (1952). The transmission of meperidine across the human placenta. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 64(6), 1368–1370.
21. Shnider, S.M., & Moya, F. (1964). Effects of meperidine on the newborn infant, *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 89, 1009–1015.
22. Rosen, M., Mushin, W.W., Jones, P.L., & Jones, E.V. (1969). Field trial of methoxyflurane, nitrous oxide, and trichloroethylene as obstetric analgesics. *British Medical Journal*, 3(5665), 263–267.
23. Kariniemi, V., & Ammälä, P. (1981). Effects of intramuscular pethidine on fetal heart rate variability during labour. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 88(7), 718–720.
24. Nissen, E., Lilja, G., Matthiesen, A.S., Ransjö-Arvidsson, A.B., Uvnäs-Moberg, K., & Widström, A.M. (1995). Effects of maternal pethidine on infants' developing breast feeding behaviour. *Acta Paediatrica*, 84(2), 140–145.
25. Nissen, E., Widström, A.M., Lilja, G., Matthiesen, A.S., Uvnäs-Moberg, K., Jacobsson, G., et al. (1997). Effects of routinely given pethidine during labour on infants' developing breastfeeding behaviour: Effects of dose-delivery time interval and various concentrations of pethidine/norpethidine in cord plasma. *Acta Paediatrica*, 86(2), 201–208.
26. Kuhnert, B.R., Kuhnert, P.M., Tu, A.S., & Lin, D.C. (1979). Meperidine and normeperidine levels following meperidine administration during labor. II. Fetus and neonate. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 133(8), 909–914.
27. Gerdin, E., Rane, A., & Lindberg, B. (1990). Transplacental transfer of morphine in man. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine*, 18(4), 305–312.
29. Gerdin, E., Salmonson, T., Lindberg, B., & Rane, A. (1990). Maternal kinetics of morphine during labour. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine*, 18(6), 479–487.

29. Volmanen, P., Akural, E., Raudaskoski, T., Ohtonen, P., & Alahuhta, S. (2005). Comparison of remifentanil and nitrous oxide in labour analgesia. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 49(4), 453–458.
30. Breen, T.W., Shapiro, T., Glass, B., Foster-Payne, D., & Oriol, N.E. (1993). Epidural anesthesia for labor in an ambulatory patient. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 77(5), 919–924.
31. Halpern, S.H., Leighton, B.L., Ohlsson, A., Barrett, J.F., & Rice, A. (1998). Effect of epidural vs parenteral opioid analgesia on the progress of labor: A meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 280(24), 2105–2110.
32. P Brownridge, SE Cohen and ME Ward. (1998). Neural blockade for obstetrics and gynecologic surgery. In M.J. Cousins & P.O. Bridenbaugh (Eds.), *Neural Blockade in Clinical Anesthesia and Management of Pain* (3rd ed.) (pp. 557–600). Philadelphia: Lippincott–Raven.
33. Howell, C.J. (2000). Epidural versus non–epidural analgesia for pain relief in labour. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, CD000331.
34. Shnider, S.M., Abboud, T.K., Artal, R., Henriksen, E.H., Stefani, S.J., & Levinson, G. (1983). Maternal catecholamines decrease during labor after lumbar epidural anesthesia. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 147(1), 13–15.
35. Hägerdal, M., Morgan, C.W., Sumner, A.E., & Gutsche, B.B. (1983). Minute ventilation and oxygen consumption during labor with epidural analgesia. *Anesthesiology*, 59(5), 425–427.
36. Amer-Wählin, I., Christoffersson, M., Dahlgren, N., & Rydhstroem, H. (2000). Epidural analgesia with sufentanil during labor and operative delivery. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica*, 79(7), 538–542.
37. Olofsson, C., Ekblom, A., Ekman-Ordeberg, G., & Irestedt, L. (1998). Obstetric outcome following epidural analgesia with bupivacaine–adrenaline 0,25 % or bupivacaine 0,125 % with sufentanil: A prospective randomized controlled study in 1000 parturients. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 42(3), 284–292.
38. Eriksson, S.L., Blomberg, I., & Olofsson, C. (2003). Single–shot intrathecal sufentanil with bupivacaine in late labour: Analgesic quality and obstetric outcome. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology*, 110(2), 131–135.
39. Westling, F., Milsom, I., Zetterström, H., & Ekström-Jodal, B. (1992). Effects of nitrous oxide/oxygen inhalation on the maternal circulation during vaginal delivery. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 36(2), 175–181.
40. Hill, D. (2008). The use of remifentanil in obstetrics. *Anesthesiology Clinics*, 26, 169–182.
41. Plummer, J.L., & Brownridge, P. (1998). Epidural analgesia in labour using intermittent doses determined by midwives. *International Journal of Obstetric Anesthesia*, 7(2), 88–97.
42. Kuhnert, B.R., Linn, P.L., Kennard, M.J., & Kuhnert, P.M. (1985). Effects of low doses of meperidine on neonatal behavior. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 64(3), 335–342.
43. Olofsson, C.I., Ekblom, A.O., Ekman-Ordeberg, G.E., & Irestedt, L.E. (1997). Postpartum urinary retention: A comparison between two methods of epidural analgesia. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Biology*, 71(1), 31–34.

44. Westling, F., Milsom, I., Zetterström, H., & Ekström-Jodal, B. (1992). Effects of nitrous oxide/oxygen inhalation on the maternal circulation during vaginal delivery. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 36(2), 175–181.

Kapitel 12 Ortopediska smärttillstånd, Leif Ryd

- †1. Ryd L, Dahlberg L. On bias. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1994;65(5):499–504.
- †2. Roos H, Roos E, Ryd L. On the art of measuring [editorial; comment]. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1997;68(1):3–5.
- †3. Ryd L, Kärrholm J, Ahlvin P. Knee scoring systems in gonarthrosis. Evaluation of interobserver variability and the envelope of bias. Score Assessment Group. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1997;68(1):41–45.
- †4. Huskisson EC. Measurement of pain. *Lancet* 1974;1127–1131.
- †5. Essink-Bot ML, Krabbe PF, Bonsel GJ, Aaronson NK. An empirical comparison of four generic health status measures. The Nottingham Health Profile, the Medical Outcomes Study 36-item Short-Form Health Survey, the COOP/WONCA charts, and the EuroQol instrument. *Med Care*, 1997;5:522–537.
- †6. Brazier JE, Harper R, Jones NM et al. Validating the SF-36 health survey questionnaire: new outcome measure for primary care. *British Medical Journal* 1992;305 (6846):160–164.
- †7. Bellamy N. Pain assessment in osteoarthritis: experience with the WOMAC osteoarthritis index. *Arthritis Rheum*, 18(4 Suppl 2) 1989;18(4 (suppl 2)):14–17.
- †8. Dawson J, Fitzpatrick R, Murray D, Carr A. Questionnaire on the perceptions of patients about total knee replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg* 1998; 80(1):63–69.
9. Roos EM, Roos HP, Lohmander LS, Ekdahl C, Beynnon BD. Knee injury and osteoarthritis outcome score – development of a self-administered outcome score J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 1998 Aug;28(2):88–96. KOOS
- †10. Tugwell, Bombardier C, Buchanan WW, Goldsmith CH, Grace E, Hanna B. The MACTAR Patient Preference Disability Questionnaire – an individualized functional priority approach for assessing improvement in physical disability in clinical trials in rheumatoid arthritis. *J Rheumatol* 1987;14(3):446–451.
- †11. Hilding MB, Bäckbro B, Ryd L. Quality of life after knee arthroplasty. A randomized study of 3 designs in 42 patients, compared after 4 years. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1997;68(2):156–160.
- †12. Vaughn F, Wichowski H, Bosworth G. Does preoperative anxiety level predict postoperative pain? *AORN J*, 2007; 86(3): 589–604.14.
- †13. Hashish I, HAI HK, Harvey W, Feinmann C, Harris M. Reduction of postoperative pain and swelling by ultrasound treatment: a placebo effect. *Pain*. 1988 Jun;33(3):303–11.
- †14. Benedetti F, Lanotte M, Lopiano L, Colloca L. When words are painful: Unraveling the mechanisms of the nocebo response. *Neuroscience* 2007; 20: ?–??

- +15. Alfredsson H, Lorentzsson R. Chronic Achilles tendinosis: recommendations for treatment and prevention. *Sports Med*. 2000 Feb;29(2):135–46.
- +16. Björdal JM, Klovning A, Ljunggren AE, Slördal L. Short-term efficacy of pharmacotherapeutic interventions in osteoarthritic knee pain: A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials. *Eur J Pain*. 2007 Feb;11(2):125–38. Epub 2006 May 8

Kapitel 13 Postoperativ smärtbehandling vid dagkirurgi, Narinder Rawal

1. Nicoll JM. The surgery of infancy. *BMJ* 1909, pp 753–6.
2. Pregler J, Kapur P. The development of ambulatory anesthesia and future challenges. *Anesthesiol Clin N Am* 2003;21:207–28.
3. Jarrett PEM. Day case surgery. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2001;18:32–5.
4. De Lathouwer C, Poullier JP. How much ambulatory surgery in the world in 1996–97 and trends? *Ambul Surg* 2000;8:191–210.
5. Jarrett PEM, Staniszewski A. The development of ambulatory surgery and future challenges. In: Day surgery development and practice. International Association for Ambulatory (IAAS) 2006, pp 21–34.
6. White P. Ambulatory anesthesia advances into the new millennium. *Anesth Analg* 2000;90:1234–5.
7. Beauregard L, Pomp A, Choinière M. Severity and impact of pain after day-surgery. *Can J Anaesth* 1998;45:304–11.
8. Rawal N, Hylander J, Nydahl P-A, Olofsson I, Gupta A. Survey of postoperative analgesia following ambulatory surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1997;41:1017–22.
9. Finley GA, McGrath PJ, Forward SP, McNeill G, Fitzgerald P. Parents's management of children's pain following "minor" surgery. *Pain* 1996;64:83–7.
10. Roberts BL, Peterson GM, Friesen WT, Beckett WG. An investigation of pain experience and management following gynecological surgery: differences between open and closed surgery. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1995;10:370–7.
11. Jin FL, Chung F. Postoperative pain – a challenge for anaesthetists in ambulatory surgery (Editorial). *Can J Anaesth* 1998;45:293–6.
12. Wu CL, Berenholt SM, Pronovost PJ, Fleisher LA. Systematic review and analysis of postdischarge symptoms after outpatient surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2002;96:994–1003.
- 13a [Segerdahl M, Warrén-Stomberg M, Rawal N, Brattwall M, Jakobsson J](#) Clinical practice and routines for day surgery in Sweden: results from a nation-wide survey. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2008 Jan;52(1):117–24. Epub 2007 Nov 8.
- 13b. McGrath B, Elgendy H, Chung F, Kamming D, Curti B, Kings S. Thirty percent of patients have moderate to severe pain 24 hr after ambulatory surgery: a survey of 5703 patients. *Can J Anesth* 2004;51:886–91.

14. Wolf AR. Tears at bedtime: a pitfall of extending paediatric day-case surgery without extending analgesia (Editorial). *Br J Anaesth* 1999;82:319–20.
15. Jolliffe DM. An audit of paediatric day care surgery in a District General Hospital. *Paediatr Anaesth* 1997;7:317–23.
16. Kokki A, Ahonen R. Pain and activity disturbance after paediatric day case adenoidectomy. *Paediatr Anaesth* 1997;7:227–31.
17. Chauvin M. State of the art pain treatment following ambulatory surgery. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2003;20(S28):3–6.
18. Fortier J, Chung F, Su J. Predictive factors of unanticipated admission in ambulatory surgery: a prospective study. *Anesthesiology* 1996;85:A27.
19. Mikkelsen T, Werner MU, Lassen B, Kehlet H. Pain and sensory dysfunction 6 to 12 months after inguinal herniotomy. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 99(1):146–151
20. Kotiniemi LH, Ryhänen PT, Moilanen IK. Behavioural changes in children following day-case surgery: a 4-week follow-up of 551 children. *Anesthesia* 1997;52:970–6.
21. Kotiniemi LH, Ryhänen PT, Valanne J, Jokela R, Mustonen A, Poukkula E. Postoperative symptoms at home following day-case surgery in children: a multicentre survey of 551 children. *Anesthesia* 1998;52:563–9.
22. Chung F, Ritchie E, Su J. Postoperative pain in ambulatory surgery. *Anesth Analg* 1997;85:808–16.
23. Hitchcock M. Postoperative morbidity following day surgery. In: *Practical anaesthesia and analgesia for day surgery*. Bios Scientific Publishers Oxford, UK 1997, pp 207–10.
24. Cushiere A. Day case (ambulatory) laparoscopic surgery. Let us sing from the same hymn sheet. *Surg Endosc* 1997;11:1143–4.
25. Koivusalo A–M, Kellokumpul I, Lindgren L. Gasless laparoscopic cholecystectomy: comparison of postoperative recovery with conventional technique. *Br J Anaesth* 1996;77:576–80.
26. Mikat-Stevens M, Sukhani R, Pappas AL, Fluder E, Kleinman B, Stevens RA. Is succinylcholine after pretreatment with d-tubocurarine and lidocaine contraindicated for outpatient anesthesia? *Anest Analg* 2000;91:312–6.
27. Weinstein MS, Nicholson NC, Schreiner MS. A single dose of morphine sulphate increases the incidence of vomiting after outpatient inguinal surgery in children. *Anesthesiology* 1994;81:572–7.
28. Barst SM, Markowitz A, Yosseff Y, Abramson A, Lebowitz P, Bienkowski RS. Propofol reduces the incidence of vomiting after tonsillectomy in children. *Paed Anaesth* 1995;5:249–52.
29. Londergan TA, Hochman HI, Goldberg N. Postoperative pain following outpatient pediatric urologic surgery: a comparison of anesthetic techniques. *Urology* 1994;44:572–6.
30. Maunuksela E–L, Ryhänen P, Janhunen L. Efficacy of rectal ibuprofen in controlling postoperative pain in children. *Can J Anaesth* 1992;39:226–30.

31. Marret E, Flahault A, Samama CM, Bonnet F. Effects of postoperative, nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drugs on bleeding risk after tonsillectomy. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2003;98:1497–502.
32. Homer JJ, Swallow J, Semple P. Audit of pain management at home following tonsillectomy in children. *J Laryngol Otol* 2001;115:205–8.
33. Hatcher IS, Stack CG. Postal survey of the anaesthetic techniques used for paediatric tonsillectomy surgery. *Paediatr Anaesth* 1999;9:311–5.
34. Andersen R, Krogh K. Pain as a major cause of postoperative recovery with conventional technique. *Br J Anaesth* 1996;77:576–80.
35. Claxton AR, McGuire G, Chung F et al. Evaluation of morphine versus fentanyl for postoperative analgesia after ambulatory surgical procedures. *Anesth Analg* 1997;84:509–14.
36. Langevin S, Lessard MR, Trepanier CA et al. Alfentanil causes less postoperative nausea and vomiting than equipotent doses of fentanyl and sufentanil in outpatients. *Anesthesiology* 1999;90:1666–73.
37. Zuurmond WWA, Van Leeuwen L. Alfentanil vs isoflurane for out-patient arthroscopy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1986;30:329–31.
38. Twersky RS, Jamerson B, Warner DS et al. Hemodynamics and emergency profile of remifentanil versus fentanyl prospectively compared in a large population of surgical patients. *J Clin Anesth* 2001;13:407–16.
39. Rudkin GE. Local and regional anaesthesia in the adult day surgery patient. In: Practical anaesthesia and analgesia for day surgery. Bios Scientific Publishers Oxford, UK 1997, pp 207–10.
40. Dahl V, Gierloff C, Omland E, Ræder J. Spinal, epidural or propofol anaesthesia for outpatient knee arthroscopy? *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1997;41:1341–5.
41. Liu SS, Strodtbeck WM, Richman JM, Wu CL. A comparison of regional versus general anesthesia for ambulatory anesthesia: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Anesth Analg* 2005;101:1634–42.
42. Brown AR, Weiss R, Greenberg C et al. Interscalene block for shoulder arthroscopy: Comparison with general anesthesia. *Arthroscopy* 1993;9:295–300.
43. D'Alessio JG, Rosenblum M, Shea KP et al. A retrospective comparison of interscalene block and general anesthesia for ambulatory surgery shoulder arthroscopy. *Reg Anest* 1995;20:62–8.
44. Smith I, Van Hemelrijck JV, White PF, et al. Effects of local anaesthesia on recovery after outpatient arthroscopy. *Anesth Analg* 1991;73:536–9.
45. Henderson RC, Campion ER, DeMasi RA, et al. Postarthroscopy analgesia with bupivacaine. A prospective, randomized, blinded evaluation. *Am J Sports Med*, 1990;18:614–617.
46. Milligan KA, Mowbray MJ, Mulrooney L, et al. Intra-articular bupivacaine for pain relief after arthroscopic surgery of the knee joint in daycase patients. *Anaesthesia* 1988;43:563–564.
47. Reuben SS, Sklar J. Pain management in patients who undergo outpatient arthroscopic surgery of the knee. *Journal of Bone Joint Surg* 2000;82-A:1754–1766.

48. Moiniche S, Mikkelsen S, Wetterslev J, Dahl JB. A systematic review of intra-articular local anesthesia for postoperative pain relief after arthroscopic knee surgery. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1999;24(5):430–7.
49. Rawal N. Ambulatory wound and intraarticular infusions. In: *Ambulatory anesthesia, perioperative analgesia*. Eds Steele S, Nielsen K, Klein SM. The McGraw Hill Companies 2005, pp 503–18.
50. Gupta A, Bodin L, Holmström B, et al. A systematic review of the peripheral analgesic effects of intra-articular morphine. *Anesth Analg* 2001;93:761–70.
51. Kalso E, Smith L, McQuay, et al. No pain, no gain: clinical excellence and scientific rigour – lessons learned from IA morphine. *Pain* 2002;98:269–275.
52. Greenberg CP. Practical, cost-effective regional anesthesia for ambulatory surgery. *J Clin Anesth* 1995;7:614–21.
53. Ræder J. Epidural blocks for day surgery. *Tech Reg Anesth Pain Mgmt* 2000;4:10–2.
54. Porterfield WR, Wu CL. Epidural hematoma in an ambulatory surgical patient. *J Clin Anesth* 1997;9:74–7.
55. Warner TD, Mitchell JA. Cyclooxygenase-3 (COX-3): Filling in the gaps toward a COX continuum? *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 2002;99:13371–3.
56. Bonnefont J, Courade JP, Alloui A et al. Mechanism of the antinociceptive effect of paracetamol. *Drugs* 2003;63:1–4.
57. Botting JH. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents. *Drugs Today (Barc)* 2003;35:225–35.
58. Botting R. COX-1 and COX-3 inhibitors. *Thromb Res* 2003;110:269–22.
59. Mancini F, Landolfi C, Muzio M et al. Acetaminophen down-regulates interleukin-1 beta-induced nuclear factor-kappa B nuclear translocation in a human astrocytic cell line. *Neurosci Lett* 2003;353:79–82.
60. Rømsing J, Møiniche S, Dahl JB. Rectal and parenteral paracetamol, and paracetamol in combination with NSAID's for postoperative analgesia. *Br J Anaesth* 2002;88:215–26.
61. Hyllested M, Jones S, Pedersen JL et al. Comparative effect of paracetamol, NSAIDs or their combination in postoperative pain management: a qualitative review. *Br J Anaesth* 2002;88:199–214.
62. Korpela R, Korvenoja P, Meretoja OA. Morphine-sparing effect of acetaminophen in pediatric day-case surgery. *Anesthesiology* 1999;91:442–7.
63. Anderson BJ. What we don't know about paracetamol in children. *Paediatr Anaesth* 1998;8:451–60.
64. Zacharias M, Watts D. Pain relief in children: doing the simple things better. *BMJ* 1998;316:1552.
65. Holmer PP, Owall A, Jacobsson J. Early bioavailability of paracetamol after oral or intravenous administration. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004;48:867–70.
66. Caraco Y, Sheller J, Wood AJJ. Pharmacogenetic determination of the effects of codeine and prediction of drug interactions. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 1996;278:1165–74.

67. Li Wan Po A, Zhang WY. Systematic overview of co-proxamol to assess analgesic effects of addition of dextropropoxyphene to paracetamol. *BMJ* 1997;315:1565–71.
68. Davies G, Kingswood C, Street M. Pharmacokinetics of opioids in renal dysfunction. *Clin Pharmacokin* 1996;31:410–22.
69. Raffa RB, Friderichs E, Reimann W et al. Opioid and nonopioid components independently contribute to the mechanism of action of tramadol, an “atypical” opioid analgesic. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 1992;260:275–85.
70. Tarkkila P, Tuominen M, Lindgren L. Comparison of respiratory effects of tramadol and pethidine. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 1998;15:64–8.
71. Wilder-Smith CH, Bettiga A. The analgesic tramadol has minimal effect on gastrointestinal motor function. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1997;43:71–5.
72. Wilder-Smith CH, Hill L, Osler W et al. Effect of tramadol and morphine on pain and gastrointestinal motor function in patients with chronic pancreatitis. *Dig Dis Sci* 1999;44:1107–16.
73. Eggers KA, Power I. Tramadol. *Br J Anaesth* 1995;74:247–9.
74. Rawal N, Allvin R, Amilon A, Ohlsson T, Hallén J. Postoperative analgesia at home after ambulatory hand surgery: a controlled comparison of Tramadol, Metamizol, and Paracetamol. *Anesth Analg* 2001;92:347–351.
75. Royal College of Anaesthetists. Guidelines for the use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the perioperative period. March 1998.
76. Rømsing J, Møninche S. A systematic review of COX-2 inhibitors compared with traditional NSAIDs, or different COX-2 inhibitors for postoperative pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004;48:525–46.
77. Malan TP, Marsh G, Hakki SI. Parecoxib sodium, a parenteral cyclooxygenase 2 selective inhibitor, improves morphine analgesia and is opioid-sparing following total hip Arthroplasty. *Anesthesiology* 2003;98:590–6.
78. Gan TJ, Joshi GP, Zhao SZ et al. Presurgical intravenous parecoxib sodium and follow-up valdcoxib for pain management after laparoscopic cholecystectomy surgery reduces opioid requirements and opioid-related adverse effects. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004;48:1194–207.
79. Hubbard RC, Naumann TM, Traylor L et al. Parecoxib sodium has opioid-sparing effects in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty under spinal anaesthesia. *Br J Anaesth* 2003;90:166–72.
80. Ng A, Smith G, Davidson AC. Analgesic effects of parecoxib following total abdominal hysterectomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2003;90:746–9.
81. Reynolds LW, Hoo RK, Brill RJ et al. The COX-2 specific inhibitor, valdecoxib, is an effective, opioid-sparing analgesic in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2003;25:133–41.
82. Straube S, Derry S, McQuay HJ, Moore RA. Effect of preoperative COX-II-selective NSAIDs (coxibs) on postoperative outcomes: A systematic review of randomized studies. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2005;49:601–13.
83. Moore A, Edwards J, Barden J, et al. Bandolier's little book of pain. Oxford: Oxford University Press: 2003.

84. Barden J, Edvards JE, McQuay HJ, et al. Pain and analgesic response after third molar extraction and other postsurgical pain. *Pain* 2004;107:86–90.
85. Gray A, Kehlet H, Bonnet F, Rawal N. Predicting postoperative analgesia outcomes: NNT league tables or procedure-specific evidence? *Br J Anaesth* 2005;95;6:710–4.
86. Rawal N, Axelsson K, Hylander J, et al. Postoperative patient-controlled local anesthetic administration at home. *Anesth Analg* 1998;86:86–9.
87. Klein SM, Grant SA, Greengrass RA, et al. Interscalene brachial plexus block with a continuous catheter insertion system and a disposable infusion pump. *Anesth Analg* 2000;91:1473–8.
88. Ilfeld BM, Morey TE, Wright TW, et al. Continuous interscalene brachial plexus block for postoperative pain control at home: a randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study. *Anest Analg* 2003;96:1089–95.
89. Ilfeld BM, Morey TE, Enneking FK. Continuous infraclavicular brachial plexus block for postoperative pain control at home. *Anesthesiology* 2002;96:1297–304.
90. Rawal N, Allvin R, Axelsson K, et al. Patient-controlled regional analgesia (PCRA) at home. *Anesthesiology* 2002;96:1290–6.
91. Ilfeld BM, Morey TE, Wang RD, Ennekin FK. Continuous popliteal sciatic nerve block for postoperative pain control at home. *Anesthesiology* 2002;97:959–65.
92. Klein SM, Greengrass RA, Grant SA, et al. Ambulatory surgery for multi-ligament knee reconstruction with continuous dual catheter peripheral nerve blockade. *Can J Anaesth* 2001;48:375–8.
93. Zaric D, Boysen K, Christiansen J, Haastrup U, Kofoel H, Rawal N. Continuous sciatic nerve block: a new method of analgesia at home after foot surgery – a randomised controlled trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2004;48:337–41.
94. Chelley JE, Gebhard R, Coupe K, et al. Local anesthetic delivered via a femoral catheter by patient-controlled analgesia pump for pain relief after an anterior cruciate ligament outpatient procedure. *Am J Anesthesiol* 2001;28:192–4.
95. Ilfeld BM, Morey TE, Enneking FK. Outpatient use of patient-controlled local anesthetic administration via a psoas compartment catheter to improve pain control and patient satisfaction after ACL reconstruction. *Anesthesiology* 2001;95:A38.
96. Buckenmaier CC II, Kamal A, Rubin Y, et al. Paravertebral block with catheter for breast carcinoma surgery and continuous paravertebral infusion at home. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2002;27:A47.
97. Borgeat A, Ekatodramis G, Kalberer F, Benz C. Acute and non acute complications associated with interscalene block and shoulder surgery: a prospective study. *Anesthesiology* 2001;95:875–80.
98. Tuominen MK, Pere P, Rosenberg PH. Unintentional arterial catheterization and bupivacaine toxicity associated with continuous interscalene brachial plexus block. *Anesthesiology* 1991;75:356–8.
99. Cook LB. Unsuspected extradural catheterization in an interscalene block. *Br J Anaesth* 1991;67:473–5.

100. Moss G, Regal ME, Lichtig L. Reducing postoperative pain, narcotics, and length of hospitalization. *Surgery* 1986;99:206–10.
101. McLoughlin J, Kelley CJ. Study of the effectiveness of bupivacaine infiltration of the ilioinguinal nerve at the time of hernia repair for postoperative pain relief. *Br J Clin Pract* 1989;8:281–3.
102. Owen H, Galloway DJ, Mitchell KG. Analgesia by wound infiltration after surgical excision of benign breast lumps. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 1985;67:114–5.
103. Patridge BL, Stabile BE. The effects of incisional bupivacaine on postoperative narcotic requirement, oxygen saturation and length of stay in the postoperative unit. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1990;34:486–91.
104. Bourne MH, Johnson KA. Postoperative pain relief using local anesthetic instillation. *Foot Ankle* 1989;44:964–6.
105. Pryn SJ, Cross MM, Murison SC, et al. Postoperative analgesia for haemorrhoidectomy. *Anaesthesia* 1989;44:964–6.
106. White PF, Rawal S, Latham P, et al. Use of a continuous local anesthetic infusion for pain management after median sternotomy. *Anesthesiology* 2003;99:918–23.
107. Liu SS, Richman JM, Thirlby RC, Wu CL. Efficacy of continuous wound catheters delivering local anesthetic for postoperative analgesia: a quantitative and qualitative systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J Am Coll Surg* 2006;203:14–32

Kapitel 14 postoperativ smärtbehandling vid större kirurgi, *Mads Werner, Owain Thomas och Åsa Rudin*

1. Gaskell H, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral oxycodone and oxycodone plus paracetamol (acetaminophen) for acute postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD002763
2. Toms L, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ: Single dose oral paracetamol (acetaminophen) with codeine for postoperative pain in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD001547
3. Gray A, Kehlet H, Bonnet F, Rawal N: Predicting postoperative analgesia outcomes: NNT league tables or procedure-specific evidence? *Br J Anaesth*. 2005; 94: 710–4
4. Moiniche S, Romsing J, Dahl JB, Tramer MR: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and the risk of operative site bleeding after tonsillectomy: a quantitative systematic review. *Anesth Analg*. 2003; 96: 68–77, table
5. Marret E, Flahault A, Samama CM, Bonnet F: Effects of postoperative, nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drugs on bleeding risk after tonsillectomy: meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. *Anesthesiology* 2003; 98: 1497–502

6. Krishna S, Hughes LF, Lin SY: Postoperative hemorrhage with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use after tonsillectomy: a meta-analysis. *Arch.Otolaryngol.Head Neck Surg.* 2003; 129: 1086–9
7. Jones SJ, Cormack J, Murphy MA, Scott DA: Parecoxib for analgesia after craniotomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2009; 102: 76–9
8. Colin J: The role of NSAIDs in the management of postoperative ophthalmic inflammation. *Drugs* 2007; 67: 1291–308
9. Cardwell M, Siviter G, Smith A: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and perioperative bleeding in paediatric tonsillectomy. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2005; CD003591
10. Vallee E, Carignan M, Lafrenaye S, Dorion D: Comparative study of acetaminophen–morphine versus rofecoxib–morphine for post–tonsillectomy pain control. *J Otolaryngol.* 2007; 36: 264–9
11. Czarnetzki C, Elia N, Lysakowski C, Dumont L, Landis BN, Giger R, Dulguerov P, Desmeules J, Tramer MR: Dexamethasone and risk of nausea and vomiting and postoperative bleeding after tonsillectomy in children: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 2008; 300: 2621–30
12. Nieboer TE, Johnson N, Lethaby A, Tavender E, Curr E, Garry R, van VS, Mol BW, Kluivers KB: Surgical approach to hysterectomy for benign gynaecological disease. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD003677
13. Persson P, Kjolhede P: Factors associated with postoperative recovery after laparoscopic and abdominal hysterectomy. *Eur J Obstet.Gynecol.Reprod.Biol.* 2008; 140: 108–13
14. Ghezzi F, Uccella S, Cromi A, Siesto G, Serati M, Bogani G, Bolis P: Postoperative pain after laparoscopic and vaginal hysterectomy for benign gynecologic disease: a randomized trial. *Am.J Obstet.Gynecol.* 2010;
15. Hansen CT, Moller C, Daugbjerg S, Utzon J, Kehlet H, Ottesen B: Establishment of a national Danish hysterectomy database: preliminary report on the first 13,425 hysterectomies. *Acta Obstet.Gynecol.Scand* 2008; 87: 546–57
16. White PF, Kehlet H: Improving postoperative pain management: what are the unresolved issues? *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112: 220–5
17. Ong CK, Seymour RA, Lirk P, Merry AF: Combining paracetamol (acetaminophen) with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: a qualitative systematic review of analgesic efficacy for acute postoperative pain. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 1170–9
18. Rodgers A, Walker N, Schug S, McKee A, Kehlet H, van Zundert A, Sage D, Futter M, Saville G, Clark T, MacMahon S: Reduction of postoperative mortality and morbidity with epidural or spinal anaesthesia: results from overview of randomised trials. *BMJ* 2000; 321: 1–12
19. Wu CL, Hurley RW, Anderson GF, Herbert R, Rowlingson AJ, Fleisher LA: Effect of postoperative epidural analgesia on morbidity and mortality following surgery in medicare patients. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2004; 29: 525–33

20. Bonnet F, Marret E: Postoperative pain management and outcome after surgery. *Best.Pract.Res.Clin.Anaesthesiol.* 2007; 21: 99–107
21. Hanna MN, Murphy JD, Kumar K, Wu CL: Regional techniques and outcome: what is the evidence? *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2009; 22: 672–7
22. Jensen K, Kehlet H, Lund CM: Postoperative recovery profile after elective abdominal hysterectomy: a prospective, observational study of a multimodal anaesthetic regime. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2009; 26: 382–8
23. Hannibal K, Galatius H, Hansen A, Obel E, Ejlersen E: Preoperative wound infiltration with bupivacaine reduces early and late opioid requirement after hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 1996; 83: 376–81
24. Sinclair R, Westlander G, Cassuto J, Hedner T: Postoperative pain relief by topical lidocaine in the surgical wound of hysterectomized patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1996; 40: 589
25. Lowenstein L, Zimmer EZ, Deutsch M, Paz Y, Yaniv D, Jakobi P: Preoperative analgesia with local lidocaine infiltration for abdominal hysterectomy pain management. *Eur J Obstet.Gynecol.Reprod.Biol.* 2008; 136: 239–42
26. Gupta A, Perniola A, Axelsson K, Thorn SE, Crafoord K, Rawal N: Postoperative pain after abdominal hysterectomy: a double-blind comparison between placebo and local anesthetic infused intraperitoneally. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 99: 1173–9, table
27. Cobby TF, Reid MF: Wound infiltration with local anaesthetic after abdominal hysterectomy. *Br J Anaesth* 1997; 78: 431–2
28. Kristensen BB, Christensen DS, Ostergaard M, Skjelsager K, Nielsen D, Mogensen TS: Lack of postoperative pain relief after hysterectomy using preperitoneally administered bupivacaine. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1999; 24: 576–80
29. Klein JR, Heaton JP, Thompson JP, Cotton BR, Davidson AC, Smith G: Infiltration of the abdominal wall with local anaesthetic after total abdominal hysterectomy has no opioid-sparing effect. *Br J Anaesth* 2000; 84: 248–9
30. Leong WM, Lo WK, Chiu JW: Analgesic efficacy of continuous delivery of bupivacaine by an elastomeric balloon infusor after abdominal hysterectomy: a prospective randomised controlled trial. *Aust.N.Z.J Obstet.Gynaecol.* 2002; 42: 515–8
31. Hariharan S, Moseley H, Kumar A, Raju S: The effect of preemptive analgesia in postoperative pain relief—a prospective double-blind randomized study. *Pain Med* 2009; 10: 49–53
32. Dahl JB, Moiniche S: Relief of postoperative pain by local anaesthetic infiltration: efficacy for major abdominal and orthopedic surgery. *Pain* 2009; 143: 7–11
33. Visalyaputra S, Sanansilp V, Pechpaisit N, Choavarartana R, Sritisarn S, Ungpinitpong W, Permpolprasert L, Apidechakul P: Postoperative analgesic effects of intravenous lornoxicam and morphine with pre-emptive ropivacaine skin infiltration and preperitoneal instillation after transabdominal hysterectomy. *J Med Assoc.Thai.* 2002; 85 Suppl 3: S1010–S1016
34. Kim JH, Lee YS, Shin HW, Chang MS, Park YC, Kim WY: Effect of administration of ketorolac and local anaesthetic infiltration for pain relief after laparoscopic-assisted vaginal hysterectomy. *J Int.Med Res.* 2005; 33: 372–8

35. Fassoulaki A, Melemenis A, Stamatakis E, Petropoulos G, Sarantopoulos C: A combination of gabapentin and local anaesthetics attenuates acute and late pain after abdominal hysterectomy. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2007; 24: 521–8
36. Carney J, McDonnell JG, Ochana A, Bhinder R, Laffey JG: The transversus abdominis plane block provides effective postoperative analgesia in patients undergoing total abdominal hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107: 2056–60
37. Petersen PL, Mathiesen O, Torup H, Dahl JB: The transversus abdominis plane block: a valuable option for postoperative analgesia? A topical review. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2010; 54: 529–35
38. Bamigboye AA, Hofmeyr GJ: Local anaesthetic wound infiltration and abdominal nerves block during caesarean section for postoperative pain relief. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD006954
39. Dierking G, Duedahl TH, Rasmussen ML, Fomsgaard JS, Moiniche S, Romsing J, Dahl JB: Effects of gabapentin on postoperative morphine consumption and pain after abdominal hysterectomy: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2004; 48: 322–7
40. Turan A, Karamanlioglu B, Memis D, Usar P, Pamukcu Z, Ture M: The analgesic effects of gabapentin after total abdominal hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2004; 98: 1370–3, table
41. Rorarius MG, Mennander S, Suominen P, Rintala S, Puura A, Pirhonen R, Salmelin R, Haanpaa M, Kujansuu E, Yli-Hankala A: Gabapentin for the prevention of postoperative pain after vaginal hysterectomy. *Pain* 2004; 110: 175–81
42. Gilron I, Orr E, Tu D, O'Neill JP, Zamora JE, Bell AC: A placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial of perioperative administration of gabapentin, rofecoxib and their combination for spontaneous and movement-evoked pain after abdominal hysterectomy. *Pain* 2005; 113: 191–200
43. Turan A, White PF, Karamanlioglu B, Memis D, Tasdogan M, Pamukcu Z, Yavuz E: Gabapentin: an alternative to the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors for perioperative pain management. *Anesth Analg*. 2006; 102: 175–81
44. Mathiesen O, Moiniche S, Dahl JB: Gabapentin and postoperative pain: a qualitative and quantitative systematic review, with focus on procedure. *BMC Anesthesiol*. 2007; 7: 6
45. Durmus M, Kadir BA, Saricicek V, Ilksen TH, Ozcan EM: The post-operative analgesic effects of a combination of gabapentin and paracetamol in patients undergoing abdominal hysterectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2007; 51: 299–304
46. Gilron I, Orr E, Tu D, Mercer CD, Bond D: A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial of perioperative administration of gabapentin, meloxicam and their combination for spontaneous and movement-evoked pain after ambulatory laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 108: 623–30
47. Sen H, Sizlan A, Yanarates O, Emirkadi H, Ozkan S, Dagli G, Turan A: A comparison of gabapentin and ketamine in acute and chronic pain after hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 1645–50

48. Mathiesen O, Rasmussen ML, Dierking G, Lech K, Hilsted kl., Fomsgaard JS, Lose G, Dahl JB: Pregabalin and dexamethasone in combination with paracetamol for postoperative pain control after abdominal hysterectomy. A randomized clinical trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2009; 53: 227–35
49. Ittichaikulthol W, Virankabutra T, Kunopart M, Khamhom W, Putarawuthichai P, Rungphet S: Effects of pregabalin on post operative morphine consumption and pain after abdominal hysterectomy with/without salphingo–oophorectomy: a randomized, double-blind trial. *J Med Assoc.Thai.* 2009; 92: 1318–23
50. Jokela R, Ahonen J, Tallgren M, Haanpaa M, Korttila K: A randomized controlled trial of perioperative administration of pregabalin for pain after laparoscopic hysterectomy. *Pain* 2008; 134: 106–12
51. Thangaswamy CR, Rewari V, Trikha A, Dehran M, Chandrakha: Dexamethasone before total laparoscopic hysterectomy: a randomized controlled dose-response study. *J Anesth* 2010; 24: 24–30
52. Jokela RM, Ahonen JV, Tallgren MK, Marjakangas PC, Korttila KT: The effective analgesic dose of dexamethasone after laparoscopic hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 607–15
53. Chu CC, Shieh JP, Tzeng JI, Chen JY, Lee Y, Ho ST, Wang JJ: The prophylactic effect of haloperidol plus dexamethasone on postoperative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106: 1402–6, table
54. Nilsson U, Rawal N, Unestahl LE, Zetterberg C, Unoosson M: Improved recovery after music and therapeutic suggestions during general anaesthesia: a double-blind randomised controlled trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2001; 45: 812–7
55. Nilsson U, Rawal N, Unoosson M: A comparison of intra-operative or postoperative exposure to music—a controlled trial of the effects on postoperative pain. *Anaesthesia* 2003; 58: 699–703
56. Nilsson U, Rawal N, Enqvist B, Unoosson M: Analgesia following music and therapeutic suggestions in the PACU in ambulatory surgery; a randomized controlled trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2003; 47: 278–83
57. Nilsson U, Unoosson M, Rawal N: Stress reduction and analgesia in patients exposed to calming music postoperatively: a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2005; 22: 96–102
58. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Chronic pain after hysterectomy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008; 52: 327–31
59. Brandsborg B, Dueholm M, Nikolajsen L, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: A prospective study of risk factors for pain persisting 4 months after hysterectomy. *Clin J Pain* 2009; 25: 263–8
60. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS, la Valle CJ, Kari M, Moric M, Tuman KJ: Perioperative oral pregabalin reduces chronic pain after total knee arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 199–207
61. Burke SM, Shorten GD: Perioperative pregabalin improves pain and functional outcomes 3 months after lumbar discectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 1180–5

62. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Hansen CT, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Risk factors for chronic pain after hysterectomy: a nationwide questionnaire and database study. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 1003–12
63. Hulvat MC, Hansen NM, Jeruss JS: Multidisciplinary care for patients with breast cancer. *Surg.Clin North Am.* 2009; 89: 133–76, ix
64. Cheville AL, Tchou J: Barriers to rehabilitation following surgery for primary breast cancer. *J Surg.Oncol.* 2007; 95: 409–18
65. Albertini JJ, Lyman GH, Cox C, Yeatman T, Balducci L, Ku N, Shivers S, Berman C, Wells K, Rapaport D, Shons A, Horton J, Greenberg H, Nicosia S, Clark R, Cantor A, Reintgen DS: Lymphatic mapping and sentinel node biopsy in the patient with breast cancer. *JAMA* 1996; 276: 1818–22
66. Khan SA, Eladoumikdachi F: Optimal surgical treatment of breast cancer: implications for local control and survival. *J Surg.Oncol.* 2010; 101: 677–86
67. Lee TS, Kilbreath SL, Refshauge KM, Herbert RD, Beith JM: Prognosis of the upper limb following surgery and radiation for breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.Treat.* 2008; 110: 19–37
68. Nesvold IL, Dahl AA, Lokkevik E, Marit MA, Fossa SD: Arm and shoulder morbidity in breast cancer patients after breast-conserving therapy versus mastectomy. *Acta Oncol.* 2008; 47: 835–42
69. Liu CQ, Guo Y, Shi JY, Sheng Y: Late morbidity associated with a tumour-negative sentinel lymph node biopsy in primary breast cancer patients: a systematic review. *Eur J Cancer* 2009; 45: 1560–8
70. Hopwood P, Haviland JS, Sumo G, Mills J, Bliss JM, Yarnold JR: Comparison of patient-reported breast, arm, and shoulder symptoms and body image after radiotherapy for early breast cancer: 5-year follow-up in the randomised Standardisation of Breast Radiotherapy (START) trials. *Lancet Oncol.* 2010; 11: 231–40
71. Pockaj BA, Degnim AC, Boughey JC, Gray RJ, McLaughlin SA, Dueck AC, Perez EA, Halyard MY, Frost MH, Cheville AL, Sloan JA: Quality of life after breast cancer surgery: What have we learned and where should we go next? *J Surg.Oncol.* 2009; 99: 447–55
72. Boughey JC, Goravanchi F, Parris RN, Kee SS, Frenzel JC, Hunt KK, Ames FC, Kuerer HM, Lucci A: Improved postoperative pain control using thoracic paravertebral block for breast operations. *Breast* 2009; 15: 483–8
73. Boughey JC, Goravanchi F, Parris RN, Kee SS, Kowalski AM, Frenzel JC, Bedrosian I, Meric-Bernstam F, Hunt KK, Ames FC, Kuerer HM, Lucci A: Prospective randomized trial of paravertebral block for patients undergoing breast cancer surgery. *Am.J Surg.* 2009; 198: 720–5
74. Thavaneswaran P, Rudkin GE, Cooter RD, Moyes DG, Perera CL, Maddern GJ: Brief reports: paravertebral block for anesthesia: a systematic review. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 1740–4
75. Dirks J, Fredensborg BB, Christensen D, Fomsgaard JS, Flyger H, Dahl JB: A randomized study of the effects of single-dose gabapentin versus placebo on

- postoperative pain and morphine consumption after mastectomy. *Anesthesiology* 2002; 97: 560–4
76. Fassoulaki A, Triga A, Melemeni A, Sarantopoulos C: Multimodal analgesia with gabapentin and local anesthetics prevents acute and chronic pain after breast surgery for cancer. *Anesth.Analg.* 2005; 101: 1427–32
77. Grover VK, Mathew PJ, Yaddanapudi S, Sehgal S: A single dose of preoperative gabapentin for pain reduction and requirement of morphine after total mastectomy and axillary dissection: randomized placebo-controlled double-blind trial. *J Postgrad.Med* 2009; 55: 257–60
78. Fassoulaki A, Patris K, Sarantopoulos C, Hogan Q: The analgesic effect of gabapentin and mexiletine after breast surgery for cancer. *Anesth.Analg.* 2002; 95: 985–91, table
79. Amr YM, Yousef AA: Evaluation of efficacy of the perioperative administration of Venlafaxine or gabapentin on acute and chronic postmastectomy pain. *Clin J Pain* 2010; 26: 381–5
80. Fujii Y, Nakayama M: Reduction of postoperative nausea and vomiting and analgesic requirement with dexamethasone in women undergoing general anesthesia for mastectomy. *Breast J* 2007; 13: 564–7
81. Hval K, Thagaard KS, Schlichting E, Raeder J: The prolonged postoperative analgesic effect when dexamethasone is added to a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug (rofecoxib) before breast surgery. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 481–6
82. Gartner R, Jensen MB, Nielsen J, Ewertz M, Kroman N, Kehlet H: Prevalence of and Factors Associated With Persistent Pain Following Breast Cancer Surgery. *JAMA* 2009; 302: 1985–92
83. Bisgaard T, Klarskov B, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: Characteristics and prediction of early pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Pain* 2001; 90: 261–9
84. Bisgaard T: Analgesic treatment after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a critical assessment of the evidence. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104: 835–46
85. McCloy R, Randall D, Schug SA, Kehlet H, Simanski C, Bonnet F, Camu F, Fischer B, Joshi G, Rawal N, Neugebauer EA: Is smaller necessarily better? A systematic review comparing the effects of minilaparoscopic and conventional laparoscopic cholecystectomy on patient outcomes. *Surg.Endosc.* 2008; 22: 2541–53
86. Bisgaard T, Klarskov B, Kristiansen VB, Callesen T, Schulze S, Kehlet H, Rosenberg J: Multi-regional local anesthetic infiltration during laparoscopic cholecystectomy in patients receiving prophylactic multi-modal analgesia: a randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study. *Anesth Analg* 1999; 89: 1017–24
87. Kehlet H, Gray AW, Bonnet F, Camu F, Fischer HB, McCloy RF, Neugebauer EA, Puig MM, Rawal N, Simanski CJ: A procedure-specific systematic review and consensus recommendations for postoperative analgesia following laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Surg.Endosc.* 2005;

88. Lee IO, Kim SH, Kong MH, Lee MK, Kim NS, Choi YS, Lim SH: Pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: the effect and timing of incisional and intraperitoneal bupivacaine. *Can.J Anaesth* 2001; 48: 545–50
89. Bisgaard T, Klarskov B, Kehlet H, Rosenberg J: Preoperative dexamethasone improves surgical outcome after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Ann.Surg.* 2003; 238: 651–60
90. Karanicolas PJ, Smith SE, Kanbur B, Davies E, Guyatt GH: The impact of prophylactic dexamethasone on nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann.Surg.* 2008; 248: 751–62
91. Gregg AK, Francis S, Sharpe P, Rowbotham DJ: Analgesic effect of gabapentin premedication in laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Br J Anaesth* 2001; 87: 174P
92. Pandey CK, Priye S, Singh S, Singh U, Singh RB, Singh PK: Preemptive use of gabapentin significantly decreases postoperative pain and rescue analgesic requirements in laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Can.J.Anaesth.* 2004; 51: 358–63
93. Agarwal A, Gautam S, Gupta D, Agarwal S, Singh PK, Singh U: Evaluation of a single preoperative dose of pregabalin for attenuation of postoperative pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2008; 101: 700–4
94. Chang SH, Lee HW, Kim HK, Kim SH, Kim DK: An evaluation of perioperative pregabalin for prevention and attenuation of postoperative shoulder pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109: 1284–6
95. Gurusamy KS, Samraj K, Ramamoorthy R, Farouk M, Fusai G, Davidson BR: Miniport versus standard ports for laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2010; 3: CD006804
96. Gurusamy KS, Samraj K, Davidson BR: Low pressure versus standard pressure pneumoperitoneum in laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD006930
97. Bisgaard T, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: From acute to chronic pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective follow-up analysis. *Scand.J.Gastroenterol.* 2005; 40: 1358–64
98. Jaunoo SS, Mohandas S, Almond LM: Postcholecystectomy syndrome (PCS). *Int.J Surg.* 2010; 8: 15–7
99. Keulemans Y, Eshuis J, de HH, de Wit LT, Gouma DJ: Laparoscopic cholecystectomy: day-care versus clinical observation. *Ann.Surg.* 1998; 228: 734–40
100. Seale AK, Ledet WP, Jr.: Minicholecystectomy: a safe, cost-effective day surgery procedure. *Arch.Surg.* 1999; 134: 308–10
101. Johansson M, Thune A, Nelvin L, Lundell L: Randomized clinical trial of day-care versus overnight-stay laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg.* 2006; 93: 40–5
102. Sandberg WS, Carty T, Sokal SM, Daily B, Berger DL: Financial and operational impact of a direct-from-PACU discharge pathway for laparoscopic cholecystectomy patients. *Surgery* 2006; 140: 372–8

103. Topal B, Peeters G, Verbert A, Penninckx F: Outpatient laparoscopic cholecystectomy: clinical pathway implementation is efficient and cost effective and increases hospital bed capacity. *Surg.Endosc.* 2007; 21: 1142–6
104. Nelson H, Sargent DJ, Wieand HS, Fleshman J: A comparison of laparoscopically assisted and open colectomy for colon cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 350: 2050–9
105. Liang JT, Huang KC, Lai HS, Lee PH, Jeng YM: Oncologic results of laparoscopic versus conventional open surgery for stage II or III left-sided colon cancers: a randomized controlled trial. *Ann.Surg.Oncol.* 2007; 14: 109–17
106. Franko J, Fassler SA, Rezvani M, O'Connell BG, Harper SG, Nejman JH, Zebley DM: Conversion of laparoscopic colon resection does not affect survival in colon cancer. *Surg.Endosc.* 2008; 22: 2631–4
107. Kuhry E, Schwenk W, Gaupset R, Romild U, Bonjer J: Long-term outcome of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer: a cochrane systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Cancer Treat.Rev.* 2008; 34: 498–504
108. Noel JK, Fahrbach K, Estok R, Cella C, Frame D, Linz H, Cima RR, Dozois EJ, Senagore AJ: Minimally invasive colorectal resection outcomes: short-term comparison with open procedures. *J Am.Coll.Surg.* 2007; 204: 291–307
109. Basse L, Jakobsen DH, Bardram L, Billesbolle P, Lund C, Mogensen T, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: Functional recovery after open versus laparoscopic colonic resection: a randomized, blinded study. *Ann.Surg.* 2005; 241: 416–23
110. Chan AC, Poon JT, Fan JK, Lo SH, Law WL: Impact of conversion on the long-term outcome in laparoscopic resection of colorectal cancer. *Surg.Endosc.* 2008; 22: 2625–30
111. Schlachta CM, Burpee SE, Fernandez C, Chan B, Mamazza J, Poulin EC: Optimizing recovery after laparoscopic colon surgery (ORAL-CS): effect of intravenous ketorolac on length of hospital stay. *Surg.Endosc.* 2007; 21: 2212–9
112. Marret E, Remy C, Bonnet F: Meta-analysis of epidural analgesia versus parenteral opioid analgesia after colorectal surgery. *Br J Surg.* 2007; 94: 665–73
113. Levy BF, Tilney HS, Dowson HM, Rockall TA: A systematic review of postoperative analgesia following laparoscopic colorectal surgery. *Colorectal Dis.* 2010; 12: 5–15
114. Scott AM, Starling JR, Ruscher AE, DeLessio ST, Harms BA: Thoracic versus lumbar epidural anesthesia's effect on pain control and ileus resolution after restorative proctocolectomy. *Surgery* 1996; 120: 688–95
115. Senagore AJ, Whalley D, Delaney CP, Mekhail N, Duepree HJ, Fazio VW: Epidural anesthesia-analgesia shortens length of stay after laparoscopic segmental colectomy for benign pathology. *Surgery* 2001; 129: 672–6
116. Senagore AJ, Delaney CP, Mekhail N, Dugan A, Fazio VW: Randomized clinical trial comparing epidural anaesthesia and patient-controlled analgesia after laparoscopic segmental colectomy. *Br J Surg.* 2003; 90: 1195–9
117. Zingg U, Miskovic D, Hamel CT, Erni L, Oertli D, Metzger U: Influence of thoracic epidural analgesia on postoperative pain relief and ileus after laparoscopic colorectal resection : Benefit with epidural analgesia. *Surg.Endosc.* 2009; 23: 276–82

118. Basse L, Madsen JL, Billesbolle P, Bardram L, Kehlet H: Gastrointestinal transit after laparoscopic versus open colonic resection. *Surg.Endosc.* 2003;
119. Zutshi M, Delaney CP, Senagore AJ, Mekhail N, Lewis B, Connor JT, Fazio VW: Randomized controlled trial comparing the controlled rehabilitation with early ambulation and diet pathway versus the controlled rehabilitation with early ambulation and diet with preemptive epidural anesthesia/analgesia after laparotomy and intestinal resection. *Am.J Surg.* 2005; 189: 268–72
120. Cheong WK, Seow-Choen F, Eu KW, Tang CL, Heah SM: Randomized clinical trial of local bupivacaine perfusion versus parenteral morphine infusion for pain relief after laparotomy. *Br J Surg.* 2001; 88: 357–9
121. Baig MK, Zmora O, Derdemezi J, Weiss EG, Nogueras JJ, Wexner SD: Use of the ON-Q pain management system is associated with decreased postoperative analgesic requirement: double blind randomized placebo pilot study. *J Am.Coll.Surg.* 2006; 202: 297–305
122. Beaussier M, El'ayoubi H, Schiffer E, Rollin M, Parc Y, Mazoit JX, Azizi L, Gervaz P, Rohr S, Biermann C, Lienhart A, Eledjam JJ: Continuous preperitoneal infusion of ropivacaine provides effective analgesia and accelerates recovery after colorectal surgery: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 107: 461–8
123. Liu SS, Richman JM, Thirlby RC, Wu CL: Efficacy of continuous wound catheters delivering local anesthetic for postoperative analgesia: a quantitative and qualitative systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J.Am.Coll.Surg.* 2006; 203: 914–32
124. Karthikesalingam A, Walsh SR, Markar SR, Sadat U, Tang TY, Malata CM: Continuous wound infusion of local anaesthetic agents following colorectal surgery: systematic review and meta-analysis. *World J Gastroenterol.* 2008; 14: 5301–5
125. Kaba A, Laurent SR, Detroz BJ, Sessler DI, Durieux ME, Lamy ML, Joris JL: Intravenous lidocaine infusion facilitates acute rehabilitation after laparoscopic colectomy. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 11–8
126. Herroeder S, Pecher S, Schonherr ME, Kaulitz G, Hahnenkamp K, Friess H, Bottiger BW, Bauer H, Dijkgraaf MG, Durieux ME, Hollmann MW: Systemic lidocaine shortens length of hospital stay after colorectal surgery: a double-blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Ann.Surg.* 2007; 246: 192–200
127. Marret E, Rolin M, Beaussier M, Bonnet F: Meta-analysis of intravenous lidocaine and postoperative recovery after abdominal surgery. *Br J Surg.* 2008; 95: 1331–8
128. Harvey KP, Adair JD, Isho M, Robinson R: Can intravenous lidocaine decrease postsurgical ileus and shorten hospital stay in elective bowel surgery? A pilot study and literature review. *Am.J Surg.* 2009; 198: 231–6
129. Bell RF, Dahl JB, Moore RA, Kalso E: Perioperative ketamine for acute postoperative pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD004603

130. Carstensen M, Moller AM: Adding ketamine to morphine for intravenous patient-controlled analgesia for acute postoperative pain: a qualitative review of randomized trials. *Br J Anaesth* 2010; 104: 401–6
131. Lavand'homme P, De Kock M, Waterloos H: Intraoperative epidural analgesia combined with ketamine provides effective preventive analgesia in patients undergoing major digestive surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 103: 813–20
132. Schulze S, Andersen J, Overgaard H, Norgard P, Nielsen HJ, Aasen A, Gottrup F, Kehlet H: Effect of prednisolone on the systemic response and wound healing after colonic surgery. *Arch Surg* 1997; 132: 129–35
133. Schulze S, Sommer P, Bigler D, Honnens M, Shenkin A, Cruickshank AM, Bukhave K, Kehlet H: Effect of combined prednisolone, epidural analgesia, and indomethacin on the systemic response after colonic surgery [see comments]. *Arch Surg* 1992; 127: 325–31
134. Kirdak T, Yilmazlar A, Cavun S, Ercan I, Yilmazlar T: Does single, low-dose preoperative dexamethasone improve outcomes after colorectal surgery based on an enhanced recovery protocol? Double-blind, randomized clinical trial. *Am.Surg.* 2008; 74: 160–7
135. Vignali A, Di PS, Orsenigo E, Ghirardelli L, Radaelli G, Staudacher C: Effect of prednisolone on local and systemic response in laparoscopic vs. open colon surgery: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Dis.Colon Rectum* 2009; 52: 1080–8
136. De Kock M, Lavand'homme P, Waterloos H: The short-lasting analgesia and long-term antihyperalgesic effect of intrathecal clonidine in patients undergoing colonic surgery. *Anesth.Analg.* 2005; 101: 566–72, table
137. Wind J, Polle SW, Fung Kon Jin PH, Dejong CH, von Meyenfeldt MF, Ubbink DT, Gouma DJ, Bemelman WA: Systematic review of enhanced recovery programmes in colonic surgery. *Br J Surg.* 2006; 93: 800–9
138. Gouvas N, Tan E, Windsor A, Xynos E, Tekkis PP: Fast-track vs standard care in colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis update. *Int.J Colorectal Dis.* 2009; 24: 1119–31
139. Basse L, Thorbol JE, Lossl K, Kehlet H: Colonic surgery with accelerated rehabilitation or conventional care. *Dis.Colon Rectum* 2004; 47: 271–7
140. Vlug MS, Wind J, van der ZE, Ubbink DT, Cense HA, Bemelman WA: Systematic review of laparoscopic vs open colonic surgery within an enhanced recovery programme. *Colorectal Dis.* 2009; 11: 335–43
141. Stamenkovic D, Geric V, Djordjevic M, Raskovic J, Slavkovic Z, Randjelovic T, Karanikolas M: Subarachnoid morphine, bupivacaine and fentanyl as part of combined spinal-epidural analgesia for low anterior resection. A prospective, randomised, double-blind clinical trial. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 2009; 37: 552–60
142. Stamenkovic DM, Geric V, Slavkovic Z, Raskovic J, Djordjevic M: Combined spinal-epidural analgesia vs. intermittent bolus epidural analgesia for pain relief after major abdominal surgery. A prospective, randomised, double-blind clinical trial. *Int.J Clin Pract.* 2008; 62: 255–62

143. Wildgaard K, Ravn J, Kehlet H: Chronic post-thoracotomy pain: a critical review of pathogenic mechanisms and strategies for prevention. *Eur J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 2009; 36: 170–80
144. Kirby TJ, Mack MJ, Landreneau RJ, Rice TW: Lobectomy—video-assisted thoracic surgery versus muscle-sparing thoracotomy. A randomized trial. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg.* 1995; 109: 997–1001
145. Furrer M, Rechsteiner R, Eigenmann V, Signer C, Althaus U, Ris HB: Thoracotomy and thoracoscopy: postoperative pulmonary function, pain and chest wall complaints. *Eur J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 1997; 12: 82–7
146. Li WW, Lee RL, Lee TW, Ng CS, Sihoe AD, Wan IY, Arifi AA, Yim AP: The impact of thoracic surgical access on early shoulder function: video-assisted thoracic surgery versus posterolateral thoracotomy. *Eur J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 2003; 23: 390–6
147. Rhodes M, Conacher I, Morritt G, Hilton C: Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs for postthoracotomy pain. A prospective controlled trial after lateral thoracotomy. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg.* 1992; 103: 17–20
148. Perttunen K, Kalso E, Heinonen J, Salo J: IV diclofenac in post-thoracotomy pain. *Br J Anaesth* 1992; 68: 474–80
149. Singh H, Bossard RF, White PF, Yeatts RW: Effects of ketorolac versus bupivacaine coadministration during patient-controlled hydromorphone epidural analgesia after thoracotomy procedures. *Anesth Analg* 1997; 84: 564–9
150. Merry AF, Sidebotham DA, Middleton NG, Calder MV, Webster CS: Tenoxicam 20 mg or 40 mg after thoracotomy: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 2002; 30: 160–6
151. Pavy T, Medley C, Murphy DF: Effect of indomethacin on pain relief after thoracotomy. *Br J Anaesth* 1990; 65: 624–7
152. Celik JB, Gormus N, Gormus ZI, Okesli S, Solak H: Preoperative analgesia management with rofecoxib in thoracotomy patients. *J Cardiothorac.Vasc.Anesth* 2005; 19: 67–70
153. Merry AF, Wardall GJ, Cameron RJ, Peskett MJ, Wild CJ: Prospective, controlled, double-blind study of i.v. tenoxicam for analgesia after thoracotomy. *Br J Anaesth* 1992; 69: 92–4
154. Mac TB, Girard F, Chouinard P, Boudreault D, Lafontaine ER, Ruel M, Ferraro P: Acetaminophen decreases early post-thoracotomy ipsilateral shoulder pain in patients with thoracic epidural analgesia: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. *J Cardiothorac.Vasc.Anesth* 2005; 19: 475–8
155. Marret E, Bazelly B, Taylor G, Lembert N, Deleuze A, Mazoit JX, Bonnet FJ: Paravertebral block with ropivacaine 0.5% versus systemic analgesia for pain relief after thoracotomy. *Ann.Thorac.Surg.* 2005; 79: 2109–13
156. Bloch MB, Dyer RA, Heijke SA, James MF: Tramadol infusion for postthoracotomy pain relief: a placebo-controlled comparison with epidural morphine. *Anesth Analg* 2002; 94: 523–8
157. Bauer C, Hentz JG, Ducrocq X, Meyer N, Oswald-Mammosser M, Steib A, Dupeyron JP: Lung function after lobectomy: a randomized, double-blinded trial

- comparing thoracic epidural ropivacaine/sufentanil and intravenous morphine for patient-controlled analgesia. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105: 238–44
158. Joshi GP, Bonnet F, Shah R, Wilkinson RC, Camu F, Fischer B, Neugebauer EA, Rawal N, Schug SA, Simanski C, Kehlet H: A systematic review of randomized trials evaluating regional techniques for postthoracotomy analgesia. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107: 1026–40
159. Cerfolio RJ, Bryant AS, Bass CS, Bartolucci AA: A prospective, double-blinded, randomized trial evaluating the use of preemptive analgesia of the skin before thoracotomy. *Ann.Thorac.Surg.* 2003; 76: 1055–8
160. Huot MP, Chouinard P, Girard F, Ruel M, Lafontaine ER, Ferraro P: Gabapentin does not reduce post-thoracotomy shoulder pain: a randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Can.J Anaesth* 2008; 55: 337–43
161. Sihoe AD, Lee TW, Wan IY, Thung KH, Yim AP: The use of gabapentin for post-operative and post-traumatic pain in thoracic surgery patients. *Eur.J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 2006; 29: 795–9
162. Solak O, Metin M, Esme H, Solak O, Yaman M, Pekcolaklar A, Gurses A, Kavuncu V: Effectiveness of gabapentin in the treatment of chronic post-thoracotomy pain. *Eur.J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 2007; 32: 9–12
163. Bigler D, Jonsson T, Olsen J, Brenoe J, Sander-Jensen K: The effect of preoperative methylprednisolone on pulmonary function and pain after lung operations. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg* 1996; 112: 142–5
164. Cerfolio RJ, Bryant AS, Thurber JS, Bass CS, Lell WA, Bartolucci AA: Intraoperative solumedrol helps prevent postpneumonectomy pulmonary edema. *Ann.Thorac.Surg.* 2003; 76: 1029–33
165. Blanloel Y, Bizouarn P, Le TY, Le RC, Rigal JC, Sellier E, Nougarede B: Postoperative analgesia by epidural methylprednisolone after posterolateral thoracotomy. *Br J Anaesth* 2001; 87: 635–8
166. Detterbeck FC: Efficacy of methods of intercostal nerve blockade for pain relief after thoracotomy. *Ann.Thorac.Surg.* 2005; 80: 1550–9
167. De CG, Aceto P, Gualtieri E, Congedo E: Analgesia in thoracic surgery: review. *Minerva Anestesiol.* 2009; 75: 393–400
168. Kristensen AD, Pedersen TA, Hjortdal VE, Jensen TS, Nikolajsen L: Chronic pain in adults after thoracotomy in childhood or youth. *Br J Anaesth* 2010; 104: 75–9
169. Kehlet H, Macrae WA, Stubhaug A: Persistent postoperative pain pathogenic mechanisms and preventive strategies., *Pain* 2010. An updated review: refresher course syllabus. Edited by Mogil JS. Seattle, IASP Press, 2010, pp 3–12
170. Steegers MA, Snik DM, Verhagen AF, van der Drift MA, Wilder-Smith OH: Only half of the chronic pain after thoracic surgery shows a neuropathic component. *J Pain* 2008; 9: 955–61
171. Campos JH: Fast track in thoracic anesthesia and surgery. *Curr Opin.Anaesthesiol* 2009; 22: 1–3

172. Bryant AS, Cerfolio RJ: The analysis of a prospective surgical database improves postoperative fast-tracking algorithms after pulmonary resection. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg.* 2009; 137: 1173–9
173. Tovar EA, Roethe RA, Weissig MD, Lloyd RE, Patel GR: One-day admission for lung lobectomy: an incidental result of a clinical pathway. *Ann Thorac.Surg* 1998; 65: 803–6
174. Cerfolio RJ, Pickens A, Bass C, Katholi C: Fast-tracking pulmonary resections. *J Thorac.Cardiovasc.Surg.* 2001; 122: 318–24
175. McKenna RJ, Jr., Houck W, Fuller CB: Video-assisted thoracic surgery lobectomy: experience with 1,100 cases. *Ann.Thorac.Surg.* 2006; 81: 421–5
176. Das–Neves–Pereira JC, Bagan P, Coimbra–Israel AP, Grimallof–Junior A, Cesar–Lopez G, Milanez–de–Campos JR, Riquet M, Biscegli–Jatene F: Fast-track rehabilitation for lung cancer lobectomy: a five-year experience. *Eur J Cardiothorac.Surg.* 2009; 36: 383–91
177. Weinhardt C, Barisic M, Bergmann EG, Heller KD: Early results of subvastus versus medial parapatellar approach in primary total knee arthroplasty. *Arch.Orthop.Trauma Surg.* 2004; 124: 401–3
178. Straw R, Kulkarni S, Attfield S, Wilton TJ: Posterior cruciate ligament at total knee replacement. Essential, beneficial or a hindrance? *J Bone Joint Surg.Br* 2003; 85: 671–4
179. Bathis H, Perlick L, Blum C, Luring C, Perlick C, Grifka J: Midvastus approach in total knee arthroplasty: a randomized, double-blinded study on early rehabilitation. *Knee.Surg.Sports Traumatol.Arthrosc.* 2005; 13: 545–50
180. Tanavalee A, Thiengwittayaporn S, Ngarmukos S: Rapid ambulation and range of motion after minimally invasive total knee arthroplasty. *J Med Assoc.Thai.* 2004; 87 Suppl 2: S195–S201
181. Boeckstyns ME, Backer M, Petersen EM, Hoj I, Albrechtsen H, Andersen HB: Piroxicam spares buprenorphine after total joint replacement. Controlled study of pain treatment in 81 patients. *Acta Orthop.Scand* 1992; 63: 658–60
182. Eggers KA, Jenkins BJ, Power I: Effect of oral and i.v. tenoxicam in postoperative pain after total knee replacement. *Br J Anaesth* 1999; 83: 876–81
183. Silvanto M, Lappi M, Rosenberg PH: Comparison of the opioid-sparing efficacy of diclofenac and ketoprofen for 3 days after knee arthroplasty. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2002; 46: 322–8
184. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS, Tuman KJ, Lubenow TR, Elmofty D, Moric M, Rosenberg AG: Effects of perioperative administration of a selective cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor on pain management and recovery of function after knee replacement: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2003; 290: 2411–8
185. Hubbard RC, Naumann TM, Traylor L, Dhadda S: Parecoxib sodium has opioid-sparing effects in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty under spinal anaesthesia. *Br J Anaesth* 2003; 90: 166–72

186. Rasmussen GL, Steckner K, Hogue C, Torri S, Hubbard RC: Intravenous parecoxib sodium for acute pain after orthopedic knee surgery. *Am.J Orthop.(Belle.Mead NJ)* 2002; 31: 336–43
187. Reynolds LW, Hoo RK, Brill RJ, North J, Recker DP, Verburg KM: The COX-2 specific inhibitor, valdecoxib, is an effective, opioid-sparing analgesic in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty. *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2003; 25: 133–41
188. Fischer HB, Simanski CJ, Sharp C, Bonnet F, Camu F, Neugebauer EA, Rawal N, Joshi GP, Schug SA, Kehlet H: A procedure-specific systematic review and consensus recommendations for postoperative analgesia following total knee arthroplasty. *Anaesthesia* 2008; 63: 1105–23
189. Tanavalee A, Thiengwittayaporn S: Multimodal pain management following minimally invasive total knee arthroplasty: an experience in 3-dose parecoxib. *J Med Assoc.Thai.* 2009; 92 Suppl 6: S11–S18
190. Klasen JA, Opitz SA, Melzer C, Thiel A, Hempelmann G: Intraarticular, epidural, and intravenous analgesia after total knee arthroplasty. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1999; 43: 1021–6
191. Mauerhan DR, Campbell M, Miller JS, Mokris JG, Gregory A, Kiebzak GM: Intra-articular morphine and/or bupivacaine in the management of pain after total knee arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty* 1997; 12: 546–52
192. Ritter MA, Koehler M, Keating EM, Faris PM, Meding JB: Intra-articular morphine and/or bupivacaine after total knee replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg.Br* 1999; 81: 301–3
193. Badner NH, Bourne RB, Rorabeck CH, Doyle JA: Addition of morphine to intra-articular bupivacaine does not improve analgesia following knee joint replacement. *Reg Anesth* 1997; 22: 347–50
194. Tanaka N, Sakahashi H, Sato E, Hirose K, Ishii S: The efficacy of intra-articular analgesia after total knee arthroplasty in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and in patients with osteoarthritis. *J Arthroplasty* 2001; 16: 306–11
195. Clarke H, Pereira S, Kennedy D, Gilron I, Katz J, Gollish J, Kay J: Gabapentin decreases morphine consumption and improves functional recovery following total knee arthroplasty. *Pain Res.Manag.* 2009; 14: 217–22
196. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS, la Valle CJ, Kari M, Moric M, Tuman KJ: Perioperative oral pregabalin reduces chronic pain after total knee arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110: 199–207
197. Webb JM, Williams D, Ivory JP, Day S, Williamson DM: The use of cold compression dressings after total knee replacement: a randomized controlled trial. *Orthopedics* 1998; 21: 59–61
198. Holmstrom A, Hardin BC: Cryo/Cuff compared to epidural anesthesia after knee unicompartmental arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized and controlled study of 60 patients with a 6-week follow-up. *J Arthroplasty* 2005; 20: 316–21

Kapitel 15 Akut smärta hos barn, Gunnar L. Olsson

1. Jylli, L., & Olsson, G.L. (1995). Procedural pain in a paediatric surgical emergency unit. *Acta Paediatrica*, 84(12), 1403–1408.
2. Jylli, L., Lundeberg, S., & Olsson, G.L. (2002). Retrospective evaluation of continuous epidural infusion for postoperative pain in children. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 46(6), 654–659.
3. Jylli, L., Lundeberg, S., Langius-Eklöf, A., & Olsson, G.L. (2004). Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of ketobemidone and morphine for management of postoperative pain in children: A randomized, controlled study. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 48(10), 1256–1259.
4. Schmelzle-Lubiecki, B.M., Campbell, K.A., Howard, R.H., Franck, L., & Fitzgerald, M. (2007). Long-term consequences of early infant injury and trauma upon somatosensory processing. *European Journal of Pain*, 11(7), 799–809.
5. Vintar, N., Pozlep, G., Rawal, N., Godec, M., & Rakovec, S. (2002). Incisional self-administration of bupivacaine or ropivacaine provides effective analgesia after inguinal hernia repair. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*, 49(5), 481–486.
6. Von Heijne, M., Bredlöv, B., Söderhäll, S., & Olsson, G.L. (2004). Propofol or propofol—alfentanil anesthesia for painful procedures in the pediatric oncology ward. *Paediatric Anaesthesia*, 14(8), 670–675.
7. Larsson, B.A. (1999). Pain in neonates. *Acta Paediatrica*. Översiktsartikel.
8. Anand, K.J.S., & Hickey, P.R. (1987). Pain and its effect on the human neonate and foetus. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 317, 1321–1347.
9. Schmelzle-Lubiecki, B.M., Campbell, K.A., Howard, R.H., Franck, L., & Fitzgerald, M. (2007). Long-term consequences of early infant injury and trauma upon somatosensory processing. *European Journal of Pain*, 11(7), 799–809.
10. Taddio, A., & Katz, J. (2005). The effects of early pain experience in neonates on pain responses in infancy and childhood. *Paediatric Drugs*, 7(4), 245–257.
11. Anand, K.J., Coskun, V., Thrivikraman, K.V., Nemeroff, C.B., & Plotksy, P.M. (1999). Long-term behavioral effects of repetitive pain in neonatal rat pups. *Physiology and Behavior*, 66(4), 627–637.
12. Bieri, D., Reeve, R.A., Champion, G.D., Addicoat, L., & Ziegler, J.B. (1990). The faces pain scale for the self-assessment of severity of pain experienced by children: Development, initial validation, and preliminary investigation for ratio scale properties. *Pain*, 41, 139–150.
13. Whaley, L., & Wong, D.L. (1987). *Nursing care of infants and children* (3rd ed.). St Louis: C.V. Mosby.
14. Pothman, R., & Goepel, R. (1985). Comparison of the visual analogue scale (VAS) and smiley analogue scale (SAS) for the evauation of pain in children. In H.L. Fields, R. Dubner, & S. Cervero (Eds.), *Advances of pain research and therapy*. New York: Raven Press.
15. Beyer, J.E., & Wells, N. (1989). Assessment of pain in children. *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, 36, 837–854.

16. Chambers, C.T., & Craig, K.D. (1998). An intrusive impact of anchors in children's faces pain scales. *Pain*, 78, 27–37.
17. McGrath, P.J., Johnson, G., Goodman, J.T., Schillinger, J., Dunn, J., & Chapman, J. (1985). The cheops: A behavioural scale to measure postoperative pain in children. In H.L. Fields, R. Dubner, & S. Cervero (Eds.), *Advances of pain research and therapy* (pp. 395–402). New York: Raven Press.
18. Jylli, L., & Olsson, G.L. (1996). Procedural pain in a paediatric emergency unit. *Acta Paediatrica*, 84, 1403–1487.
19. von Heijne, M., Bredlöf, B., Söderhäll, S., & Olsson, G.L. (2004). Propofol or propofol/fentanyl anesthesia for painful procedures in the pediatric oncology ward. *Paediatric Anaesthesia*, 14, 1–6.
20. Anand, K.J.S., & Aynsley-Green, A. (1985). Metabolic and endocrine effects of surgical ligation of patent ductus arteriosus in the human preterm neonate: Are there implications for further improvement of postoperative outcome? *Modern Problems in Paediatrics*, 23, 123–32.
21. Ecoffey, C. (2007). Pediatric regional anesthesia: Update. *Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology*, 20(3), 232–235.
22. Vintar, N., Pozlep, G., Rawal, N., Godec, M., & Rakovec, S. (2002). Incisional self-administration of bupivacaine or ropivacaine provides effective analgesia after inguinal hernia repair. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*, 49(5), 481–486.
23. Jylli, L., Lundeberg, S., & Olsson, G.L. (2002). Retrospective evaluation of continuous epidural infusion for postoperative pain in children. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 46, 654–59.
24. Larsson, B.A., Olsson, G.L., & Lönnqvist, P.A. (1994). Plasma concentrations of bupivacaine in young infants after continuous epidural infusion. *Paediatric Anaesthesia*, 4, 159–162.
25. Larsson, B.A., Lönnqvist, P.A., & Olsson, G.L. (1997). Plasma concentrations of bupivacaine in neonates after continuous epidural infusion: A pharmacokinetic study. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 84, 501–505.
26. Lönnqvist, P.A., & Olsson, G.L. (1994). Paravertebral vs epidural block in children: Effects on postoperative morphine requirement after renal surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 38, 346–349.
27. Kokki, H., & Hendolin, H. (1995). Comparison of spinal anaesthesia with epidural anaesthesia in paediatric surgery. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 39, 896–900.
28. Olkkola, K.T., Maunuksela, E.L., Korpela, R., & Rosenberg, P.H. (1988). Kinetics and dynamics of postoperative intravenous morphine in children. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 44, 128–136.
29. Lundeberg, S., Beck, O., Olsson, G.L., & Boreus, L.O. (1996). Rectal administration of morphine in children: Pharmacokinetic evaluation after a single dose. *Acta Anaesthesiologica*, 40, 445–451.
30. Bray, R.J. (1983). Postoperative analgesia provided by morphine infusion in children. *Anesthesia*, 38, 1075–1078.

31. Jylli, L., Lundeberg, S., Langius-Eklof, A., & Olsson, G.L. (2004). Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of ketobemidone and morphine for management of postoperative pain in children: A randomized, controlled study. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 48(10), 1256–1259.
32. Quiding, H., Olsson, G.L., Boreus, L.O., & Bondesson, U. (1992). Infants and young children metabolise codeine to morphine: A study after a single and repeated rectal administration. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 33, 45–49.
33. Olkkola, K.T., Maunuksela, E.L., & Korpela, R. (1989). Pharmacokinetics of postoperative intravenous indomethacin in children. *Pharmacology and Toxicology*, 65, 157–160.
34. Committee on infectious diseases, American Academy of Pediatrics. (1982). Aspirin and Reye's syndrome. *Pediatrics*, 69, 810.
35. Anderson, B.J. (1998). What we don't know about paracetamol in children. *Paediatric Anaesthesia*, 8, 451–460.

Kapitel 16 Cancerrelaterad smärta – en introduktion, Mads Werner

1. Socialstyrelsen. Cancer incidence in Sweden 2008. 2009–12–1. 2009.
Ref Type: Report
2. van den Beuken-van Everdingen, de RJ, Kessels A, Schouten H, van KM, Patijn J: Prevalence of pain in patients with cancer: a systematic review of the past 40 years. *Ann.Oncol.* 2007; 18: 1437–49
3. van den Beuken-van Everdingen MH, de Rijke JM, Kessels AG, Schouten HC, van KM, Patijn J: High prevalence of pain in patients with cancer in a large population-based study in The Netherlands. *Pain* 2007; 132: 312–20
4. Werner MU: Läkemedelsbehandling vid smärta, Palliativ medicin, 3 edition. Edited by Beck-Friis B, Strang P. Stockholm, LIBER AB, 2005, pp 217–58
5. Carr DB, Goudas LC, Balk EM, Bloch R, Ioannidis JPA, Lau J: Evidence Report on the Treatment of Pain in Cancer Patients. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute Monographs* 2004; 2004: 23–31
6. Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, Arner S: Existential pain—an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? *J Pain Symptom.Manage.* 2004; 27: 241–50
7. Portenoy RK, Payne D, Jacobsen P: Breakthrough pain: characteristics and impact in patients with cancer pain. *Pain* 1999; 81: 129–34
8. Kongsgaard, U. E., Kaasa, S., Dale, O., Ottesen, S., Nordøy, T., Hessling, S. E, von Hofacker, S., Bruland, Ö., Lyngstadaas, A., and . Lindring av smerter hos kreftpasienter. Medisinsk metodevurdering basert på internasjonale rapporter och egen litteraturgranskning. 9–2005. 2005. Rapport fra Nasjonalt Kunnskapssenter for Helsetjenesten (Norge).
Ref Type: Report

9. Caraceni A, Brunelli C, Martini C, Zecca E, De Conno F: Cancer pain assessment in clinical trials. A review of the literature (1999–2002). *J.Pain Symptom Manage.* 2005; 29: 507–19
10. Shimoyama M, Tanaka K, Hasue F, Shimoyama N: A mouse model of neuropathic cancer pain. *Pain* 2002; 99: 167–74
11. Shimoyama M, Tatsuoka H, Ohtori S, Tanaka K, Shimoyama N: Change of dorsal horn neurochemistry in a mouse model of neuropathic cancer pain. *Pain* 2005; 114: 221–30
12. Urch CE, Donovan-Rodriguez T, Dickenson AH: Alterations in dorsal horn neurones in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Pain* 2003; 106: 347–56
13. Donovan-Rodriguez T, Dickenson AH, Urch CE: Superficial dorsal horn neuronal responses and the emergence of behavioural hyperalgesia in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Neurosci.Lett.* 2004; 360: 29–32
14. Donovan-Rodriguez T, Dickenson AH, Urch CE: Gabapentin normalizes spinal neuronal responses that correlate with behavior in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102: 132–40
15. Donovan-Rodriguez T, Urch CE, Dickenson AH: Evidence of a role for descending serotonergic facilitation in a rat model of cancer-induced bone pain. *Neurosci.Lett.* 2006; 393: 237–42
16. Urch CE, Dickenson AH: Neuropathic pain in cancer. *Eur.J Cancer* 2008; 44: 1091–6
17. Bruera E, MacMillan K, Hanson J, MacDonald RN: The Edmonton staging system for cancer pain: preliminary report. *Pain* 1989; 37: 203–9
18. Nekolaichuk C, Watanabe S, Beaumont C: The Edmonton Symptom Assessment System: a 15-year retrospective review of validation studies (1991—2006). *Palliat.Med* 2008; 22: 111–22
19. Hjermstad MJ, Fainsinger R, Kaasa S: Assessment and classification of cancer pain. *Curr Opin.Support.Palliat.Care* 2009; 3: 24–30
20. Knudsen AK, Aass N, Fainsinger R, Caraceni A, Klepstad P, Jordhoy M, Hjermstad MJ, Kaasa S: Classification of pain in cancer patients—a systematic literature review. *Palliat.Med* 2009; 23: 295–308
21. Treede RD, Jensen TS, Campbell JN, Cruccu G, Dostrovsky JO, Griffin JW, Hansson P, Hughes R, Nurmikko T, Serra J: Neuropathic pain: redefinition and a grading system for clinical and research purposes. *Neurology* 2008; 70: 1630–5
22. Zeppetella G, Ribeiro MD: Opioids for the management of breakthrough (episodic) pain in cancer patients. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2006; CD004311
23. Davies AN, Dickman A, Reid C, Stevens AM, Zeppetella G: The management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: Recommendations of a task group of the Science Committee of the Association for Palliative Medicine of Great Britain and Ireland. *Eur.J Pain* 2008;
24. Payne R: Recognition and diagnosis of breakthrough pain. *Pain Med.* 2007; 8 Suppl 1: S3–S7

25. Caraceni A, Martini C, Zecca E, Portenoy RK, Ashby MA, Hawson G, Jackson KA, Lickiss N, Muirden N, Pisasale M, Moulin D, Schulz VN, Rico Pazo MA, Serrano JA, Andersen H, Henriksen HT, Mejholm I, Sjogren P, Heiskanen T, Kalso E, Pere P, Poyhia R, Vuorinen E, Tigerstedt I, Ruismaki P, Bertolino M, Larue F, Ranchere JY, Hege-Scheuing G, Bowdler I, Helbing F, Kostner E, Radbruch L, Kastrinaki K, Shah S, Vijayaram S, Sharma KS, Devi PS, Jain PN, Ramamani PV, Beny A, Brunelli C, Maltoni M, Mercadante S, Plancarte R, Schug S, Engstrand P, Ovalle AF, Wang X, Alves MF, Abrunhosa MR, Sun WZ, Zhang L, Gazizov A, Vaisman M, Rudoy S, Gomez SM, Vila P, Treliis J, Chaudakshetra P, Koh ML, Van Dongen RT, Vielvoye-Kerkmeier A, Boswell MV, Elliott T, Hargus E, Lutz L: Breakthrough pain characteristics and syndromes in patients with cancer pain. An international survey. *Palliat Med*. 2004; 18: 177–83
26. Fortner BV, Okon TA, Portenoy RK: A survey of pain-related hospitalizations, emergency department visits, and physician office visits reported by cancer patients with and without history of breakthrough pain. *J Pain* 2002; 3: 38–44
27. Taylor DR, Webster LR, Chun SY, Reinking J, Stegman M, Shoemaker S, Fortner B: Impact of breakthrough pain on quality of life in patients with chronic, noncancer pain: patient perceptions and effect of treatment with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC, ACTIQ). *Pain Med* 2007; 8: 281–8
28. Smith KA, Ploghaus A, Cowen PJ, McCleery JM, Goodwin GM, Smith S, Tracey I, Matthews PM: Cerebellar responses during anticipation of noxious stimuli in subjects recovered from depression. Functional magnetic resonance imaging study. *Br J Psychiatry* 2002; 181: 411–5
29. Bair MJ, Robinson RL, Eckert GJ, Stang PE, Croghan TW, Kroenke K: Impact of pain on depression treatment response in primary care. *Psychosom Med* 2004; 66: 17–22
30. Laird BJ, Boyd AC, Colvin LA, Fallon MT: Are cancer pain and depression interdependent? A systematic review. *Psychooncology*. 2009; 18: 459–64
31. Massie MJ: Prevalence of Depression in Patients With Cancer. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute Monographs* 2004; 2004: 57–71
32. Burton AW, Fanciullo GJ, Beasley RD, Fisch MJ: Chronic pain in the cancer survivor: a new frontier. *Pain Med* 2007; 8: 189–98
33. Rowland JH, Hewitt M, Ganz PA: Cancer survivorship: a new challenge in delivering quality cancer care. *J Clin Oncol*. 2006; 24: 5101–4
34. Bisgaard T, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H: From acute to chronic pain after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective follow-up analysis. *Scand J Gastroenterol*. 2005; 40: 1358–64
35. Kehlet H, Jensen TS, Woolf CJ: Persistent postsurgical pain: risk factors and prevention. *Lancet* 2006; 367: 1618–25
36. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Hansen CT, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Risk factors for chronic pain after hysterectomy: a nationwide questionnaire and database study. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106: 1003–12

37. Brandsborg B, Nikolajsen L, Kehlet H, Jensen TS: Chronic pain after hysterectomy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2008; 52: 327–31
38. Kehlet H, Macrae WA, Stubhaug A: Persistent postoperative pain pathogenic mechanisms and preventive strategies., *Pain* 2010. An updated review: refresher course syllabus. Edited by Mogil JS. Seattle, IASP Press, 2010, pp 3–12
39. Kainu JP, Sarvela J, Tiippana E, Halmesmaki E, Korttila KT: Persistent pain after caesarean section and vaginal birth: a cohort study. *Int.J Obstet.Anesth* 2010; 19: 4–9
40. Schmitz KH, Holtzman J, Courneya KS, Masse LC, Duval S, Kane R: Controlled physical activity trials in cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cancer Epidemiol.Biomarkers Prev.* 2005; 14: 1588–95
41. Werner MU: Att undanröja svåra smärter, Att få hjälp att dö – synsätt, erfarenheter, kritiska frågor, 1 edition. Edited by Westrin CG, Nilsson T. Lund, Studentlitteratur AB, 2005, pp 37–45

Kapitel 17 Anestesiologisk behandling, *Håkan Samuelsson*

1. Vårdens svåra val. Slutbetänkande av Prioritetsutredningen. SOU 1995:5.
2. Portenoy R, Hagan N. Breakthrough pain: definition, prevalence and characteristics. *Pain* 1990;41:121–9.
3. Banning A et al. Pain causes in 200 patients referred to a multidisciplinary cancer pain clinic. *Pain* 1991;45:45–8.
4. Rane A. Morfin underanvänds vid cancersmärta? *Läkartidningen* 1997;94:321
5. Rawal N. Management of terminal cancer pain in Sweden – a nationwide survey. *Pain* 1993;54:169–80.
6. Bruera E, Sweeney C. Methadone use in cancer patients with pain: a review. *J Palliat Med* 2002, 5:127–38.
7. Bell RF et al. Ketamin as adjuvant to opioids for cancer pain: a qualitative systematic review. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2003;26:867–75.
8. Samuelsson H. Spinal administrering av läkemedel. I SoS–rapport 1994:4, Behandling av långvarig smärta, 114–19.
9. Dear T et al. Polyanalgesic consensus conference 2007: Recommendations for the management of pain by intrathecal drug delivery: Report on an interdisciplinary expert panel. *Neuromodulation* 2007;10(4):300–28.
10. Samuelsson H et al. Outcome of epidural morphine treatment in cancer pain: nine years of clinical experience. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1995;10:105–12.
11. Nitescu P et al. Svår smärta lindras med intratekal infusion. *Läkartidningen* 1998;95:166–72.
12. Dahm P, Lundborg C. Smärtlindring direkt in i CNS. *Läkartidningen* 2008;105:2683–8.
13. Sloan P. Neuraxial pain relief for intractable cancer pain. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2007;11:283–9.
14. Mercadante S. Analgesic blocks in palliative care. *Eur J Pall Care* 1995;2:103–6.

15. Cheng G et al. Regional anesthesia at home. *Curr opin anaesthesiol* 2008;21:488–93.
16. Samuelsson H. Smärtbehandling med blockadteknik. I SoS–rapport 1994:4, Behandling av långvarig smärta, 107–13.
17. Vissers K et al. Sedation in palliativ care. *Curr Opin in Anaesthesiol* 2007;20:137–42.

Kapitel 18.1 Kirurgi och strålbehandling vid skelettmetastaser

1. Rawal, N., Hylander, J., & Arnér, S. (1993). Management of terminal cancer pain in Sweden: A nationwide survey. *Pain*, 54(2), 169–79.
2. Bauer, H.C., & Wedin, R. (1995). Survival after surgery for spinal and extremity metastases: Prognostication in 241 patients. *Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica*, 66(2), 143–146.
3. Ernst, D.S., Hanson, J., & Venner, P.M. (1991). Analysis of prognostic factors in men with metastatic prostate cancer. Uro–Oncology Group of Northern Alberta. *Journal of Urology*, 146(2), 372–376.
4. Andréasson, I., Petren–Mallmin, M., Strang, P., Nilsson, S., Nyman, R., & Hemmingsson, A. (1990). Diagnostic methods in planning palliation of spinal metastases. *Anticancer Research*, 10(3), 731–733.
5. Kreicbergs, A., Bauer, H.C., Brosjö, O., Lindholm, J., Skoog, L., Söderlund, V. (1996). Cytological diagnosis of bone tumours. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British Volume*. 78(2), 258–263.
6. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering. (1996). *Strålbehandling vid cancer* (SBU–rapport, 129/1). Stockholm: Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering.
7. Allen, K.L., Johnson, T.W., Hibbs, & G.G. (1976). Effective bone palliation as related to various treatment regimens. *Cancer*, 37(2), 984–987.
8. Hendrickson, F.R., Shehata, W.M., & Kirchner, A.B. (1976). Radiation therapy for osseous metastasis. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics*, 1(3–4), 275–278.
9. Robinson, R.G., Blake, G.M., Preston, D.F., McEwan, A.J., Spicer, J.A., Martin, N.L., et al. (1989). Strontium–89: Treatment results and kinetics in patients with painful metastatic prostate and breast cancer in bone. *Radiographics*, 9(2), 271–281.
10. Wedin, R., Bauer, H.C., & Wersäll, P. (1999). Failures after operation for skeletal metastatic lesions of long bones. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*, 358, 128–139.
11. Yazawa, Y., Frassica, F.J., Chao, E.Y., Pritchard, D.J., Sim, F.H., & Shives, T.C. (1990). Metastatic bone disease: A study of the surgical treatment of 166 pathologic humeral and femoral fractures. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*, 251, 213–219.
- Samma som 10 13. Malawer, M.M., Buch, R.G., Thompson, W.E., & Sugarbaker, P.H. (1991). Major amputations done with palliative intent in the treatment of local bony

- complications associated with advanced cancer. *Journal of Surgical Oncology*, 47(2), 121–130.
14. Bunting, R.W., Boublik, M., Blevins, F.T., Dame, C.C., Ford, L.A., & Levine, L.S. (1992). Functional outcome of pathologic fracture secondary to malignant disease in a rehabilitation hospital. *Cancer*, 69(1), 98–102.
 15. Byrne, T.N. (1992). Spinal cord compression from epidural metastases. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 327(9), 614–619.
 16. Asdourian, P.L., Mardjetko, S., Rauschning, W., Jónsson, H. Jr, Hammerberg, K.W., & Dewald, R.L. (1990). An evaluation of spinal deformity in metastatic breast cancer. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*, 3(2), 119–134.
 17. Bauer, H.C. (1997). Posterior decompression and stabilization for spinal metastases. Analysis of sixty-seven consecutive patients. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. American Volume*, 79(4), 514–522.
 18. Harrington, K.D. (1993). Metastatic tumors of the spine: Diagnosis and treatment. *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*, 1(2), 76–86.
 19. Byrne, T.N. (1992). Spinal cord compression from epidural metastases. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 327(9), 614–619.
 20. Tokuhashi, Y., Matsuzaki, H., Toriyama, S., Kawano, H., & Ohsaka, S. (1990). Scoring system for the preoperative evaluation of metastatic spine tumor prognosis. *Spine*, 15(11), 1110–1113.
 22. Helweg-Larsen, S., Rasmussen, B., & Sørensen, P.S. (1990). Recovery of gait after radiotherapy in paralytic patients with metastatic epidural spinal cord compression. *Neurology*, 40(8), 1234–1236.
 23. Zelefsky, M.J., Scher, H.I., Krol, G., Portenoy, R.K., Leibel, S.A., & Fuks, Z.Y. (1992). Spinal epidural tumor in patients with prostate cancer: Clinical and radiographic predictors of response to radiation therapy. *Cancer*, 70(9), 2319–2325.
 24. Maranzano, E., & Latini, P. (1995). Effectiveness of radiation therapy without surgery in metastatic spinal cord compression: Final results from a prospective trial. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics*, 32(4), 959–967.
 25. Marchesi, D.G., Boos, N., & Aebi, M. (1993). Surgical treatment of tumors of the cervical spine and first two thoracic vertebrae. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*, 6(6), 489–496.
 26. Harrington, K.D. (1988). Anterior decompression and stabilization of the spine as a treatment for vertebral collapse and spinal cord compression from metastatic malignancy. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*, 233, 177–197.
 27. Janjan, N., Lutz, S.T., Bedwinek, J.M., Hartsell, W.F., Ng, A., Pieters, R.S. Jr, et al.; American College of Radiology. (2009). Therapeutic guidelines for the treatment of bone metastasis: A report from the American college of radiology appropriateness criteria expert panel on radiation oncology. *Journal of Palliative Medicine*, 12(5), 417–426.
 28. Koswig, S., & Budach, V. (1999). Remineralization and pain relief in bone metastases after different radiotherapy fractions (10 times 3 Gy vs. 1 time 8 Gy):

- A prospective study [article in german]. *Strahlentherapie und Onkologie*, 175(10), 500–508.
29. Bauman, G., Charette, M., Reid, R., & Sathya, J. (2005). Radiopharmaceuticals for the palliation of painful bone metastasis—a systemic review. *Radiotherapy and Oncology*, 75(3), 258–270.
 30. Nilsson, S., Larsen, R.H., Fosså, S.D., Balteskard, L., Borch, K.W., Westlin, J.E., et al. (2005). First clinical experience with alpha-emitting radium-223 in the treatment of skeletal metastases. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 11(12), 4451–4459.
 31. Bauer, H.C. (2005). Controversies in the surgical management of skeletal metastases. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, British Volume*, 87(5), 608–617.
 32. Chow, E., Harris, K., Fan, G., Tsao, M., & Sze, W.M. (2007). Palliative radiotherapy trials for bone metastases: A systematic review. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 25(11), 1423–1436.
 33. Hansen, B.H., Keller, J., Laitinen, M., Berg, P., Skjeldal, S., Trovik, C., et al. (2004). The scandinavian sarcoma group skeletal metastasis register: Survival after surgery for bone metastases in the pelvis and extremities. *Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica, Supplementum*, 75(311), 11–15.
 34. Fairchild, A., & Chow, E. (2007). Role of radiation therapy and radiopharmaceuticals in bone metastases. *Current Opinion in Supportive and Palliative Care*, 1(3), 169–173.
 35. Chow, E. (2007). Update on radiation treatment for cancer pain. *Current Opinion in Supportive and Palliative Care*, 1(1), 11–15.
 36. Swift, P.S. (2009). Radiation for spinal metastatic tumors. *Orthopedic Clinics of North America*, 40(1), 133–144.

Kapitel 19 Hormonell behandling och cytostatika, Peter Strang

1. Coleman, R. (1987). The pathogenesis, assessment and medical treatment of bone metastases. International practice and research: Management of metastases. In *Bailliere's Clinical Oncology* (pp. 651–681). London: Bailliere Tindall.
2. Orlando, M., Chacón, M., Salum, G., & Chacón, D.R. (2000). Low-dose continuous oral fosfestrol is highly active in 'hormone-refractory' prostate cancer. *Annals of Oncology*, 11(2), 177–181.
3. Johnson, W.J., DiMartino, M.J., Meunier, P.C., Muirhead, K.A., & Hanna, N. (1988). Methotrexate inhibits macrophage activation as well as vascular and cellular inflammatory events in rat adjuvant induced arthritis. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 15(5), 745–749.
4. Osoba, D., & MacDonald, N. (1998). Principles governing the use of cancer chemotherapy in palliative care. In D. Doyle, G. Hanks, & N. MacDonald (Eds.), *Oxford textbook of palliative medicine* (pp. 249–267). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
5. Geels, P., Eisenhauer, E., Bezjak, A., Zee, B., & Day, A. (2000). Palliative effect of chemotherapy: Objective tumor response is associated with symptom improvement

- in patients with metastatic breast cancer. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 18(12), 2395–2405.
6. Bracarda, S., Tonato, M., Rosi, P., De Angelis, V., Mearini, E., Cesaroni, S., et al. (2000). Oral estramustine and cyclophosphamide in patients with metastatic hormone refractory prostate carcinoma: A phase II study. *Cancer*, 88(6), 1438–1444.
 7. Kantoff, P.W., Halabi, S., Conaway, M., Picus, J., Kirshner, J., Hars, V., et al. (1999). Hydrocortisone with or without mitoxantrone in men with hormone-refractory prostate cancer: Results of the cancer and leukemia group B 9182 study. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 17(8), 2506–2513.
 8. Huan, S.D., Natale, R.B., Stewart, D.J., Sartiano, G.P., Stella, P.J., Roberts, J.D., et al. (2000). A multicenter phase II trial of losoxantrone (DuP-941) in hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 6(4), 1333–1336.
 9. Roszkowski, K., Pluzanska, A., Krzakowski, M., Smith, A.P., Saigi, E., Aasebo, U., et al. (2000). A multicenter, randomized, phase III study of docetaxel plus best supportive care versus best supportive care in chemotherapy-naïve patients with metastatic or non-resectable localized non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). *Lung Cancer*, 27(3), 145–157.
 10. Nilsson, S., Strang, P., Ginman, C., Zimmermann, R., Edgren, M., Nordström, B., et al. (2005). Palliation of bone pain in prostate cancer using chemotherapy and strontium-89. A randomized phase II study. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 29(4), 352–357.
 11. Petrioli, R., Fiaschi, A.I., Francini, E., Pascucci, A., & Francini, G. (2008). The role of doxorubicin and epirubicin in the treatment of patients with metastatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer. *Cancer Treatment Reviews*, 34(8), 710–718.
 12. Oudard, S., Banu, E., Medioni, J., Scotte, F., Banu, A., Levy, E., et al. (2009). What is the real impact of bone pain on survival in patients with metastatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer treated with docetaxel? *BJU International*, 103(12), 1641–1646.
 13. Berthold, D.R., Pond, G.R., Roessner, M., de Wit, R., Eisenberger, M., & Tannock, A.I. (2008). Treatment of hormone-refractory prostate cancer with docetaxel or mitoxantrone: Relationships between prostate-specific antigen, pain, and quality of life response and survival in the TAX-327 study. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 14(9), 2763–2767.

Kapitel 21 Psykosocial onkologi, Maria Hellbom

1. Holland, J.C. (2002). History of psycho-oncology: Overcoming attitudinal and conceptual barriers. *Psychosomatic Medicine*, 64(2), 206–21.
2. Mehnert, A., & Koch, U. (2005). Psychosocial care of cancer patients—international differences in definition, healthcare structures, and therapeutic approaches. *Supportive Care in Cancer*, 8(13), 579–88.

3. Bolund, C. (1997). Psykosocial onkologi i ett kliniskt perspektiv. In H. Ploug Hansen, & C. Tishelman (Eds.), *Komplekst og varieret: En antologi om svensk–dansk psykosocial onkologi* (ss. 248–250). Lund: Studentlitteratur.
4. Holland, J. (2005). The International Psycho–Oncology Society (IPOS). In 7th World Congress of Psycho–Oncology, Copenhagen, Denmark.
5. Derogatis, L.R., Morrow, G.R., Fetting, J., Penman, D., Piasetsky, S., Schmale, A.M., et al. (1983). The prevalence of psychiatric disorders among cancer patients. *JAMA*, 249(6), 751–757.
6. Zabora, J., BrintzenhofeSzoc, K., Curbow, B., Hooker, C., & Piantadosi, S. (2001). The prevalence of psychological distress by cancer site. *Psycho–Oncology*, 10(1), 19–28.
7. van't Spijker, A., Trijsburg, R.W., & Duivenvoorden, H.J. (1997). Psychological sequelae of cancer diagnosis: A meta–analytical review of 58 studies after 1980. *Psychosomatic Medicine*, 59(3), 280–293.
8. Noyes, R., & Holt, C. (1998). Anxiety disorders. In J.C. Holland (Ed.), *Psycho–oncology*. New York: Oxford University Press.
9. National Comprehensive Cancer Network. (2006). *Distress management guidelines*. Charlottesville, VA: IPOS Press.
10. Jacobsen, P.B., Donovan, K.A., Trask, P.C., Fleishman, S.B., Zabora, J., Baker, F., et al. (2005). Screening for psychologic distress in ambulatory cancer patients. *Cancer*, 103(7), 1494–1502.
11. Jacobsen, P., Donovan, K., & Holland, J. (2004). Multi–center study of the utility of the distress thermometer as a screening instrument in a general cancer population. In J.C. Holland (Ed.), *Psycho–Oncology* (p. 42). New York: Oxford University Press.
12. Zigmond, A.S., & Snaith, R.P. (1983). The hospital anxiety and depression scale. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 67(6), 361–370.
13. Cullberg, J. (1980). *Kris och utveckling* (2:a uppl.). Stockholm: Natur och Kultur.
14. Lazarus, R., & Folkman, S. (1984). *Stress, appraisal and coping*. New York: Springer Publishing Company.
15. Maes, Leventhal H, de Ridder D. Coping with chronic diseases. In: Zeidner M, Endler N, editors. *Handbook of Coping*. New York: John Wiley & sons, inc; 1996. p. 221–251.
16. Hopkins ML, McDowell I, Le T, Fung MF. Coping with ovarian cancer: do coping styles affect outcomes? *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 2005;60(5):321–5.
17. Dunkel–Schetter C, Feinstein LG, Taylor SE, Falke RL. Patterns of coping with cancer. *Health Psychol* 1992;11(2):79–87.
18. Roesch SC, Adams L, Hines A, Palmore A, Vyas P, Tran C, et al. Coping with prostate cancer: a meta–analytic review. *J Behav Med* 2005;28(3):281–93.
19. Fellowes D, Wilkinson S, Moore P. Communication skills training for health care professionals working with cancer patients, their families and/or carers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004(2):CD003751.
20. Cegala DJ. Patient communication skills training: a review with implications for cancer patients. *Patient Educ Couns* 2003;50(1):91–4.

21. Zaza C, Baine N. Cancer pain and psychosocial factors: a critical review of the literature. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2002;24(5):526–42.
22. Syrjala K, Abrams J. Cancer pain. In: RJ G, DC T, editors. *Psychological factors in pain*. New York: Guilford press; 1999.
23. Mundy EA, DuHamel KN, Montgomery GH. The efficacy of behavioral interventions for cancer treatment-related side effects. *Semin Clin Neuropsychiatry* 2003;8(4):253–75.

Kapitel 22 Cancerrelaterad smärta hos barn, Gustaf Ljungman, Thomas Wiebe och Mads Werner

1. Berde CB, Collins JJ. Cancer pain and palliative care in children. I: Wall PD, Melzack R, (red). *Textbook of pain*. London: Churchill Livingstone, 1999: 967–989.
2. Ljungman G, Kreuger A, Gordh T, Berg T, Sörensen S, Rawal N. Treatment of pain in pediatric oncology: a Swedish nationwide survey. *Pain* 1996; 68:385–394.
3. Arnér S. Cancer hos barn behöver inte göra ont. Effektiv smärtlindring av utbildad personal en rättighet. *Läkartidningen* 1998; 95(13):1364–1366.
4. Wolfe J, Grier HE, Klar N, Levin SB, Ellenbogen JM, Salem-Schatz S et al. Symptoms and suffering at the end of life in children with cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 342(5):326–333.
5. Ljungman G, Gordh T, Sörensen S, Kreuger A. Pain variations during cancer-treatment in children: a descriptive survey. *Pediatr Hematol Oncol*, 2000;17:211–21.
6. Miser A, McCalla J, Dothage J, Wesley M, Miser J. Pain as a presenting symptom in children and young adults with newly diagnosed malignancy. *Pain* 1987;29:85–90.
7. Conte PM, Walco GA, Sterling CM, Engel RG, Kuppenheimer WG. Procedural pain management in pediatric oncology: a review of the literature. *Cancer Invest* 1999; 17(6):448–459.
8. Ljungman G, Gordh T, Sörensen S, Kreuger A. Pain in paediatric oncology: interviews with children, adolescents and their parents. *Acta Paediatrica* 1999;88: 623–630.
9. Socialstyrelsen. Behandling av långvarig smärta. SoS–rapport 1994:4. Tryckeri AB Småland.
10. McGrath PJ, Unruh AM. Measurement and assessment of paediatric pain. I: Wall PD, Melzack R (red). *Textbook of pain*. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1999: 371–384.
11. Gauvain-Piquard A, Rodary C, Rezvani A, Lemerle J. Pain in children aged 2–6 years: a new observational rating scale elaborated in a pediatric oncology unit – preliminary report. *Pain* 1987; 31(2):177–188.
12. McGrath P, Johnson G, Goodman JT, Schillinger J, Dunn J, Chapman J. CHEOPS: A behavioral scale for rating postoperative pain in children. In H.L. Fields, R. Dubner & F. Cervero (Eds.), *Advances in Pain Research and Therapy*, 1985; 9:395–401. New York: Raven Press.

13. Willis, M.H., Merkel, S.I., Voepel-Lewis, T., & Malviya, S. (2003). FLACC Behavioral pain assessment scale: A comparison with the child's self-report. *Pediatric Nursing*, 29(3), 195–198.
14. Hicks CL, von Baeyer CL, Spafford PA, van Korlaar I, Goodenough B. The Faces Pain Scale-Revised: toward a common metric in pediatric pain measurement. *Pain*. 2001;93(2):173–83.
15. Wolfe J, Klar N, Grier HE, Duncan J, Salem-Schatz S, Emanuel EJ et al. Understanding of prognosis among parents of children who died of cancer: impact on treatment goals and integration of palliative care. *JAMA* 2000; 284(19):2469–2475.
16. Kazak A, Penati B, Boyer B, et al. A randomized controlled prospective outcome study of psychologic and pharmacologic interventions for procedural distress in pediatric leukemia. *J Pediatr Psych* 1996;21:615–631.
17. Rose JB, Watcha MF. Postoperative nausea and vomiting in paediatric patients. *Br J Anaesth* 1999; 83(1):104–117.
18. US Department of Health and Human Services. Acute pain management: operative or medical procedures and trauma. No.92-0032. 1992. Rockville, MD, AHCPR Publications.
19. Rømsing J, Østergaard D, Drozdiewicz D, Schultz P, Ravn G. Diclofenac or acetaminophen for analgesia in paediatric tonsillectomy outpatients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2000; 44(3):291–295.
20. Hyllested M, Jones S, Pedersen JL, Kehlet H. Comparative effect of paracetamol, NSAIDs or their combination in postoperative pain management: a qualitative review. *Br J Anaesth* 2002; 88(2):199–214.
21. Rømsing J, Walther-Larsen S. Peri-operative use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in children: analgesic efficacy and bleeding. *Anaesthesia* 1997; 52(7):673–683.
22. Stevens B, Koren G. Evidence-based pain management for infants. *Curr Opin Pediatr* 1998; 10(2):203–207.
23. Russell SC, Doyle E. A risk-benefit assessment of topical percutaneous local anaesthetics in children. *Drug Saf* 1997; 16(4):279–287.
24. Fine PG. Low-Dose Ketamine in the Management of Opioid Nonresponsive Terminal Cancer Pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1999;17(4):296–300.
25. Collins JJ, Dunkel IJ, Gupta s.k., Inturrisi CE, Lapin J, Palmer LN et al. Transdermal fentanyl in children with cancer pain: feasibility, tolerability, and pharmacokinetic correlates. *J Pediatr* 1999; 134(3):319–323.
26. Finkel JC, Finley A, Greco C, Weisman SJ, Zeltzer L. Transdermal fentanyl in the management of children with chronic severe pain: results from an international study. *Cancer*. 2005 Dec 15;104(12):2847–57.
27. Schechter NL, Weisman SJ, Rosenblum M, Bernstein B, Conard PL. The use of oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate for painful procedures in children. *Pediatrics* 1995; 95(3):335–339.

28. Kendall JM, Reeves BC, Latter VS. Multicentre randomised controlled trial of nasal diamorphine for analgesia in children and teenagers with clinical fractures. *BMJ* 2001; 322(7281):261–265.
29. Portenoy RK. Adjuvant analgesics in pain management. In: Doyle D, Hanks GW, MacDonald N, editors. Oxford textbook of palliative medicine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998: 361–390.
30. Mattano LA, Sather HN, Trigg ME, Nachman JB. Osteonecrosis as a complication of treating acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children: a report from the Children's Cancer Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2000; 18(18):3262–3272.
31. Berde CB, Masek B. Pain in children. I: Wall PD, Melzack R (red). Textbook of pain. Churchill Livingstone, 1999: 1463–1478.
32. Schug SA, Haridas RP. Development and organizational structure of an acute pain service in a major teaching hospital. *Aust N Z J Surg* 1993; 63(1):8–13.
33. Tobias JD. Applications of intrathecal catheters in children. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2000; 10(4):367–375.

Kapitel 23 Långvarig smärta – en introduction, *Ingemar Andersson*

Andersson HI, Ejlertsson G, Leden I, Schersten B. Impact of chronic pain on health care seeking, self care, and medication. Results from a population-based Swedish study. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1999;53: 503–509.

Andersson HI, Leden I Increased serum uric acid – a marker of non-gouty widespread pain? A study of female patients with inflammatory and non-inflammatory pain. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2006;35(4):261–267.

Bergman S, Herrström P, Högström K, Petersson IF, Svensson B, Jacobsson LT. Chronic musculoskeletal pain, prevalence rates, and sociodemographic associations in a Swedish population study. *J Rheumatol*. 2001;28(6):1369–77.

Ferrari R, Obelieniene D, Russell A, Darlington P, Gervais R, Green P. Laypersons' expectation of the sequelae of whiplash injury. A cross-cultural comparative study between Canada and Lithuania. *Med Sci Monit*. 2002;8(11):CR728–34

Jonsson D, Husberg M. Samhällsekonomiska kostnader för reumatiska sjukdomar. CMT Rapport 1999:5. Centrum för utvärdering av medicinsk teknologi. Linköping: Hälsouniversitetet, 1999.

Kendall NAS, Linton SJ, Main CJ. Guide to assessing psychosocial yellow flags in acute low back pain: Risk factors for long-term disability and work loss. Wellington, New Zealand: Accident Rehabilitation and Compensation Insurance Corporation of New Zealand and the National Health Committee, 1997.

Kouyanou K, Pither CE, Wessley S. Iatrogenic factors and chronic pain. *Psychosom Med* 1997;59: 597–604.

- Lindell L, Bergman S, Petersson IF, Jacobsson LT, Herrström P. Prevalence of fibromyalgia and chronic widespread pain. *Scand J Prim Health Care* 2000; 18:149–153.
- Magni G, Moreschi C, Rigatti-Luchini S, Merskey H. Prospective study on the relationship between depressive symptoms and chronic musculoskeletal pain. *Pain* 1994;56(2):289–97.
- Littlejohn G. Medicolegal aspects of fibrositis syndrome. *J Rheumatol suppl* 1989; 19:169–173
- McBeth J, Silman AJ, Gupta A, Chiu YH, Ray D, Morriss R, Dickens C, King Y, Macfarlane GJ. Moderation of psychosocial risk factors through dysfunction of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal stress axis in the onset of chronic widespread musculoskeletal pain: findings of a population-based prospective cohort study. *Arthritis Rheum.* 2007;56(1):360–71.
- Roth RS, Horowitz K, Bachman JE. Chronic myofascial pain: knowledge of diagnosis and satisfaction with treatment. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1998;79:966–70.
- Travell J, Simons D. Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1993.
- Turk DC. Biopsychosocial perspective on chronic pain. I: Gatchel RJ, Turk DC (red). Psychological approaches to pain management: a practitioner's handbook. New York: Guilford, 1996: 3–32.

Kapitel 25 Psykologisk smärtbehandling och patientutbildning, Gunilla Brattberg

1. Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta. En systematisk litteraturöversikt. SBU, Rapport nr 177/1+2, 2006.
2. Brattberg G. Att möta långvarig smärta. Stockholm: Liber Utbildning, 1995.
3. Eriksson K. Den lidande människan. Stockholm: Liber Utbildning, 1994.
4. Kinder B N, Curtiss G. Alexithymia among empirically derived subgroups of chronic pain patients. *Journal of Personality Assessment*. 1990;54:351–362.
5. Brattberg G. PTSD and ADHD: underlying factors in many cases of burnout. *Stress and Health*. 22: 305–313 (2006).
6. Davidsen-Nielsen M, Leick N. Den nödvändiga smärtan. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell, 1991.
7. Flor H, Turk D C, Rudy T E. Relationship of pain impact and significant other reinforcement of pain behaviors: the mediating role of gender, marital status and marital satisfaction. *Pain*. 1989;38:45–50.
8. Flor H, Robert D K , Turk D C. The role of spouse reinforcement, perceived pain, and activity levels of chronic pain patients. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*. 1987;31:251–259.
9. Brattberg G. Nätvärk. Om värmänniskors nätverk. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 1997.
10. Flor H, Turk D C, Rudy T E. Pain and families II. Assessment and Treatment. 1987;30:29–45.

11. Kränkande särbehandling på arbetsplatsen. Arbetarskyddsstyrelsens förfatningssamling 1993:17.
12. Sachs L, Uddenberg N. Medicin, myter, magi. Ett annorlunda perspektiv på vårt sjukvård. Stockholm: Akademilitteratur, 1993.
13. Brattberg G. Den obotbara smärtan. Stockholm: Tiger förlag, 1991.
14. Tema psykoterapi: Mångfald viktig inom psykoterapin. Läkartidningen. 2006;103 (42):3171–3196.
15. Oestrich IH, Kolstrup N. Kognitiv terapi i läkarpraktiken. Handbok för läkare. Lund: Studentlitteratur, 2005.
16. Berg IK, De Jong P. Att bygga lösningar. En lösningsfokuserad samtalsmodell. Stockholm: Mareld, 2005.
17. Brattberg G. Att acceptera det oacceptabla. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2006.
18. McCracken LM, Carson JW, Eccleston C, Keefe FJ. Acceptance and change in the context of chronic pain. Pain. 2004;109(1–2):4–7.
19. McCracken LM, Eccleston C. A prospective study of acceptance of pain and patient functioning with chronic pain. Pain. 2005;118(1–2):164–169.
20. McCracken LM, Eccleston C. A comparison of the relative utility of coping and acceptance-based measures in a sample of chronic pain sufferers. European Journal of Pain. 2006;10(1):23–29.
21. Williams JM, Duggan DS, Crane C, Fennell MJ. Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for prevention of recurrence of suicidal behavior. Journal of Clinical Psychology. 2005;62(2):201–210.
22. Rudebeck CE (red). Konsultationen som arbetsform. Astra Läkemedel, 1994.
23. Tate P. Möte med patienten. Hässle, 1995.
24. Sorkin BA, Rudy TE, Hanlon RB m.fl. Chronic pain in old and young patients: differences appear less important than similarities. Journal of Gerontology. 1990;45:64–11.
25. Brattberg G. Hållfasthetsslära för arbete i den mänskliga sektorn. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2006.
26. Linton SJ. Smärtans psykologi. Stockholm: Folksam, 1992.
27. Skevington SM. Psychology of pain. Chichester: Wiley, 1996.
28. Price DD, Bushnell MC (Eds.). Psychological methods of pain control: Basic science and clinical perspectives. Seattle: IASP Press, 2004.
29. Dworkin RH, Breitbart WS. Psychosocial aspects of pain: A handbook for health care providers. Seattle: IASP Press, 2004.
30. Holman H, Lorig K. Patients as partners in managing chronic disease. Partnership is a prerequisite for effective and efficient health care. British medical journal (BMJ). 2000;320(7234):526–7.
31. Nordemar R, Nilsson T, Torres-Zavala C. Smärtrehabilitering en pedagogisk uppgift. Läkartidningen. 1995;92:3987–3991.
32. Jensen MP, Romano JM, Turner JA, Good AB, Wald LH. Patient beliefs predict patient functioning: further support for a cognitive-behavioural model of chronic pain. Pain. 1999;81:95–104.

33. Edwards LC, Pearce SA, Turner-Stokes L, Jones A. The pain beliefs questionnaire: an investigation of beliefs in the causes and consequences of pain. *Pain*. 1992;51:267–272.
34. Williams DA, Robinson ME, Geisser ME. Pain beliefs: assessment and utility. *Pain*. 1994;59:71–78.
35. Brattberg G. Pedagogik för rehabilitering. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2005.
36. Brattberg G. Rehabiliteringspedagogik för arbete med långtidssjukskrivna i grupp. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2003.
37. Sandberg J. Human competence at work. An interpretive approach. BAS Göteborgs Universitet, 1994.
38. Brattberg G. Efterbyggande vård. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2001.
39. Shoor S, Lorig K. Self-care and the doctor–patient relationship. *Medical Care*. 2002;40(4 suppl.):II 40–44.
40. Bandura A. Self-efficacy. The exercise of control. New York: W.H. Freeman and company, 1997.
41. Bodenheimer T, Lorig K, Holman H, Grumbach K. Patient self-management of chronic disease in primary care. *The Journal of the American Medical Association (JAMA)*. 2002;288(19):2469–2475.
42. Brattberg G. Väckarklockor. Stockholm: Värkstaden, 2004.
43. Brattberg G. Värkmästarens värktyg. Stockholm: Liber, 1996.
44. Brattberg G. Öppen samtalsgrupp med kognitiv beteendeinriktning. Svensk Rehabilitering. 2005;3:46–51.
45. Brattberg G. Internet-based rehabilitation for individuals with chronic pain and burnout: a randomized trial. *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research* 2006;29(3):221–227.
46. Brattberg G. Long-term follow-up of Internet-based rehabilitation for individuals with chronic pain and burnout – a randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research* 2007;30(3):231–234.

Kapitel 26 Behandling med antidepressiva läkemedel, *Lisa Ekselius och Lars von Knorring*

11. Bourel, M., & Sabouraud, O. (1962). Tofranil et douleur. *Semaine thérapeutique*, 38, 643–645
12. Lapeyre, L., Commandre, F., Baralis, G., Taramasco, H., & Guillemin, R. (1963). Le syndrome sympathique neuro-osteo-trophique du zone. *Rheumatologie*, 15, 227–237.
13. Araujo, C.A. (1965). La sedacion del dolor del cancer de pulmon. *Dia médico*, 37.
14. Reisner, H. (1963). Psychopharmaka und schmertzbekämpfung. In H. Hoff, H. Tschabitscher, & K. Kryspin-Exner (Eds.), *Muskel und Psyche, Symposium* (pp. 116–118). Basel: Karger.
- (1988). A double-blind randomized study of clomipramine versus maprotiline in patients with idiopathic pain syndromes. *Neuropsychobiology*, 19(1), 25–34.

15. Panerai, A.E., Monza, G., Movilia, P., Bianchi, M., Francucci, B.M., & Tiengo, M. (1990). A randomized, within-patient cross-over placebo-controlled trial of the efficacy and tolerability of the tricyclic antidepressants chlorimipramin and nortriptyline in central pain. *Acta Neurologica Scandinavica*, 82(1), 34–38.
16. Otto, M., Bach, F.W., Jensen, T.S., Brøsen, K., & Sindrup, S.H. (2008). Escitalopram in painful polyneuropathy: A randomized, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial. *Pain*, 139(2), 275–283.
17. Tanum, L., & Malt, U.F. (1996). A new pharmacological treatment of functional gastrointestinal disorder. A double-blind placebo-controlled study with mianserin. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology*, 31(4), 318–325.
18. Sindrup, S.H., Bach, F.W., Madsen, C., Gram, L.F., & Jensen, T.S. (2003). Venlafaxine versus imipramine in painful polyneuropathy: A randomized, controlled trial. *Neurology*, 60(8), 1284–1289.
19. Perahia, D.G., Pritchett, Y.L., Desaiah, D., & Raskin, J. (2006). Efficacy of duloxetine in painful symptoms: An analgesic or antidepressant effect? *International Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 21(6), 311–317.

Kapitel 27.1 Akupunktur, Christer Carlsson

1. Brinkhaus, B., Witt, C.M., Jena, S., Linde, K., Streng, A., Wagenpfeil, S., et al. (2006). Acupuncture in patients with chronic low back pain: A randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 166(4), 450–457.
2. Diener, H.C., Kronfeld, K., Boewing, G., Lungenhausen, M., Maier, C., Molsberger, A., et al. (2006). Efficacy of acupuncture for the prophylaxis of migraine: A multicentre randomised controlled clinical trial. *Lancet Neurology*, 5, 310–316.
3. Linde, K., Streng, A., Jurgens, S., Hoppe, A., Brinkhaus, B., Witt, C., et al. (2005). Acupuncture for patients with migraine: A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*, 293(17), 2118–2125.
4. Melchart, D., Streng, A., Hoppe, A., Brinkhaus, B., Witt, C., Wagenpfeil, S., et al. (2005). Acupuncture in patients with tension-type headache: Randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*, 331(7513), 376–382.
5. Scharf, H.P., Mansmann, U., Streitberger, K., Witte, S., Kramer, J., Maier, C., et al. (2006). Acupuncture and knee osteoarthritis: A three-armed randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 145(1), 12–20.
6. Streng, A., Linde, K., Hoppe, A., Pfaffenrath, V., Hammes, M., Wagenpfeil, S., et al. (2006). Effectiveness and tolerability of acupuncture compared with metoprolol in migraine prophylaxis. *Headache*, 46(10), 1492–1502.
7. Willich, S.N., Reinhold, T., Selim, D., Jena, S., Brinkhaus, B., & Witt, C.M. (2006). Cost-effectiveness of acupuncture treatment in patients with chronic neck pain. *Pain*, 125, 107–113.

8. Witt, C., Brinkhaus, B., Jena, S., Linde, K., Streng, A., Wagenpfeil, S., et al. (2005). Acupuncture in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: A randomised trial. *Lancet*, 366(9480), 136–143.
9. Witt, C.M., Jena, S., Selim, D., Brinkhaus, B., Reinhold, T., Wruck, K., et al. (2006). Pragmatic randomized trial evaluating the clinical and economic effectiveness of acupuncture for chronic low back pain. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 164(5), 487–496.
10. Witt, C.M., Jena, S., Brinkhaus, B., Liecker, B., Wegscheider, K., Willich, S.N. (2006). Acupuncture for patients with chronic neck pain. *Pain*, 125, 98–106.

Kapitel 27.2. TENS, Mads Werner

1. Melzack R, Wall PD: Pain mechanisms: a new theory. *Science* 1965; 150: 971–9
2. Wall PD, Sweet WH: Temporary abolition of pain in man. *Science* 1967; 155: 108–9
3. Melzack R: Prolonged relief of pain by brief, intense transcutaneous somatic stimulation. *Pain* 1975; 1: 357–73
4. Barlas P, Lundeberg T: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation and acupuncture, Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain, 5th edition. Edited by McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, 2006, pp 583–90
5. Watt J: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation, Encyclopaedia of pain. Edited by Schmidt RF, Willis WD. Springer–Verlag, 2007, pp 2506–8
6. Johnson MI, Oxberry SG, Simpson KH: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) and acupuncture for acute pain, Acute pain, 2 edition. Edited by Macintyre PE, Walker SM, Rowbotham DJ. Hodder & Stoughton Limited, 2008, pp 271–90
7. Allen RJ, Wilson AM: Physical therapy agents, Bonica's management of pain., 4 edition. Edited by Fishman SM, Ballantyne JC, Rathmell JP. Wolthers Kluwer, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2010, pp 1345–64
8. Han JS: Acupuncture: neuropeptide release produced by electrical stimulation of different frequencies. *Trends Neurosci*. 2003; 26: 17–22
9. Chandran P, Sluka KA: Development of opioid tolerance with repeated transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation administration. *Pain* 2003; 102: 195–201
10. Klein T, Magerl W, Hopf HC, Sandkuhler J, Treede RD: Perceptual correlates of nociceptive long-term potentiation and long-term depression in humans. *J.Neurosci*. 2004; 24: 964–71
11. Bourke DL, Smith BA, Erickson J, Gwartz B, Lessard L: TENS reduces halothane requirements during hand surgery. *Anesthesiology* 1984; 61: 769–72
12. Kvorning N, Christiansson C, Beskow A, Bratt O, Akeson J: Acupuncture fails to reduce but increases anaesthetic gas required to prevent movement in response to surgical incision. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2003; 47: 818–22
13. Kvorning N, Akeson J: Plasma adrenaline increases in anesthetized patients given electro-acupuncture before surgery. *Pain Med* 2010; 11: 1126–31

14. Carroll D, Tramer M, McQuay H, Nye B, Moore A: Randomization is important in studies with pain outcomes: systematic review of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in acute postoperative pain. *Br J Anaesth* 1996; 77: 798–803
15. Reeve J, Menon D, Corabian P: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS): a technology assessment. *Int.J Technol.Assess Health Care* 1996; 12: 299–324
16. Bjordal JM, Johnson MI, Ljunggreen AE: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) can reduce postoperative analgesic consumption. A meta-analysis with assessment of optimal treatment parameters for postoperative pain. *Eur.J Pain* 2003; 7: 181–8
17. Freynet A, Falcoz PE: Is transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation effective in relieving postoperative pain after thoracotomy? *Interact.Cardiovasc.Thorac.Surg.* 2010; 10: 283–8
18. Desantana JM, Sluka KA, Lauretti GR: High and low frequency TENS reduce postoperative pain intensity after laparoscopic tubal ligation: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin J Pain* 2009; 25: 12–9
19. Dowswell T, Bedwell C, Lavender T, Neilson JP: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for pain relief in labour. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD007214
20. Bedwell C, Dowswell T, Neilson JP, Lavender T: The use of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for pain relief in labour: a review of the evidence. *Midwifery* 2010;
21. Proctor ML, Smith CA, Farquhar CM, Stones RW: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation and acupuncture for primary dysmenorrhoea. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2002; CD002123
22. Dawood MY, Ramos J: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for the treatment of primary dysmenorrhea: a randomized crossover comparison with placebo TENS and ibuprofen. *Obstet.Gynecol.* 1990; 75: 656–60
23. Milsom I, Hedner N, Mannheimer C: A comparative study of the effect of high-intensity transcutaneous nerve stimulation and oral naproxen on intrauterine pressure and menstrual pain in patients with primary dysmenorrhea. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1994; 170: 123–9
24. Hedner N, Milsom I, Eliasson T, Mannheimer C: [TENS is effective in painful menstruation]. *Lakartidningen* 1996; 93: 1219–22
25. Platon B, Andrell P, Raner C, Rudolph M, Dvoretsky A, Mannheimer C: High-frequency, high-intensity transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation as treatment of pain after surgical abortion. *Pain* 2010; 148: 114–9
26. Walsh DM, Howe TE, Johnson MI, Sluka KA: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation for acute pain. *Cochrane.Database.Syst.Rev.* 2009; CD006142
27. Borjesson M: Visceral chest pain in unstable angina pectoris and effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation. (TENS). A review. *Herz* 1999; 24: 114–25
28. Janssen KJ, Moons KG, Kalkman CJ, Grobbee DE, Vergouwe Y: Updating methods improved the performance of a clinical prediction model in new patients. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2008; 61: 76–86

29. Nnoaham KE, Kumbang J: Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for chronic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2008; CD003222
30. Rutjes AW, Nuesch E, Sterchi R, Kalichman L, Hendriks E, Osiri M, Brosseau L, Reichenbach S, Juni P: Transcutaneous electrostimulation for osteoarthritis of the knee. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009; CD002823
31. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta. En litteraturöversikt. SBU (Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering). 177/1+2. 2006. Stockholm, SBU, Box 5650, 114 86 Stockholm.
- Ref Type: Report
32. Eriksson, M. B. E. Transcutaneous nerve stimulation and chronic pain. 1983. University of Lund, Sweden.
- Ref Type: Thesis/Dissertation
33. Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG: The CONSORT statement: revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomized trials. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134: 657–62

Kapitel 27.3 Ryggmärgsstimulerings, Björn Meyerson

12. Wall, P.D., & Sweet, W.H. (1967). Temporary abolition of pain in man. *Science*, 155(758), 108–109.
13. Shealy, C.N., Mortimer, J.T., & Reswick, J.B. (1967). Electrical inhibition of pain by stimulation of the dorsal columns: preliminary clinical report. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 46(4), 489–91.
14. Murphy, D.F., & Giles, K.E. (1987). Dorsal column stimulation for pain relief from intractable angina. *Pain*, 28(3), 365–368.
15. Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Carlsson, C.A., Manhem, K., Wilhelmsson, C. (1988). Epidural spinal electrical stimulation in severe angina pectoris. *British Heart Journal*, 59(1), 56–61.
16. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering. (2006). *Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta: En systematisk litteraturöversikt*. (SBU-rapport, 177/1 + 2). Stockholm: Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering.
17. Simpson, B.A. (1997). Spinal cord stimulation. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*, 11(1), 5–11. .
18. Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (1999). Spinal cord stimulation. In J.D. Loeser (Ed.), *Bonica's Management of Pain* (3rd ed.) (pp. 1857–1876). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- *19. Simpson, B.A., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2005). Spinal cord and brain stimulation. In S.B. McMahon & M. Koltzenburg (Eds.), *Textbook of Pain* (5th ed.) (pp. 563–582). Philadelphia: Elsevier Churchill Livingstone.
- *20. Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2006). Mode of action of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic pain. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 31(4 Suppl.), 6–12.

21. Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2003). Spinal cord stimulation: Mechanisms of action in neuropathic and ischemic pain. In B.A. Simpson (Ed.), *Electrical Stimulation and Relief of Pain* (pp. 161–182). New York: Elsevier.
22. Linderoth, B., Foreman, R.D., & Meyerson, B.A. (2009). Mechanisms of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic and ischemic pain syndromes. In E. Krames, P.H. Peckham, & A.R. Rezai (Eds.), *Neuromodulation* (pp. 345–354). London: Academic Press.
23. Lindblom, U., & Meyerson, B.A. (1975). Influence on touch, vibration and cutaneous pain of dorsal column stimulation in man. *Pain*, 1(3), 257–270.
24. Meyerson, B.A., Ren, B., Herregodts, P., & Linderoth, B. (1995). Spinal cord stimulation in animal models of mononeuropathy: Effects on the withdrawal response and the flexor reflex. *Pain*, 61(2), 229–243.
25. Cui, J.G., Linderoth, B., & Meyerson, B.A. (1996). Effects of spinal cord stimulation on touch-evoked allodynia involve GABAergic mechanisms: An experimental study in the mononeuropathic rat. *Pain*, 66(2–3), 287–295.
- 25a Schechtmann, G., Song, Z., Ultenius, C., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2008). Cholinergic mechanisms involved in the pain relieving effect of spinal cord stimulation in a rat model of neuropathy. *Pain*, 139(1), 136–145.
- 25b Song, Z., Ultenius, C., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2009). Pain relief by spinal cord stimulation involves serotonergic mechanisms: An experimental study in a rat model of mononeuropathy. *Pain*, 147(1–3), 241–248.
- 25c El-Khoury, C., Hawwa, N., Baliki, M., Atweh, S.F., Jabbur, S.J., & Saadé, N.E. (2002). Attenuation of neuropathic pain by segmental and supraspinal activation of the dorsal column system in awake rats. *Neuroscience*, 112(3), 541–53.
26. Meyerson, B.A., Cui, J.G., Yakhnitsa, V., Sollevi, A., Segerdahl, M., Stiller, C.O., et al. (1997). Modulation of spinal pain mechanisms by spinal cord stimulation and the potential role of adjuvant pharmacotherapy. *Stereotactic and Functional Neurosurgery*, 68(1–4), 129–140.
27. Lind, G., Meyerson, B.A., Winter, J., & Linderoth, B. (2004). Intrathecal baclofen as adjuvant therapy to enhance the effect of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic pain: A pilot study. *European Journal of Pain*, 8(4), 377–383.
- *28. Jacobs, M.J., Jörning, P.J., Joshi, S.R., Kitslaar, P.J., Slaaf, D.W., & Reneman, R.S. (1988). Epidural spinal cord electrical stimulation improves microvascular blood flow in severe limb ischemia. *Annals of Surgery*, 207(2), 179–183.
29. Linderoth, B., Gheradini, G., Ren, B., & Lundeberg, T. (1995). Preemptive spinal cord stimulation reduces ischemia in an animal model of vasospasm. *Neurosurgery*, 37(2), 266–272.
30. Tanaka, S., Komori, N., Barron, K.W., Chandler, M.J., Linderoth, B., & Foreman, R.D. (2004). Mechanisms of sustained cutaneous vasodilation induced by spinal cord stimulation. *Autonomic Neuroscience*, 114(1–2), 55–60.
31. Norrsell, H., Elisasson, T., Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Bergh, C.H., Andersson, B., et al. (1997). Effects of pacing-induced myocardial stress and spinal

- cord stimulation on whole body and cardiac norepinephrine spillover. *European Heart Journal*, 18(12), 1890–1896.
- *32. Foreman, R.D., Linderoth, B., Ardell, J.L., Barron, K.W., Chandler, M.J., Hull, S.S. Jr., et al. (2000). Modulation of intrinsic cardiac neurons by spinal cord stimulation: Implications for its therapeutic use in angina pectoris. *Cardiovascular Research*, 47(2), 367–75.
- *33a Cruccu, G., Aziz, T.Z., Garcia-Larrea, L., Hansson, P., Jensen, T.S., Lefaucheur, J.P. et al. (2007). EFNS guidelines on neurostimulation therapy for neuropathic pain. *European Journal of Neurology*, 14(9), 952–70.
33. Gybels, J., Erdine, S., Maeyaert, J., Meyerson, B., Winkelmüller, W., Augustinsson, L. et al. (1998). Neuromodulation of pain: A consensus statement. *European Journal of Pain*, 2(3), 203–209.
34. Lazothes, Y., Siegfried, J., Verdie, J.C., & Casaux, J. (1995). La stimulation médullaire chronique dans le traitement des douleurs neurogènes: Étude coopérative et rétrospective sur 20 ans de suivi. *Neurochirurgie*, 41(2), 73–88.
- 35 Kumar, K., Hunter, G., & Demeria, D. (2006). Spinal cord stimulation in treatment of chronic benign pain: Challenges in treatment planning and present status, a 22-year experience. *Neurosurgery*, 58(3), 481–96.
36. Kemler, M.A., De Vet, H.C., Barendse, G.A., Van Den Wildenberg, F.A., Van Kleef, M. (2004). The effect of spinal cord stimulation in patients with chronic reflex sympathetic dystrophy: Two years' follow-up of the randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Neurology*, 55(1), 13–18.
37. Harke, H., Gretenkort, P., Ladleif, H.U., & Rahman, S. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation in sympathetically maintained complex regional pain syndrome type I with severe disability: A prospective clinical study. *European Journal of Pain*, 9(4), 363–373.
- 37a Taylor, R.S., Van Buyten, J.P., & Buchser, E. (2006). Spinal cord stimulation for complex regional pain syndrome: A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness literature and assessment of prognostic factors. *European Journal of Pain*, 10(2), 91–101.
38. Kumar, K., Nath, R.K., & Toth, C. (1997). Spinal cord stimulation is effective in the management of reflex sympathetic dystrophy. *Neurosurgery*, 40(3), 503–509.
39. Olsson, G.L., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2008). Spinal cord stimulation in adolescents with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS-I). *European Journal of Pain*, 12(1), 53–59.
40. Spiegelmann, R., & Friedman, W. (1991). Spinal cord stimulation: A contemporary series. *Neurosurgery*, 28(1), 65–71.
41. Barolat, G., Ketcik, B., & He, J. (1998). Long-term outcome of spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain management. *Neuromodulation*, 1, 19–29.
42. Linderoth, B., & Meyerson, B.A. (2001). Perifer och centralnervös stimulering vid kronisk terapiresistent smärta: Bakgrund, hypotetiska mekanismer och kliniska erfarenheter. *Läkartidningen*, 47, 5328–5336.

- 42a. Linderoth, B., Kind, G., Schechtman, G., & Winter, J. (2008). Invasiv neurostimulering vid neuropatisk smärta. *Läkartidningen*, 105, 2694–2699.
43. Barolat, G., Sharan, A., & Ong, J. (2003). Spinal cord stimulation for back pain. In B.A. Simpson (Ed.), *Electrical Stimulation and Relief of Pain* (pp. 79–86). New York: Elsevier.
44. Turner, J.A., Loeser, J.D., & Bell, K.G. (1995). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic low back pain: A systematic literature synthesis. *Neurosurgery*, 37(6), 1088–1096.
- 44a. North, R.B., Kidd, D.H., Zahurak, M., James, C.S., & Long, D.M. (1993). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic, intractable pain: Experience over two decades. *Neurosurgery*, 32(3), 384–395.
- *45. North, R.B., Kidd, D.H., Farrokhi, F., & Piantadosi, S.A. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation versus repeated lumbosacral spine surgery for chronic pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Neurosurgery*, 56(1), 98–106.
- *45a. Kumar K, Taylor RS, Jacques L, Eldabe S, Meglio M, Molet J, Thomson S, O'Callaghan J, Eisenberg E, Milbouw G, Buchser E, Fortini G, Richardson J, North RB. (2008). The effects of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic pain are sustained: a 24-month follow-up of the prospective randomized controlled multicenter trial of the effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation. *Neurosurgery*. 63(4):762–70.
46. Mailis-Gagnon, A., Furlan, A.D., Sandoval, J.A., & Taylor, R. (2004). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2004(3):CD003783.
- *47. Taylor, R.S. (2006). Spinal cord stimulation in complex regional pain syndrome and refractory neuropathic back and leg pain/failed back surgery syndrome: Results of a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 31(4 Suppl), S13–19.
- *48a Amann, W., Berg, P., Gersbach, P., Gamain, J., Raphael, J.H., & Ubbink, D.T. (2003). Spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of non-reconstructable stable critical leg ischaemia: Results of the European Peripheral Vascular Disease Outcome Study (SCS-EPOS). *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, 26(3), 280–286.
48. Cook, A.W., Oygar, A., Baggenstos, P., Pacheco, S., & Kleriga, E. (1976). Vascular disease of extremities: Electric stimulation of spinal cord and posterior roots. *New York State Journal of Medicine*, 76(3), 366–368.
49. Jivegård, L.E., Augustinsson, L.E., Holm, J., Risberg, B., & Ortenwall, P. (1995). Effects of spinal cord stimulation (SCS) in patients with inoperable severe lower limb ischaemia: A prospective randomised controlled study. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, 9(4), 421–425.
- 49a Claeys, L., & Horsch, S. (1996). Transcutaneous oxygen pressure as predictive parameter for ulcer healing in endstage vascular patients treated by spinal cord stimulation. *International Angiology*, 15(4), 344–349.
- 49b Spincemaille, G.H., Klomp, H.M., Steyerberg, E.W., & Habbema, J.D. (2000). Pain and quality of life in patients with critical limb ischaemia: Results of a randomized controlled multicentre study on the effect of spinal cord stimulation; ESES study group. *European Journal of Pain*, 4(2), 173–84.

50. Ubbink, D.T., & Vermeulen, H. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation for non-reconstructable chronic critical leg ischaemia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, Jul 20(3), CD004001.
51. Eliasson, T., Augustinsson, L.E., & Mannheimer, C. (1996). Spinal cord stimulation in severe angina pectoris: Presentation of current studies, indications and clinical experience. *Pain*, 65(2–3), 169–179
- *52. Hautvast, R.W., DeJongste, M.J., Staal, M.J., van Gilst, W.H., & Lie, K.I. (1998). Spinal cord stimulation in chronic intractable angina pectoris: A randomized, controlled efficacy study. *American Heart Journal*, 136(6), 1114–1120.
53. Ekre, O., Eliasson, T., Norrsell, H., Währborg, P., & Mannheimer, C. (2002). Electrical Stimulation versus Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery in Severe Angina Pectoris. Long-term effects of spinal cord stimulation and coronary artery bypass grafting on quality of life and survival in the ESBY study. *European Heart Journal*, 23(24), 1938–1945.
- 53a Murray, S., Carson, K.G., Ewings, P.D., Collins, P.D., & James, M.A. (1999). Spinal cord stimulation significantly decreases the need for acute hospital admission for chest pain in patients with refractory angina pectoris. *Heart*, 82(1), 89–92.
54. Lind, G., Meyerson, B.A., Winter, J., & Linderoth, B. (2003). Implantation of laminotomy electrodes for spinal cord stimulation in spinal anesthesia with intraoperative dorsal column activation. *Neurosurgery*, 53(5), 1150–1153.
55. Stiller C-O. Neurotransmission in CNS regions involved in pain modulation. Stockholm: Karolinska Institutet, 1997. (Avhandling)
56. Taylor RS, Van Buyten JP, Buchser E. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic back and leg pain and failed back surgery syndrome: a systematic review and analysis of prognostic factors. *Spine*. 2005; 30: 152–60.

Kapitel 27.4. Stimulering av motoriska hjärnbarken (motorkortexstimulering), Björn Meyerson

- *1. Tsubokawa, T., Katayama, Y., Yamamoto, T., Hirayama, T., & Koyama, S. (1993). Chronic motor cortex stimulation in patients with thalamic pain. *Journal of Neurosurgery*, 78(3), 393–340.
- *3. Peyron, R., Faillenot, I., Mertens, P., Laurent, B., & Garcia-Larrea, L. (2007). Motor cortex stimulation in neuropathic pain: Correlations between analgesic effect and hemodynamic changes in the brain. A PET study *Neuroimage*. 34(1), 310–21.
- *5. Meyerson, B.A., Lindblom, U., Linderoth, B., Lind, G., & Herregodts, P. (1993). Motor cortex stimulation as treatment of trigeminal neuropathic pain. *Acta Neurochirurgica*, Supplementum, 58, 150–153.
- *8. Nuti, C., Peyron, R., Garcia-Larrea, L., Brunon, J., Laurent, B., Sindou, M., et al. (2005). Motor cortex stimulation for refractory neuropathic pain: Four year outcome and predictors of efficacy. *Pain*, 118(1–2), 43–52.

- *9. Rasche, D., Ruppolt, M., Stippich, C., Unterberg, A., & Tronnier, V.M. (2006). Motor cortex stimulation for long-term relief of chronic neuropathic pain: A 10 year experience. *Pain*, 121(1–2), 43–52.
2. Meyerson, B. (2005). Motor cortex stimulation: Effective for neuropathic pain but the mode of action remains illusive. *Pain*, 118(1–2), 6–7.
4. André-Obadia, N., Peyron, R., Mertens, P., Mauguière, F., Laurent, B., & Garcia-Larrea, L. (2006). Transcranial magnetic stimulation for pain control. Double-blind study of different frequencies against placebo, and correlation with motor cortex stimulation efficacy. *Clinical Neurophysiology*, 117(7), 1536–44.
6. Senapati, A.K., Huntington, P.J., & Peng, Y.B. (2005). Spinal dorsal horn neuron response to mechanical stimuli is decreased by electrical stimulation of the primary motor cortex. *Brain Research*, 1036(1–2), 173–9.
7. Nguyen, J.P., Lefaucheur, J.P., Decq, P., Uchiyama, T., Carpentier, A., Fontaine, D., et al. (1999). Chronic motor cortex stimulation in the treatment of central and neuropathic pain: Correlations between clinical, electrophysiological and anatomical data. *Pain*, 82(3), 245–51.

Kapitel 27.5 Sjukgymnastiska behandlingsmetoder, Ann L. Persson

- Feine JS, Lund JP. An assessment of the efficacy of physical therapy and physical modalities for the control of chronic musculoskeletal pain. *Pain* 1997;71:5–23.
- Feldenkrais M. Medvetenhet genom rörelse, Lund: BookLund förlag, 1999
- Gard G. Body awareness therapy for patients with fibromyalgia and chronic pain. *Disabil Rehabil* 2005;27(12):725–8.
- Linton S. Att förstå patienter med smärta. Studentlitteratur: Lund. 2005.
- Persson AL, Veenhuizen H, Zachrison L, Gard G. Relaxation as treatment for chronic musculoskeletal pain – a systematic review of randomised controlled studies. *Physical Therapy Reviews* 2008;13:355–365.
- Schramm D M. Applications of physical and occupational therapy in chronic pain syndrome. *Journal of Back and Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation* 1997;8:223–235.
- Svantesson U, Cider Å, Jónsdóttir I, Stener-Victorin E, Wilén C. Effekter av fysisk träning vid olika sjukdomstillstånd. Stockholm: SISU Idrottsböcker; 2007.

Kapitel 27.6 Kognitiv beteendeterapi, Steven J. Linton, Katja Boersma och Ida Flink

1. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering, *Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta: En systematisk litteraturöversikt*. 2006, SB: Stockholm. p. 504.

2. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering, *Ont i ryggen, ont i nacken: En evidensbaserad kunskaps sammanställning*, ed. E. Jonsson and A. Nachemson. 2000, Stockholm: SBU.
3. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, *Clinical practice guidelines number 14: acute low back problems in adults*. 1994, Rockville, Maryland: US Department of Health and Human Services.
4. Waddell, G., *The back pain revolution*. 1998, Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
5. Linton, S.J., *Utility of cognitive-behavioral psychological treatments*. I: alt In: in *Neck and back pain: The scientific evidence of causes, diagnosis, and treatment*, A. Nachemson and E. Jonsson, Editors. 2000, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins: Philadelphia. p. 361–381.
6. Fordyce, W.E., *Behavioral methods for chronic pain and illness*. 1976, St. Louis, Mo.: Mosby.
7. Linton, S.J., *A critical review of behavioural treatments for chronic pain other than headache*. British Journal of Clinical Psychology, 1982. **21**: p. 321–337.
8. Turk, D.C., D. Meichenbaum, and M. Genest, *Pain and behavioral medicine: A cognitive-behavioral perspective*. 1983, New York: Guilford. 452.
9. Vlaeyen, J.W.S., et al., *The role of fear of movement/(re)injury in pain disability*. Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation, 1995. **5**: p. 235–252.
10. Asmundson, G.J.G., S. Taylor, and B.J. Cox, eds. *Health anxiety*. 2001, Wiley: Chichester. 415.
11. Price, D.D. and M.C. Bushnell, *Psychological methods of pain control: Basic science and clinical perspectives*. 2004, Seattle: IASP Press. 308.
12. Linton, S.J., *Environmental and learning factors in the development of chronic pain and disability*, in *Psychological methods of pain control: Basic science and clinical perspectives*, D.D. Price and M.C. Bushnell, Editors. 2004, IASP Press: Seattle WA.
13. Keefe, F.J., J. Dunsmore, and R. Burnett, *Behavioral and cognitive-behavioral approaches to chronic pain: Recent advances and future directions*. Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 1992. **54**: p. 776–783.
14. Philips, H.C., *the psychological management of chronic pain: A treatment manual*. 1988, New York: Springer. 226.
15. Nicholas, M.K., et al., *Manage your pain: Practical and positive ways of adapting to chronic pain*. 2000, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation. 224.
16. Skevington, S.M., *Psychology of pain*. 1995, London: Wiley.
17. Linton, S.J., *Att förstå patienter med smärta*. 2005, Lund: Studentlitteratur.
18. Gatchel, R.J. and D.C. Turk, eds. *Psychological approaches to pain management: A practitioner's handbook*. First ed. 1996, The Guilford Press: New York. 519.
19. Burton, A.K., et al., *Psychosocial predictors of outcome in acute and subchronic low back trouble*. Spine, 1995. **20**(6): p. 722–728.

20. Crombez, G., et al., *Pain-related fear is more disabling than pain itself: Evidence on the role of pain-related fear in chronic back pain disability*. Pain, 1999. **80**: p. 329–339.
21. Gatchel, R.J., P.B. Polatin, and R.K. Kinney, *Predicting outcome of chronic back pain using clinical predictors of psychopathology: a prospective analysis*. Health Psychology, 1995. **14**(5): p. 415–420.
22. Pincus, T., et al., *A systematic review of psychological factors as predictors of chronicity/disability in prospective cohorts of low back pain*. Spine, 2002. **27**(5): p. E109.120.
23. Linton, S.J., *A review of psychological risk factors in back and neck pain*. Spine, 2000. **25**(9): p. 1148–1156.
24. Flor, H. and N. Birbaumer, *Basic issues in the psychobiology of pain*, in *Proceedings of the 7th World Congress on Pain: Progress in pain research and management*, G.F. Gebhar, D.L. Hammond, and T.S. Jensen, Editors. 1994, IASP Press: Seattle. p. 113–126.
25. Schneider, C., D. Palomba, and H. Flor, *Pavlovian conditioning of muscular responses in chronic pain patients: Central and peripheral correlates*. Pain, 2004. **112**: p. 239–247.
26. Aldrich, S., C. Eccleston, and G. Crombez, *Worrying about chronic pain: Vigilance to threat and misdirected problem solving*. Behavior Research and Therapy, 2000. **38**: p. 457–470.
27. Lethem, J., et al., *Outline of a fear-avoidance model of exaggerated pain perceptions*. Behavior Research and Therapy, 1983. **21**: p. 401–408.
28. Leeuw, M., et al., *The fear-avoidance model of musculoskeletal pain: State of the scientific evidence*. Journal of Behavioral Medicine, in press.
29. Vlaeyen, J.W.S. and S.J. Linton, *Fear-avoidance and its consequences in chronic musculoskeletal pain: A state of the art*. Pain, 2000. **85**: p. 317–332.
30. McQuade, K.J., J.A. Turner, and D.M. Buchner, *Physical fitness and chronic low back pain: An analysis of the relationships among fitness, functional limitations, and depression*. Clinical Orthopedics, 1988. **233**: p. 198–204.
31. Romano, J.M. and J.A. Turner, *Chronic pain and depression: Does the evidence support a relationship*. Psychological Bulletin, 1985. **97**(1): p. 18–34.
32. van den Hout, J.H.C., et al., *Secondary prevention of work-related disability in nonspecific low back pain: Does problem-solving therapy help? A randomized clinical trial*. Clinical Journal of Pain, 2003. **19**(2): p. 87–96.
33. Linton, S.J. and T. Andersson, *Can chronic disability be prevented? A randomized trial of a cognitive-behavior intervention and two forms of information for patients with spinal pain*. Spine, 2000. **25**(21): p. 2825–2831.
34. Linton, S.J., et al., *The effects of cognitive-behavioral and physical therapy preventive interventions on pain-related sick leave: A randomized controlled trial*. Clinical Journal of Pain, 2005. **21**(2): p. 109–119.
35. Lindström, I., et al., *The effect of graded activity on patients with subacute low back pain: A randomized prospective clinical study with an operant-conditioning behavioral approach*. Physical Therapy, 1992. **72**: p. 279–293.

36. Kori, S.H., R.P. Miller, and D.D. Todd, *Kinisophobia: A new view of chronic pain behavior*. Pain Management, 1990. Jan./Feb.: p. 35–43.
37. Bailey, K.M., Carleton, R.N., Vlaeyen, J.W.S. & Asmundson, J.G. *Treatments addressing pain-related fear and avoidance in patients with chronic musculoskeletal pain*. Cognitive Behavior Therapy , in press.
38. Leeuw, M., Goossen, M., van Breukelen, G., de Jong, J. Heuts, P. & Smeets, R. *Exposure in vivo versus operant graded activity in chronic low back pain patients: Results of a randomized controlled trial*. Pain, 2008. 138: p. 192–207.
39. Linton, S.J., Boersma, K., Jansson, M., Overmeer, T., Lindblom, K., Vlaeyen, J.W.S. *A randomized controlled trial of exposure in vivo for patients with spinal pain reporting fear of work-related activities*. European Journal of Pain, 2008, 12: 722–730.
40. Woods, M. P., & Asmundson, G. J. *Evaluating the efficacy of graded in vivo exposure for the treatment of fear in patients with chronic back pain: A randomized controlled clinical trial*. Pain, 2008, 136: 271–280.
41. Hayes, S.C., K. Strosahl, and K.G. Wilson, *Acceptance and commitment therapy: An experiential approach to behavior change*. 1999, New York: Guilford Press.
42. McCracken, L.M., *Contextual cognitive-behavioral therapy for chronic pain*. 2005, Seattle: IASP Press. 132.
43. McCracken, L.M., et al., *Acceptance and change in the context of chronic pain*. Pain, 2004. 109: p. 4–7.
44. Dahl, J.C., et al., *Acceptance and commitment therapy for chronic pain*. 2005, Reno (Nevada): Context Press. 223.
45. Cutler, R.B., et al., *Does nonsurgical pain center treatment of chronic pain return patients to work? a review and meta-analysis of the literature*. Spine, 1994. 19: p. 643–652.
46. Flor, H., T. Fydrich, and D.C. Turk, *Efficacy of multidisciplinary pain treatment centers: A meta-analytic review*. Pain, 1992. 49: p. 221–230.
47. Turk, D.C., *Efficacy of multidisciplinary pain centers in the treatment of chronic pain*, in *Pain treatment centers at a crossroads: A practical and conceptual reappraisal*, M.J.M. Cohen and J.N. Campbell, Editors. 1996, IASP Press: Seattle. p. 257–273.
48. Jonsson, E. and A. Nachemson, eds. *Ont i ryggen, ont i nacken: en evidensbaserad kunskapsutveckling*. Vol. I & II. 2000, The Swedish Council on Technology Assessment in Health Care: Stockholm.
49. Sullivan, M.J.L., S.J. Linton, and W.S. Shaw, *Risk-factor targeted interventions for pain-related disability*, in *Proceedings of the World Congress on Pain*, H. Flor, Editor. 2006, IASP Press: Seattle. p. 823–833.
50. Marhold, C., S.J. Linton, and L. Melin, *Cognitive behavioral return-to-work program: effects on pain patients with a history of long-term versus short-term sick leave*. Pain, 2001. 91: p. 155–163.

51. Waddell, G., A.K. Burton, and C.J. Main, *Screening to identify people at risk of long-term incapacity for work: A conceptual and scientific review*. 2003, Royal Society of Medicine Press: London. p. 80.
52. Linton, S.J., *Early identification and intervention in the prevention of musculoskeletal pain*. American Journal of Industrial Medicine, 2002. **41**(5): p. 433–442.
53. Linton, S.J. and K. Boersma, *Early identification of patients at risk of developing a persistent back problem: The predictive validity of the Örebro Musculoskeletal Pain Screening Questionnaire*. The Clinical Journal of Pain, 2003. **19**: p. 80–86.
54. Boersma, K. and S.J. Linton, *Screening to identify patients at risk: Profiles of psychological risk factors for early intervention*. Clinical Journal of Pain, 2005. **21**(1): p. 38–43.
55. Koes, B.W., et al., *Clinical guidelines for the management of low back pain in primary care*. Spine, 2001. **26**(22): p. 2504–2514.
56. Linton, S.J. and E. Nordin, *A 5-year follow-up of evaluation of the health and economic consequences of an early cognitive-behavioral early intervention for back pain: A randomized, controlled trial*. Spine, 2006. **31**(8).

29. Huvudvärk, Jörgen Boivie

1. Agostini, E., Frigerio, R., & Santoro, P. (2005). Atypical facial pain: Clinical considerations and differential diagnosis. *Neurological Sciences*, 26 (Suppl 2), 71–74.
2. Bendtsen, L., & Jensen, R. (2006). Tension-type headache: The most common, but also the most neglected, headache disorder. *Current Opinion in Neurology*, 19(3), 305–309.
3. Boes, C.J., Black, D.F., & Dodick, D.W. (2006). Pathophysiology and management of transformed migraine and medication overuse headache. *Seminars in Neurology*, 26(2), 232–241.
4. Boivie, J. (1991). Åsknallshuvudvärk: Skrämmande och alarmerande. *Läkartidningen*, 88, 2312–2314.
5. Dowson, A.J., Dodick, D.W., & Limmroth, V. (2005). Medication overuse headache in patients with primary headache disorders: Epidemiology, management and pathogenesis. *CNS Drugs*, 19(6), 483–497.
6. Edvinsson, L., & Uddman, R. (2005). Neurobiology in primary headaches. *Brain Research Reviews*, 48(3), 438–456.
7. Goadsby, P.J., Lipton, R.B., & Ferrari, M.D. (2002). Migraine: Current understanding and treatment. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 346(4), 257–270.
8. Haldeman, S., & Dagenais, S. (2001). Cervicogenic headaches: A critical review. *Spine Journal*, 1(1), 31–46.
9. Lew, H.L., Lin, P.H., Fuh, J.L., Wang, S.J., Clark, D.J., Walker, W.C. (2006). Characteristics and treatment of headache after traumatic brain injury: A focused review. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 85(7), 619–627.

10. Lipton, R.B., Bigal, M.E., & Goadsby, P.J. (2004). Double blind trials of oral triptans vs other acute migraine medication: A review. *Cephalalgia*, 24(5), 321–332.
11. May, A. (2005). Cluster headache: Pathogenesis, diagnosis, and management. *Lancet* 366(9488), 843–855.
12. May, A. (2006). A review of diagnostic and functional imaging in headache. *Journal of Headache and Pain*, 7(4), 174–184.
13. Nurmikko, T.J., & Jensen, T.S. (2006). Trigeminal neuralgia and other facial neuralgias. In J. 14. Sanchez-Del-Rio, M., Reuter, U., & Moskowitz, M.A. (2006). New insights into migraine pathophysiology. *Current Opinion in Neurology*, 19(3), 294–298.
15. Sjaastad, O., Fredriksen, T.A., & Pfaffenrath, V. (1998). Cervicogenic headache: Diagnostic criteria. The cervicogenic headache international study group. *Headache*, 38(6), 442–445.

27.4 Ryggmärgsstimulerings /Björn Meyerson

12. Wall, P.D., & Sweet, W.H. (1967). Temporary abolition of pain in man. *Science*, 155(758), 108–109.
13. Shealy, C.N., Mortimer, J.T., & Reswick, J.B. (1967). Electrical inhibition of pain by stimulation of the dorsal columns: preliminary clinical report. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 46(4), 489–91.
14. Murphy, D.F., & Giles, K.E. (1987). Dorsal column stimulation for pain relief from intractable angina. *Pain*, 28(3), 365–368.
15. Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Carlsson, C.A., Manhem, K., Wilhelmsson, C. (1988). Epidural spinal electrical stimulation in severe angina pectoris. *British Heart Journal*, 59(1), 56–61.
16. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering. (2006). *Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta: En systematisk litteraturöversikt*. (SBU-rapport, 177/1 + 2). Stockholm: Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering.
17. Simpson, B.A. (1997). Spinal cord stimulation. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*, 11(1), 5–11. .
18. Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (1999). Spinal cord stimulation. In J.D. Loeser (Ed.), *Bonica's Management of Pain* (3rd ed.) (pp. 1857–1876). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
21. Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2003). Spinal cord stimulation: Mechanisms of action in neuropathic and ischemic pain. In B.A. Simpson (Ed.), *Electrical Stimulation and Relief of Pain* (pp. 161–182). New York: Elsevier.
22. Linderoth, B., Foreman, R.D., & Meyerson, B.A. (2009). Mechanisms of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic and ischemic pain syndromes. In E. Krames, P.H. Peckham, & A.R. Rezai (Eds.), *Neuromodulation* (pp. 345–354). London: Academic Press.
23. Lindblom, U., & Meyerson, B.A. (1975). Influence on touch, vibration and cutaneous pain of dorsal column stimulation in man. *Pain*, 1(3), 257–270.

24. Meyerson, B.A., Ren, B., Herregodts, P., & Linderoth, B. (1995). Spinal cord stimulation in animal models of mononeuropathy: Effects on the withdrawal response and the flexor reflex. *Pain*, 61(2), 229–243.
25. Cui, J.G., Linderoth, B., & Meyerson, B.A. (1996). Effects of spinal cord stimulation on touch-evoked allodynia involve GABAergic mechanisms: An experimental study in the mononeuropathic rat. *Pain*, 66(2–3), 287–295.
- 25a Schechtman, G., Song, Z., Ultenius, C., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2008). Cholinergic mechanisms involved in the pain relieving effect of spinal cord stimulation in a rat model of neuropathy. *Pain*, 139(1), 136–145.
- 25b Song, Z., Ultenius, C., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2009). Pain relief by spinal cord stimulation involves serotonergic mechanisms: An experimental study in a rat model of mononeuropathy. *Pain*, 147(1–3), 241–248.
- 25c El-Khoury, C., Hawwa, N., Baliki, M., Atweh, S.F., Jabbur, S.J., & Saadé, N.E. (2002). Attenuation of neuropathic pain by segmental and supraspinal activation of the dorsal column system in awake rats. *Neuroscience*, 112(3), 541–53.
26. Meyerson, B.A., Cui, J.G., Yakhnitsa, V., Sollevi, A., Segerdahl, M., Stiller, C.O., et al. (1997). Modulation of spinal pain mechanisms by spinal cord stimulation and the potential role of adjuvant pharmacotherapy. *Stereotactic and Functional Neurosurgery*, 68(1–4), 129–140.
27. Lind, G., Meyerson, B.A., Winter, J., & Linderoth, B. (2004). Intrathecal baclofen as adjuvant therapy to enhance the effect of spinal cord stimulation in neuropathic pain: A pilot study. *European Journal of Pain*, 8(4), 377–383.
29. Linderoth, B., Gheradini, G., Ren, B., & Lundeberg, T. (1995). Preemptive spinal cord stimulation reduces ischemia in an animal model of vasospasm. *Neurosurgery*, 37(2), 266–272.
30. Tanaka, S., Komori, N., Barron, K.W., Chandler, M.J., Linderoth, B., & Foreman, R.D. (2004). Mechanisms of sustained cutaneous vasodilation induced by spinal cord stimulation. *Autonomic Neuroscience*, 114(1–2), 55–60.
31. Norrsell, H., Elisasson, T., Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Bergh, C.H., Andersson, B., et al. (1997). Effects of pacing-induced myocardial stress and spinal cord stimulation on whole body and cardiac norepinephrine spillover. *European Heart Journal*, 18(12), 1890–1896.
33. North, R.B., Kidd, D.H., Zahurak, M., James, C.S., & Long, D.M. (1993). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic, intractable pain: Experience over two decades. *Neurosurgery*, 32(3), 384–395.
34. Gybels, J., Erdine, S., Maeyaert, J., Meyerson, B., Winkelmüller, W., Augustinsson, L. et al. (1998). Neuromodulation of pain: A consensus statement. *European Journal of Pain*, 2(3), 203–209.
35. Lazothes, Y., Siegfried, J., Verdie, J.C., & Casaux, J. (1995). La stimulation médullaire chronique dans le traitement des douleurs neurogènes: Étude coopérative et rétrospective sur 20 ans de suivi. *Neurochirurgie*, 41(2), 73–88.

- 35a Kumar, K., Hunter, G., & Demeria, D. (2006). Spinal cord stimulation in treatment of chronic benign pain: Challenges in treatment planning and present status, a 22-year experience. *Neurosurgery*, 58(3), 481–96.
36. Kemler, M.A., De Vet, H.C., Barendse, G.A., Van Den Wildenberg, F.A., Van Kleef, M. (2004). The effect of spinal cord stimulation in patients with chronic reflex sympathetic dystrophy: Two years' follow-up of the randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Neurology*, 55(1), 13–18.
37. Harke, H., Gretenkort, P., Ladleif, H.U., & Rahman, S. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation in sympathetically maintained complex regional pain syndrome type I with severe disability: A prospective clinical study. *European Journal of Pain*, 9(4), 363–373.
- 37a Taylor, R.S., Van Buyten, J.P., & Buchser, E. (2006). Spinal cord stimulation for complex regional pain syndrome: A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness literature and assessment of prognostic factors. *European Journal of Pain*, 10(2), 91–101.
38. Kumar, K., Nath, R.K., & Toth, C. (1997). Spinal cord stimulation is effective in the management of reflex sympathetic dystrophy. *Neurosurgery*, 40(3), 503–509.
39. Olsson, G.L., Meyerson, B.A., & Linderoth, B. (2008). Spinal cord stimulation in adolescents with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS-I). *European Journal of Pain*, 12(1), 53–59.
40. Spiegelmann, R., & Friedman, W. (1991). Spinal cord stimulation: A contemporary series. *Neurosurgery*, 28(1), 65–71.
41. Barolat, G., Ketcik, B., & He, J. (1998). Long-term outcome of spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain management. *Neuromodulation*, 1, 19–29.
42. Linderoth, B., & Meyerson, B.A. (2001). Perifer och centralnervös stimulering vid kronisk terapiresistent smärta: Bakgrund, hypotetiska mekanismer och kliniska erfarenheter. *Läkartidningen*, 47, 5328–5336.
43. Barolat, G., Sharan, A., & Ong, J. (2003). Spinal cord stimulation for back pain. In B.A. Simpson (Ed.), *Electrical Stimulation and Relief of Pain* (pp. 79–86). New York: Elsevier.
44. Turner, J.A., Loeser, J.D., & Bell, K.G. (1995). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic low back pain: A systematic literature synthesis. *Neurosurgery*, 37(6), 1088–1096.
46. Mailis-Gagnon, A., Furlan, A.D., Sandoval, J.A., & Taylor, R. (2004). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2004(3):CD003783.
48. Cook, A.W., Oygar, A., Baggenstos, P., Pacheco, S., & Kleriga, E. (1976). Vascular disease of extremities: Electric stimulation of spinal cord and posterior roots. *New York State Journal of Medicine*, 76(3), 366–368.
49. Jivegård, L.E., Augustinsson, L.E., Holm, J., Risberg, B., & Ortenwall, P. (1995). Effects of spinal cord stimulation (SCS) in patients with inoperable severe lower limb ischaemia: A prospective randomised controlled study. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, 9(4), 421–425.

- 49a Claeys, L., & Horsch, S. (1996). Transcutaneous oxygen pressure as predictive parameter for ulcer healing in endstage vascular patients treated by spinal cord stimulation. *International Angiology*, 15(4), 344–349.
- 49b Spincemaille, G.H., Klomp, H.M., Steyerberg, E.W., & Habbema, J.D. (2000). Pain and quality of life in patients with critical limb ischaemia: Results of a randomized controlled multicentre study on the effect of spinal cord stimulation; ESES study group. *European Journal of Pain*, 4(2), 173–84.
50. Ubbink, D.T., & Vermeulen, H. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation for non-reconstructable chronic critical leg ischaemia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, Jul 20(3), CD004001.
51. Eliasson, T., Augustinsson, L.E., & Mannheimer, C. (1996). Spinal cord stimulation in severe angina pectoris: Presentation of current studies, indications and clinical experience. *Pain*, 65(2–3), 169–179.
53. Ekre, O., Eliasson, T., Norrsell, H., Währborg, P., & Mannheimer, C; Electrical Stimulation versus Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery in Severe Angina Pectoris. (2002). Long-term effects of spinal cord stimulation and coronary artery bypass grafting on quality of life and survival in the ESBY study. *European Heart Journal*, 23(24), 1938–1945.
- 53a Murray, S., Carson, K.G., Ewings, P.D., Collins, P.D., & James, M.A. (1999). Spinal cord stimulation significantly decreases the need for acute hospital admission for chest pain in patients with refractory angina pectoris. *Heart*, 82(1), 89–92.
54. Lind, G., Meyerson, B.A., Winter, J., & Linderoth, B. (2003). Implantation of laminotomy electrodes for spinal cord stimulation in spinal anesthesia with intraoperative dorsal column activation. *Neurosurgery*, 53(5), 1150–1153.
55. Stiller, C.O. (1997). *Neurotransmission in CNS regions involved in pain modulation*. Doktorsavhandling, Karolinska Institutet, Institutionen för fysiologi och farmakologi.
56. Taylor, R.S., Van Buyten, J.P., & Buchser, E. (2005). Spinal cord stimulation for chronic back and leg pain and failed back surgery syndrome: A systematic review and analysis of prognostic factors. *Spine*, 30(1), 152–60.

Kapitel 28.4 Fibromyalgi, Eva Kosek

12. Annemans, L., Wessely, S., Spaepen, E., Caekelbergh, K., Caubère, J.P., Le Lay, K., et al. (2008). Health economic consequences related to the diagnosis of fibromyalgia syndrome. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 58(3), 895–902.
13. Arnold, L.M., Keck, P.E., & Welge, J.A. (2000). Antidepressant treatment of fibromyalgia. *Psychosomatics*, 41(2), 104–113.
14. Arnold, L.M., Lu, Y., Crofford, L.J., Wohlreich, M., Detke, M.J., Iyengar, S., et al. (2004). A double-blind, multicenter trial comparing duloxetine with placebo in the treatment of fibromyalgia patients with or without major depressive disorder. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 50(9), 2974–2984.
15. Arnold, L.M., Crofford, L.J., Martin, S.A., Young, J.P., & Sharma, U. (2007a). The effect of anxiety and depression on improvements in pain in a randomized,

- controlled trial of pregabalin for treatment of fibromyalgia. *Pain Medicine*, 8(8), 633–638.
16. Arnold, L.M., Goldenberg, D.L., Stanford, S.B., Lalonde, J.K., Sandhu, H.S., Keck, P.E. Jr, et al. (2007b). Gabapentin in the treatment of fibromyalgia: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 56(4), 1336–1344.
 17. Bennett, R.M., Kamin, M., Karim, R., & Rosenthal, N. (2003). Tramadol and acetaminophen combination tablets in the treatment of fibromyalgia pain: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *American Journal of Medicine*, 114(7), 537–545.
 18. Bennett, R.M., Schein, J., Kosinski, M.R., Hewitt, D.J., Jordan, D.M., Rosenthal, N.R. (2005). Impact of fibromyalgia pain on health-related quality of life before and after treatment with tramadol/acetaminophen. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 53(4), 519–27.
 19. Bradley, L.A., McKendree-Smith, N.L., Alberts, K.R., Alarcón, G.S., Mountz, J.M., & Deutscher, G. (2000). Use of neuroimaging to understand abnormal pain sensitivity in fibromyalgia. *Current Rheumatology Reports*, 2(2), 141–148.
 20. Cohen, H., Neumann, L., Kotler, M., & Buskila, D. (2001). Autonomic nervous system derangement in fibromyalgia syndrome and related disorders. *Israel Medical Association Journal*, 3(10), 755–760.
 21. Desmeules, J.A., Cedraschi, C., Rapiti, E., Baumgartner, E., Finckh, A., Cohen, P., et al. (2003). Neurophysiologic evidence for a central sensitization in patients with fibromyalgia. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 48(5), 1420–1429.
 22. Forseth, K.O., Førre, O., & Gran, J.T. (1999). A 5,5 year prospective study of self-reported musculoskeletal pain and of fibromyalgia in a female population: Significance and natural history. *Clinical Rheumatology*, 18(2), 114–121.
 23. Griep, E.N., Boersma, J.W., & DeKloet, E.R. (1993). Altered reactivity of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in the primary fibromyalgia syndrome. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 20(3), 469–474.
 24. Gustafsson, M., Ekholm, J., & Broman, L. (2002). Effects of a multiprofessional rehabilitation programme for patients with fibromyalgia syndrome. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*, 34(3), 1–9.
 25. Henriksson, C., & Liedberg, G. (2000). Factors of importance for work disability in women with fibromyalgia. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 27(5), 1271–1276.
 26. Henriksson, K.G. (1999). Is fibromyalgia a distinct clinical entity? Pain mechanisms in fibromyalgia syndrome: A myologist's view. *Baillière's Clinical Rheumatology*, 13(3), 455–461.
 27. Hughes, G., Martinez, C., Myon, E., Taïeb, C., & Wessely, S. (2006). The impact of a diagnosis of fibromyalgia on health care resource use by primary care patients in the UK: An observational study based on clinical practice. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 54(1), 177–183.
 28. Karjalainen, K., Malmivaara, A., van Tulder, M., Roine, R., Jauhainen, M., Hurri, H., et al. (2000). Multidisciplinary rehabilitation for fibromyalgia and

musculoskeletal pain in working age adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, CD001984.

29. Kosek, E., Ekholm, J., & Hansson, P. (1995). Increased pressure pain sensibility in fibromyalgia patients is located deep to the skin but not restricted to muscle tissue. *Pain*, 63(3), 335–339.
30. Löfgren, M. (2006). *Multiprofessional rehabilitation for women with fibromyalgia: Quantitative and qualitative studies*. Doktorsavhandling, Karolinska Institutet, Institutionen för folkhälsovetenskap.
31. Mannerkorpi, K., Ahlmén, M., & Ekdahl, C. (2002). Six- and 24-month follow-up of pool exercise therapy and education for patients with fibromyalgia. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology*, 31(5), 306–310.
32. Mease, P.J., Russell, I.J., Arnold, L.M., Florian, H., Young, J.P. Jr, Martin, S.A., et al. (2008). A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial of pregabalin in the treatment of patients with fibromyalgia. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 35(3), 502–14.
33. Meiworm, L., Jakob, E., Walker, U.A., Peter, H.H., & Keul, J. (2000). Patients with fibromyalgia benefit from aerobic endurance exercise. *Clinical Rheumatology*, 19(4), 253–257.
34. Moldofsky, H. (1990). The contribution of sleep-wake physiology to fibromyalgia. In J.R. Fricton & E. Awad (Eds.), *Advances in pain research and therapy* (pp. 227–240). New York: Raven Press.
35. Offenbächer, M., & Stucki, G. (2000). Physical therapy in the treatment of fibromyalgia. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology, Supplement*, 113, 78–85.
36. Rossy, L.A., Buckelew, S.P., Dorr, N., Hagglund, K.J., Thayer, J.F., McIntosh, M.J., et al. (1999). A meta-analysis of fibromyalgia treatment interventions. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, 21(2), 180–91.
37. Russell, I.J., Vaeroy, H., Javors, M., & Nyberg, F. (1992). Cerebrospinal fluid biogenic amine metabolites in fibromyalgia/fibrositis syndrome and rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 35(5), 550–556.
38. Russell, I.J. (2002). The promise of substance P inhibitors in fibromyalgia. *Rheumatic Diseases Clinics of North America*, 28(2), 329–342.
39. Sprott, H. (2003). What can rehabilitation interventions achieve in patients with primary fibromyalgia? *Current Opinion in Rheumatology*, 15(2), 145–150.
40. Staud, R., Cannon, R.C., Mauderli, A.P., Robinson, M.E., Price, D.D., & Vierck, C.J. Jr. (2003). Temporal summation of pain from mechanical stimulation of muscle tissue in normal controls and subjects with fibromyalgia syndrome. *Pain*, 102(1–2), 87–95.

Kapitel 28.5 Myofasciella smärttillstånd, Christer Carlsson

6. Kellgren, J.H. (1938). Observations on referral pain arising from muscle. *Clinical Science*, 3, 175–190.

7. Kellgren, J.H. (1939). On the distribution of pain arising from deep somatic structures with chart of segmental pain areas. *Clinical Science*, 4, 47–71
8. Kellgren, J.H. (1939). Some painful joint conditions and their relation to osteoarthritis. *Clinical Science*, 4, 193–201.
9. Kellgren, J.H. (1939). Somatic structures simulating visceral pain. *Clinical Science*, 4, 303–309.
10. Lewis, T., & Kellgren, J.H. (1939). Observations relating to referred pain, viscero-motor reflexes and other associated phenomena. *Clinical Science*, 4, 47–71.

Referenser

1. Agostini E, Frigerio R, Santoro P. Atypical facial pain: clinical considerations and differential diagnosis. *Neurol. Sci* 2005; 26 (Suppl 2): 71–74.
2. Bendtsen L, Jensen R. Tension-type headache: the most common, but also the most neglected, headache disorder. *Curr Opin Neurol*. 2006; 19 :305–309
3. Boes CJ, Black DF, Dodick DW. Pathophysiology and management of transformed migraine and medication overuse headache. *Semin Neurol*. 2006; 26 :232–241.
4. Boivie, J. Åsknallshuvudvärk – skrämmande och alarmerande. *Läkartidningen* 1991;88:2312–2314.
5. Dowson AJ, Dodick DW, Limmroth V. Medication overuse headache in patients with primary headache disorders: epidemiology, management and pathogenesis. *CNS Drugs* 2005; 19: 483–497.
6. Edvinsson L, Uddman R. Neurobiology in primary headaches. *Brain Res Rev* 2005; 48: 438–456.
7. Goadsby PJ, Lipton RB, Ferrari MD. Migraine – current understanding and treatment. *N Engl J Med* 2002; 436: 257–270.
8. Haldeman S, Dagenais S. Cervicogenic headaches: a critical review. *Spine J* 2001; 1: 31–46.
9. Lew HL, Lin PH, Fuh JL, Wang SJ, Clark DJ, Walker WC. Characteristics and treatment of headache after traumatic brain injury: a focused review. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006; 85: 619–627.
10. Lipton RB, Bigal ME, Goadsby PJ. Double blind trials of oral triptans vs other acute migraine medication – A review. *Cephalgia* 2004; 24: 321–332.
11. May A. A review of diagnostic and functional imaging in headache. *J Headache Pain*. 2006; 7:174–84.
12. May A. Cluster headache: pathogenesis, diagnosis, and management. *Lancet* 2005; 366 (9488): 843–855.
13. Nurmikko TJ, Jensen TS. Trigeminal neuralgia and other facial neuralgias. I: Olesen J, Goadsby PJ, Ramadan NM, Tfelt-Hansen P, Welch KMA (red). *The Headaches*, 3 uppl. Lippincott, Philadelphia, 2005. 1053–1062.

14. Sanchez-Del-Rio M, Reuter U, Moskowitz MA. New insights into migraine pathophysiology. Curr Opin Neurol. 2006; 19: 294–298.

15. Sjaastad O, Fredriksen TA, Pfaffenrath V. Cervicogenic headache: Diagnostic criteria. Headache 1998; 38: 442–445.

Kapitel 31.2. Central, Jörgen Boivie

1. Andersen, G., Vestergaard, K., Ingeman-Nielsen, M., & Jensen, T.S. (1995). Incidence of central post-stroke pain. *Pain*, 61(2), 187–193.
2. Attal, N., Guirimand, F., Brasseur, L., Gaude, V., Chauvin, M., & Bouhassira, D. (2002). Effects of IV morphine in central pain: A randomized placebo-controlled study. *Neurology*, 58(4), 554–563.
3. Boivie, J., Leijon, G., & Johansson, I. (1989). Central post-stroke pain: A study of the mechanisms through analyses of the sensory abnormalities. *Pain*, 37(2), 173–185.
4. Bowsher, D. (1996). Central pain: Clinical and physiological characteristics. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*, 61(1), 62–69.
5. Craig, A.D. (1998). A new version of the thalamic disinhibition hypothesis of central pain. *Pain Forum*, 7, 1–14.
6. Ducreux, D., Attal, N., Parker, F., & Bouhassira, D. (2006). Mechanisms of central neuropathic pain: A combined psychophysical and fMRI study in syringomyelia. *Brain*, 129, 963–976.
7. Finnerup, N.B., & Jensen, T.S. (2004). Spinal cord injury pain: Mechanisms and treatment. *European Journal of Neurology*, 11(2), 73–82.
8. Leijon, G., & Boivie, J. (1989). Central post-stroke pain: A controlled trial of amitriptyline and carbamazepine. *Pain*, 36(1), 27–36.
9. Leijon, G., Boivie, J., & Johansson, I. (1989). Central post-stroke pain: Neurological symptoms and pain characteristics. *Pain*, 36(1), 13–25.
10. MacGowan, D.J., Janal, M.N., Clark, W.C., Wharton, R.N., Lazar, R.M., Sacco, R.L., et al. (1997). Central poststroke pain and Wallenberg's lateral medullary infarction: Frequency, character, and determinants in 63 patients. *Neurology*, 49(1), 120–125.
11. Rog, D.J., Nurmikko, T.J., Friede, T., & Young, C.A. (2005). Randomized, controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in central pain in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology*, 65(6), 812–819.
12. Siddall, P.J., Cousins, M.J., Otte, A., Griesing, T., Chambers, R., & Murphy, T.K. (2006). Pregabalin in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: A placebo-controlled trial. *Neurology*, 67(10), 1792–1800.
13. Svendsen, K.B., Jensen, T.S., & Bach, F.W. (2004). Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomised double blind controlled crossover trial. *BMJ*, 329(7460), 253.

14. Vestergaard, K., Andersen, G., Gottrup, H., Kristensen, B.T., & Jensen, T.S. (2001). Lamotrigine for central poststroke pain: A randomized controlled trial. *Neurology*, 56(2), 184–190.
15. Vestergaard, K., Nielsen, J., Andersen, G., Ingeman-Nielsen, M., Arendt-Nielsen, L., Jensen, T.S. (1995). Sensory abnormalities in consecutive, unselected patients with central post-stroke pain. *Pain*, 61(2), 177–186.
16. Österberg, A., Boivie, J. (2010). Central pain in multiple sclerosis: Sensory abnormalities. *European Journal of Pain*, 14, 104–110.

Kapitel 33 Dysmenorré, Nina Hedner

1. Melzack R, Kinch R, Dobkin P, Lebrun M, Taenzer P. Severity of labour pain: influence of physical as well as psychologic variables. *Can Med Assoc J* 1984; 130(5): 579–584.
2. May AE, Elton CD. The effects of pain and its management on mother and fetus. *Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 1998; 12(3):423–441.
3. Raja SN, Meyer RA, Ringkamp M, Campbell JN. Peripheral neural mechanisms of nociception. In: Wall PD, Melzack R, editors. *Textbook of Pain*. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1999: 11–57.
4. McMahon SB. Cutaneous, deep and visceral pain. I: Wall PD, Melzack R (red). *Textbook of pain*. Churchill Livingstone, 1994: 129–151.
5. Rowlands S, Permezel M. Physiology of pain in labour. *Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 1998; 12(3):347–362.
6. Jarvis S, McLean KA, Chirnside J, Deans LA, Calvert s.k., Molony V et al. Opioid-mediated changes in nociceptive threshold during pregnancy and parturition in the sow. *Pain* 1997; 72(1–2):153–159.
7. Lundeberg T, Uvnäs-Moberg K, Ågren G, Bruzelius G. Anti-nociceptive effects of oxytocin in rats and mice. *Neurosci Lett* 1994; 170(1):153–157.
8. Gintzler AR, Komisaruk BR. Analgesia is produced by uterocervical mechanostimulation in rats: roles of afferent nerves and implications for analgesia of pregnancy and parturition. *Brain Res* 1991;566(1–2): 299–302.
9. Dawson-Basoa M, Gintzler AR. Nociceptin (Orphanin FQ) abolishes gestational and ovarian sex steroid-induced antinociception and induces hyperalgesia. *Brain Res* 1997; 750(1–2):48–52.
10. Olofsson CI. Opioids in the management of pain during delivery. Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Karolinska Institutet, Sweden, 1996.
11. Melzack R, Taenzer P, Feldman P, Kinch RA. Labour is still painful after prepared childbirth training. *Can Med Assoc J* 1981; 125(4):357–363.
12. Hodnett ED, Hannah ME, Weston JA, Ohlsson A, Myhr TL, Wang EE et al. Women's evaluations of induction of labor versus expectant management for prelabor rupture of the membranes at term. TermPROM Study Group. *Birth* 1997; 24(4):214–220.

13. Nationalencyklopedin. Höganäs: Bokförlaget Bra Böcker AB, 1994.
14. Allen C, Glasziou P, Del Mar C. Bed rest: a potentially harmful treatment needing more careful evaluation. *Lancet* 1999; 354(9186):1229–1233.
15. Matheson I, Nylander G. Should pethidine still be administered to women in labor? *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen* 1999; 119(2):234–236.
16. Findley I, Chamberlain G. ABC of labour care. Relief of pain. *BMJ* 1999; 318(7188):927–930.
17. Wittels B, Glosten B, Faure EA, Moawad AH, Ismail M, Hibbard J et al. Postcesarean analgesia with both epidural morphine and intravenous patient-controlled analgesia: neurobehavioral outcomes among nursing neonates. *Anesth Analg* 1997; 85(3):600–606.
18. Carstoniu J, Levytam S, Norman P, Daley D, Katz J, Sandler AN. Nitrous oxide in early labor. Safety and analgesic efficacy assessed by a double-blind, placebocontrolled study. *Anesthesiology* 1994; 80(1):30–35.
19. Olofsson CI, Irestedt L. Traditional analgesic agents: are parenteral narcotics passé and do inhalational agents still have a place in labour ? In: Ross A, editor. Baillière's Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology. London: Baillière Tindall, 1998: 409–421.
20. Howell CJ. Epidural versus non-epidural analgesia for pain relief in labour. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2000;(2):CD000331.
21. Brownridge P, Cohen SE, Ward ME. Neural blockade for obstetrics and gynecologic surgery. In: Cousins MJ, Bridenbaugh PO, editors. Neural blockade. In clinical anesthesia and management of pain. New York: Lippincott–Raven, 1998: 557–604.
22. Amer-Wahlin I, Christoffersson M, Dahlgren N, Rydhström H. Epidural analgesia with sufentanil during labor and operative delivery. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2000; 79(7):538–542.
23. Halpern SH, Leighton BL, Ohlsson A, Barrett JF, Rice A. Effect of epidural vs parenteral opioid analgesia on the progress of labor: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 1998; 280(24):2105–2110.
24. Choi A, Laurito CE, Cunningham FE. Pharmacologic management of postdural puncture headache. *Ann Pharmacother* 1996; 30(7–8):831–839.
25. Paech M, Godkin R, Webster S. Complications of obstetric epidural analgesia and anesthesia. *Int J Obstet Anesth* 1998;5–11.
26. Davies SJ, Paech MJ, Welch H, Evans SF, Pavay TJ. Maternal experience during epidural or combined spinalepidural anesthesia for cesarean section: a prospective, randomized trial. *Anesth Analg* 1997; 85(3):607–613.
27. Carroll D, Tramer M, McQuay H, Nye B, Moore A. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in labour pain: a systematic review. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1997; 104(2):169–175.
28. Carlsson C P O. Long-term effects of acupuncture. Avhandling. Lunds Universitet, 2000.

29. Ader L, Hansson B, Wallin G. Parturition pain treated by intracutaneous injections of sterile water. *Pain* 1990; 41(2):133–138.
30. Martensson L, Wallin G. Labour pain treated with cutaneous injections of sterile water: a randomised controlled trial. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1999; 106(7):633–637.
31. Kangas-Saarela T, Kangas-Kärki. Pain and pain relief in labour: parturients experiences. *Int J Obstet Anesth* 1994; 3:67–74.

272 akut smärta

32. Asplund J. The uterine cervix and isthmus under normal and pathological conditions. *Acta Radiol (suppl.)* 1952;91:1.
33. Ylikorkala O, Dawood MY. New concepts in dysmenorrhea. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1978;130:833–847.
34. Andersch B, Milsom I. An epidemiologic study of young women with dysmenorrhea. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1982;144:655–660.
35. Sundell G, Milsom I, Andersch B. Factors influencing the prevalence and severity of dysmenorrhea in young women. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1990;97:588–594.
36. Robinson JC, Plichta S, Weisman CS et al. Dysmenorrhea and use of oral contraceptives in adolescent women attending a family planning clinic. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1992;166:578–583.
37. Svanberg L, Ulmsten U. The incidence of primary dysmenorrhea in teenagers. *Arch Gynecol* 1981;230: 173–177.
38. Jamieson DJ, Steege JF. The prevalence of dysmenorrhea, dyspareunia, pelvic pain and irritable bowel syndrome in primary care practices. *Obstet Gynecol* 1996;1:55–59.
39. Thorbert G. Regional changes in structure and function of adrenergic nerves in guinea pig uterus during pregnancy. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. (suppl)* 1978; 79:1.
40. Sjöberg NO. Dysmenorrhea and uterine neurotransmitters. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand (suppl.)* 1979;87:57.
41. Cullberg J. Mood changes and menstrual symptoms with different gestagen–oestrogen combinations. *Acta Psychiatr Scand (suppl)* 1972;236:1.
42. Åkerlund M. Pathophysiology of dysmenorrhea. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand (suppl)* 1979;87:27.
43. Hauksson A, Åkerlund M, Melin P. Uterine blood–flow and myometrial activity at menstruation and the action of vasopressin and a synthetic antagonist. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1988;95:898.
44. Lundström V. Uterine activity during the normal cycle and dysmenorrhea. I: Dawood MY (red). *Dysmenorrhea*. Baltimore:Williams & Wilkins, 1981.
45. Åkerlund M, Bengtsson LP, Carter AM. A technique for monitoring endometrial or decidual blood flow with an intrauterine thermistor probe. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1975;54:469–477.
46. Pickles VR, Hall WJ, Best FA et al. Prostaglandins in endometrium and menstrual fluid from normal and dysmenorrhoeic subjects. *J Obstet Gynaecol Br Commonw* 1965;72:185–192.

47. Harlow SD, Park M.A longitudinal study of risk factors for the occurrence, duration and severity of menstrual cramps in a cohort of college women. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1996;103:1134–1142.
48. Lalos O, Joelsson I. Effect of an oral contraceptive on uterine tonicity in women with primary dysmenorrhea. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1981;60:229–232.
49. Milsom I, Sundell G, Andersch B. The influence of different combined oral contraceptives on the prevalence and severity of dysmenorrhea. *Contraception* 1990;42:497–506.
50. Chan WY, Hill JC Determination of menstrual prostaglandin levels in non-dysmenorrheic and dysmenorrheic subjects. *Prostaglandins* 1978;15:365–375.
51. Lundström V, Gréen K. Endogenous levels of prostaglandin F and its metabolites in plasma and endometrium of normal and dysmenorrheic women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1978;130:640–646.
- ^{2a}
52. Lundström V, Gréen K, Wiqvist N. Prostaglandins, indomethacin and dysmenorrhea. *Prostaglandins* 1976; 11:893–904.
53. Csapo AI, Pulkkinen MO, Henzl MR. The effect of naproxen-sodium on the intrauterine pressure and menstrual pain of dysmenorrhoeic patients. *Prostaglandins* 1977;13:193–199.
54. Smith RP, Powell JR. Intrauterine pressure changes during mefenamic acid therapy of primary spasmodic dysmenorrhea. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1982;143:286–289.
55. Milsom I, Andersch B. Effect of ibuprofen, naproxen sodium and paracetamol on intrauterine pressure and menstrual pain in dysmenorrhea. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1984;91:1129–1135.
56. Carlsson C. Grundläggande akupunkter vid smärtbehandling. Lund: Studentlitteratur, 1992.
57. Mannheimer C, Carlsson C-A, Emanuelsson H et al. The effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in patients with severe angina pectoris. *Circulation* 1985;71:308–316.
58. Mannheimer C, Carlsson C-A, Eriksson K et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in severe angina pectoris. *Eur Heart J* 1982;3:297.
59. Lundeberg T, Bondesson L, Lundström V. Relief of primary dysmenorrhea by transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1985;64: 491–497.
60. Mannheimer JS, Whalen EC. The efficacy of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in dysmenorrhea. *Clin J Pain* 1985;1:75–83.
61. Santiesteban AJ, Burnham TL, George kl. et al. Primary spasmodic dysmenorrhea. The use of TENS on acupuncture points. *Am J Acupunct* 1985;13:35–42.
62. Neighbours LE, Clelland J, Jackson JR et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation for pain relief in primary dysmenorrhea. *Clin J Pain* 1987;3:17–22.
63. Milsom I, Hedner N, Mannheimer C. A comparative study of the effect of high intensity transcutaneous nerve stimulation and oral naproxen on intrauterine

pressure and menstrual pain in patients with primary dysmenorrhea. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1994;170:123– 129.

64. Hedner N, Milsom I, Eliasson T et al. TENS bra vid smärtsam mens. *Läkartidningen* 1996;93(13):1219– 1222.

65. Kaplan B et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) as a relief for dysmenorrhea. *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 1994;21(2):87–90.

Kapitel 35 Smärta vid myokardischemi, Mats Börjesson och Clas Mannheimer

4. Mannheimer, C., Camici, P., Chester, M.R., Collins, A., DeJongste, M., Eliasson, T., et al. (2002). The problem of chronic refractory angina: Report from the ESC Joint Study Group on the treatment of refractory angina. *European Heart Journal*, 23(5), 355–370.
5. Heberden, W. (1772). Some account of a disorder of the breast. *Medical Transactions*, 2, 59–67.
8. Collins, P., & Fox, K.M. (1990). Pathophysiology of angina. *Lancet*, 335(8681), 94–96.
17. Malliani A. (1995). The conceptualization of cardiac pain as a nonspecific and unreliable alarm system. In G.F. Gebhardt (Ed.), *Visceral Pain: Progress in Pain Research and Management* (pp. 63–74). Seattle: IASP Press.
23. De Backer, G., Ambrosioni, E., Borch-Johnsen, K., Brotons, C., Cifkova, R., Dallongeville, J., et al.; European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. (2003). European guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice: Third joint task force of European and other societies on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (constituted by representatives of eight societies and by invited experts). *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation*, 10(4), S1–S10.
25. Persson, J., & Stagmo, M. (1992). *Perssons kardiologi: Hjärtsjukdomar hos vuxna* (4 uppl.). Lund: Studentlitteratur.
26. Braunwald, E. (Ed.). (1997). *Heart disease: A textbook of cardiovascular medicine* (5th ed.). Philadelphia: WB Saunders.
33. Börjesson, M., Andrell, P., Lundberg, D., & Mannheimer, C. (2008). Spinal cord stimulation in severe angina pectoris: A systematic review based on the Swedish council on technology assessment in health care report on long-standing pain. *Pain*, 140(3), 501–508.
65. Mannheimer, C., Eliasson, T., Augustinsson, L.E., Blomstrand, C., Emanuelsson, H., Larsson, S., et al. (1998). Electrical stimulation versus coronary artery bypass surgery in severe angina pectoris: The ESBY study. *Circulation*, 97(12), 1157–1163.
84. Bondesson, S., Pettersson, T., Erdling, A., Hallberg, I.R., Wackenfors, A., Edvinsson, L. (2008). Comparison of patients undergoing enhanced external counterpulsation and spinal cord stimulation for refractory angina pectoris. *Coronary Artery Disease*, 19(8), 627–634.

1. Gibbons, R.J., Abrams, J., Chatterjee, K., Daley, J., Deedwania, P.C., Douglas, J.S. et al. (2003). ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina – summary article: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines (Committee on the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina). *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 41(1), 159–168.
2. Smith, S.C. Jr, Feldman, T.E., Hirshfeld, J.W. Jr, Jacobs, A.K., Kern, M.J., King, S.B. 3rd, et al. (2006). ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention—summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/SCAI Writing Committee to Update the 2001 Guidelines for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention). *Circulation*, 113(1), 156–175.
3. Braverman, D.L. (2009). Enhanced external counterpulsation: an innovative physical therapy for refractory angina. *PM & R*, 1(3), 268–276.
6. Keefer, C.S., & Resnik, W.H. (1928). Angina pectoris: A syndrome caused by anoxemia of the myocardium. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 41, 769.
7. Braunwald, E., Sobel, B. (1992). Coronary blood flow and myocardial ischemia. In E. Braunwald (Ed.), *Heart disease: A textbook of cardiovascular medicine* (4th ed.) (pp. 1161–1199). Philadelphia: WB Saunders.
9. Kaski J.C., & McKenna W.J. (1992). Angina pectoris with normal coronary arteriograms. Overview. *Coronary Artery Disease*, 3, 547–554.
10. Kemp, H.G. Jr, Vokonas, P.S., Cohn, P.F., & Gorlin, R. (1973). The anginal syndrome associated with normal coronary arteriograms: Report of a six year experience. *American Journal of Medicine*, 54(6), 735–742.
11. Cannon, R.O. 3rd, Quyyumi, A.A., Schenke, W.H., Fananapazir, L., Tucker, E.E., Gaughan, A.M., et al. (1990). Abnormal cardiac sensitivity in patients with chest pain and normal coronary arteries. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 16(6), 1359–1366.
12. Börjesson, M., Albertsson, P., Dellborg, M., Eliasson, T., Pilhall, M., Rolny, P., et al. (1998). Esophageal dysfunction in syndrome X. *American Journal of Cardiology*, 82(10), 1187–1191.
13. Kemp, H.G., Kronmal, R.A., Vlietstra, R.E., & Frye, R.L. (1986). Seven year survival of patients with normal or near normal coronary angiograms. A CASS registry study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 7(3), 479–483.
14. Kaski, J.C., Rosano, G.M., Collins, P., Nihoyannopoulos, P., Maseri, A., & Poole-Wilson, P.A. (1995). *Cardiac syndrome X: Clinical characteristics and left ventricular function. Long-term follow-up study*. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 25(4), 807–14.
15. Uchida, Y., & Murao, S. (1974a). Potassium-induced excitation of afferent cardiac sympathetic nerve fibres. *American Journal of Physiology*, 226(3), 603–607.
16. White, J.C. (1952). Conduction of visceral pain. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 246(18), 686–691.

18. Rosen, S.D., Paulesu, E., Nihoyannopoulos, P., Tousoulis, D., Frackowiak, R.S., Frith, C.D., et al. (1996). Silent ischemia as a central problem: Regional brain activation compared in silent and painful myocardial ischemia. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 124(11), 939–949.
19. Yusuf, S., Zhao, F., Mehta, S.R., Chrolavicius, S., Tognoni, G., Fox, K.K.; Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. (2001). Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 345(7), 494–502.
20. (1994). Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: The scandinavian simvastatin survival study (4S). *Lancet*, 344(8934), 1383–1389.
21. O'Connor, G.T., Buring, J.E., Yusuf, S., Goldhaber, S.Z., Olmstead, E.M., Paffenbarger, R.S. Jr, et al. (1989). An overview of randomized trials of rehabilitation with exercise after myocardial infarction. *Circulation*, 80(2), 234–44.
22. de Lorgeril, M., Salen, P., Martin, J.L., Monjaud, I., Delaye, J., & Mamelle, N. (1999). Mediterranean diet, traditional risk factors, and the rate of cardiovascular complications after myocardial infarction: Final report of the Lyon diet heart study. *Circulation*, 99(6), 779–85.
24. Invasive compared with non-invasive treatment in unstable coronary-artery disease: FRISC II prospective randomised multicentre study. (1999). Fragmin and fast revascularisation during instability in coronary artery disease investigators. *Lancet*, 354(9180), 708–715.
27. Gowda, R.M., Khan, I.A., Punukollu, G., Vasavada, B.C., & Nair, C.K. (2005). Treatment of refractory angina pectoris. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 101(1), 1–7.
28. Ekre, O., Eliasson, T., Norrsell, H., Währborg, P., & Mannheimer, C. (2002). Long-term effects of spinal cord stimulation and coronary artery bypass grafting on quality of life and survival in the ESBY study. *European Heart Journal*, 23(24), 1938–1945.
29. Mannheimer, C., Carlsson, C.A., Ericson, K., Vedin, A., & Wilhelmsson, C. (1982). Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in severe angina pectoris. *European Heart Journal*, 3(4), 297–302.
30. Mannheimer, C., Carlsson, C.A., Emanuelsson, H., Vedin, A., Waagstein, F., & Wilhelmsson, C. (1985). The effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in patients with severe angina pectoris. *Circulation*, 71(2), 308–316.
31. Sanderson, J.E. (1990). Electrical neurostimulators for pain relief in angina. *British Heart Journal*, 63(3), 141–143.
32. Chandler, M.J., Brennan, T.J., Garrison, D.W., Kim, K.S., Schwartz, P.J., & Foreman, R.D. (1993). A mechanism of cardiac pain suppression by spinal cord stimulation: implications for patients with angina pectoris. *European Heart Journal*, 14(1), 96–105.
34. Olausson, K., Magnusdottir, H., Lurje, L., Wennerblom, B., Emanuelsson, H., & Ricksten, S.E. (1997). Anti-ischemic and anti-anginal effects of thoracic epidural

- anesthesia versus those of conventional medical therapy in the treatment of severe refractory unstable angina pectoris. *Circulation*, 96(7), 2178–2182.
35. Tygesen, H., Claes, G., Drott, C., Emanuelsson, H., Lomsky, M., Lurje, L., et al. (1997). Effect of endoscopic transthoracic sympatheticotomy on heart rate variability in severe angina pectoris. *American Journal of Cardiology*, 79(11), 1447–1452.
36. Horvath, K.A. (2002). Results of prospective randomized controlled trials of transmyocardial laser revascularization. *Heart Surgery Forum*, 5(1), 33–40.
37. Oesterle, S.N., Sanborn, T.A., Ali, N., Resar, J., Ramee, S.R., Heuser, R., et al. (2000). Percutaneous transmyocardial laser revascularisation for severe angina: The PACIFIC randomised trial. Potential class improvement from intramyocardial channels. *Lancet*, 356(9243), 1705–1710.
38. Sarkar, N., Rück, A., Källner, G., Y-Hassan, S., Blomberg, P., Islam, K.B., et al. (2001). Effects of intramyocardial injection of phVEGF-A165 as sole therapy in patients with refractory coronary artery disease – 12-month follow-up: angiogenic gene therapy. *Journal of Internal Medicine*, 250(5), 373–381.
39. Manchanda, A., & Soran, O. (2007). Enhanced external counterpulsation and future directions: Step beyond medical management for patients with angina and heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 50(16), 1523–1531.
40. Melzack, R., & Wall, P.D. (1965). Pain mechanisms: A new theory. *Science*, 150(699), 971–979.
41. Shealy, C.N., Mortimer, J.T., & Reswick, J.B. (1967). Electrical inhibition of pain by stimulation of the dorsal columns: Preliminary clinical report. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 46(4), 489–491.
42. Mannheimer, C. (1984). *Transcutaneous nerve stimulation (TENS) in angina pectoris*. Doktorsavhandling, Göteborgs universitet.
43. Börjesson, M., Eriksson, P., Dellborg, M., Eliasson, T., & Mannheimer, C. (1997). Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in unstable angina pectoris. *Coronary Artery Disease*, 8(8–9), 543–50.
44. Augustinsson, L.E., Carlsson, C.A., Holm, J., & Jivegård, L. (1985). Epidural electrical stimulation in severe limb ischemia. Pain relief, increased blood flow, and a possible limb-saving effect. *Annals of Surgery*, 202(1), 104–110.
45. Jacobs, M.J., Jörning, P.J., Beckers, R.C., Ubbink, D.T., van Kleef, M., Slaaf, D.W., et al. (1990). Foot salvage and improvement of microvascular blood flow as a result of epidural spinal cord electrical stimulation. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 12(3), 354–360.
46. Murphy, D.F., & Giles, K.E. (1987). Dorsal column stimulation for pain relief from intractable angina pectoris. *Pain*, 28(3), 365–368.
47. Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Carlsson, C.A., Manhem, K., & Wilhelmsson, C. (1988). Epidural spinal electrical stimulation in severe angina pectoris. *British Heart Journal*, 59(1), 56–61.
48. Sanderson, J.E., Brooksby, P., Waterhouse, D., Palmer, R.B., & Neubauer, K. (1992). Epidural spinal electrical stimulation for severe angina: A study of its effects

- on symptoms, exercise tolerance and degree of ischaemia. *European Heart Journal*, 13(5), 628–633.
49. Mannheimer, C., Eliasson, T., Andersson, B., Bergh, C.H., Augustinsson, L.E., Emanuelsson, H., et al. (1993). Effects of spinal cord stimulation in angina pectoris induced by pacing and possible mechanisms of action. *BMJ*, 307(6902), 477–480.
50. Hautvast, R.W., Blanksma, P.K., DeJongste, M.J., Pruim, J., van der Wall, E.E., Vaalburg, W., et al. (1996). Effect of spinal cord stimulation on myocardial blood flow assessed by positron emission tomography in patients with refractory angina pectoris. *American Journal of Cardiology*, 77(7), 462–467.
51. Kingma, J.G. Jr, Linderoth, B., Ardell, J.L., Armour, J.A., DeJongste, M.J., Foreman, R.D. (2001). Neuromodulation therapy does not influence blood flow distribution or left-ventricular dynamics during acute myocardial ischemia. *Autonomic Neuroscience*, 91(1–2), 47–54.
52. Chauhan, A., Mullins, P.A., Thuraisingham, S.I., Taylor, G., Petch, M.C., & Schofield, P.M. (1994). Effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on coronary blood flow. *Circulation*, 89(2), 694–702.
53. Fricke E, Eckert S, Dongas A, Fricke H, Preuss R, Lindner O, Horstkotte D, Burchert W. (2009). Myocardial perfusion after one year of spinal cord stimulation in patients with refractory angina *Nuklearmedizin*, 48(3), 104–109.
54. Cardinal, R., Ardell, J.L., Linderoth, B., Vermeulen, M., Foreman, R.D., & Armour, J.A. (2004). Spinal cord activation differentially modulates ischaemic electrical responses to different stressors in canine ventricles. *Autonomic Neuroscience*, 111(1), 37–47.
55. Robertson, R.M., Bernard, Y., & Robertson, D. (1983). Arterial and coronary sinus catecholamines in the course of spontaneous coronary artery spasm. *American Heart Journal*, 105(6), 901–906.
56. Emanuelsson, H., Mannheimer, C., Waagstein, F., & Wilhelmsson, C. (1987). Catecholamine metabolism during pacing-induced angina pectoris and the effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation. *American Heart Journal*, 114(6), 1360–1366.
57. Norrsell, H., Eliasson, T., Mannheimer, C., Augustinsson, L.E., Bergh, C.H., Andersson, B., et al. (1997). Effects of pacing-induced myocardial stress and spinal cord stimulation on whole body and cardiac norepinephrine spillover. *European Heart Journal*, 18(12), 1890–1896.
58. Eliasson, T., Mannheimer, C., Waagstein, F., Andersson, B., Bergh, C.H., Augustinsson, L.E., et al. (1998). Myocardial turnover of endogenous opioids and calcitonin-gene-related peptide in the human heart and the effects of spinal cord stimulation on pacing-induced angina pectoris. *Cardiology*, 89(3), 170–177.
59. Southerland, E.M., Milhorn, D.M., Foreman, R.D., Linderoth, B., DeJongste, M.J., Armour, J.A., et al. (2007). Preemptive, but not reactive, spinal cord stimulation mitigates transient ischemia-induced myocardial infarction via cardiac adrenergic neurons. *American Journal of Physiology. Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 292(1), H311–7.

60. Foreman, R.D., Linderoth, B., Ardell, J.L., Barron, K.W., Chandler, M.J., Hull, S.S. Jr, et al. (2000). Modulation of intrinsic cardiac neurons by spinal cord stimulation: implications for its therapeutic use in angina pectoris. *Cardiovascular Research*, 47(2), 367–375.
61. Odenstedt, J. (2009). *Porcine myocardial ischemia-reperfusion studies on cardioprotection, ventricular arrhythmia and electrophysiology*. Doktorsavhandling, Göteborgs universitet.
62. Lopshire, J.C., Zhou, X., Dusa, C., Ueyama, T., Rosenberger, J., Courtney, N., et al. (2009). Spinal cord stimulation improves ventricular function and reduces ventricular arrhythmias in a canine postinfarction heart failure model. *Circulation*, 120(4), 286–294.
63. de Jongste, M.J., Haaksma, J., Hautvast, R.W., Hillege, H.L., Meyler, P.W., Staal, M.J., et al. (1994). Lie KI Effects of spinal cord stimulation on myocardial ischaemia during daily life in patients with severe coronary artery disease: A prospective ambulatory electrocardiographic study. *British Heart Journal*, 71(5), 413–418.
64. TenVaarwerk, I.A., Jessurun, G.A., DeJongste, M.J., Andersen, C., Mannheimer, C., Eliasson, T., et al. (1999). Clinical outcome of patients treated with spinal cord stimulation for therapeutically refractory angina pectoris. The Working Group on Neurocardiology. *Heart*, 82(1), 82–88.
66. Thurston, R.C., Keefe, F.J., Bradley, L., Rama Krishnan, K.R., & Caldwell, D.S. (2001). Chest pain in the absence of coronary artery disease: A biopsychosocial perspective. *Pain*, 93(2), 95–100.
67. Shaw, P.J., Bates, D., Cartlidge, N.E., Heaviside, D., French, J.M., Julian, D.G., et al. (1986). Neurological complications of coronary artery bypass graft surgery: Six month follow-up study. *British Medical Journal (Clinical Research Ed.)*, 293(6540), 165–167.
68. Zeitlhofer, J., Asenbaum, S., Spiss, C., Wimmer, A., Mayr, N., Wolner, E., et al. (1993). Central nervous system function after cardiopulmonary bypass. *European Heart Journal*, 14(7), 885–890.
69. Chapman, R. (1990). Psychophysiological pain syndromes. In J.J. Bonica (Ed.), *Management of pain* (pp. 287–290). Philadelphia: Lea and Fabiger.
70. Börjesson, M., Pilhall, M., Eliasson, T., Norssell, H., Mannheimer, C., Rolny, P. (1998). Esophageal visceral pain sensitivity: Effects of TENS and correlation with manometric findings. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 43(8), 1621–1628.
71. Davies, H.A., Jones, D.B., & Rhodes, J. (1982). 'Esophageal angina' as the cause of chest pain. *JAMA*, 248(18), 2274–2278.
72. Areskog, M., Tibbling, L., & Wranne, B. (1979). Oesophageal dysfunction in non-infarction coronary care unit patients. *Acta Medica Scandinavica*, 205(4), 279–282.
73. Illis, L., & Krainick, J. (1992). Spinal cord stimulation for pain. In L. Illis (Ed.), *Spinal Cord Dysfunction* (pp. 261–269). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
74. White, L., Tursky, B., & Schwartz, J. (1985). *Placebo*. London: Guildford Press.

75. Wettervik, C., Claes, G., Drott, C., Emanuelsson, H., Lomsky, M., Rådberg, G., Tygesen, H. Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy for severe angina. (1995). *Lancet*, 345(8942), 97–98.
76. Blomberg, S., Curelaru, I., Emanuelsson, H., Herlitz, J., Pontén, J., Ricksten, S.E. (1989). Thoracic epidural anaesthesia in patients with unstable angina pectoris. *European Heart Journal*, 10(5), 437–444.
77. Blomberg, S., Emanuelsson, H., & Ricksten, S.E. (1989). Thoracic epidural anesthesia and central hemodynamics in patients with unstable angina pectoris. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 69(5), 558–562.
78. Kirnö, K., Friberg, P., Grzegorczyk, A., Milocco, I., Ricksten, S.E., & Lundin, S. (1994). Thoracic epidural anesthesia during coronary artery bypass surgery: effects on cardiac sympathetic activity, myocardial blood flow and metabolism, and central hemodynamics. *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 79(6), 1075–1081.
79. Harbison, J., & Kenny, R.A. (2001). Percutaneous transmyocardial laser revascularisation. *Lancet*, 357(9256), 638–639.
80. Donovan, C.L., Landolfo, K.P., Lowe, J.E., Clements, F., Coleman, R.B., & Ryan, T. (1997). Improvement in inducible ischemia during dobutamine stress echocardiography after transmyocardial laser revascularization in patients with refractory angina pectoris. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 30(3), 607–612.
81. Wiseth, R., Forfang, K., Ilebekk, A., Myhre, K.I., Nordrehaug, J.E., & Sørlie, D. (2001). Myocardial laser revascularization in the year 2000 as seen by a Norwegian specialist panel: The process of evaluating and implementing new methods in clinical practice. *Scandinavian Cardiovascular Journal*, 35(1), 14–18.
82. Leon, M.B., Baim, D.S., Moses, J.W., Laham, R.J., Knopf, W., Reisman, M., et al. (2000). A randomized blinded clinical trial comparing percutaneous laser revascularization (using Biosens LV mapping) vs placebo in patients with refractory coronary ischemia. *Circulation*, 102, II–565.
83. Symes, J.F., Losordo, D.W., Vale, P.R., Lathi, K.G., Esakof, D.D., Mayskiy, M., et al. (1999). Gene therapy with vascular endothelial growth factor for inoperable coronary artery disease. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery*, 68(3), 830–837.
85. McKenna, C., McDaid, C., Suekarran, S., Hawkins, N., Claxton, K., Light, K., et al. (2009). Enhanced external counterpulsation for the treatment of stable angina and heart failure: a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technology Assessment*, 13(24), iii–iv, ix–xi, 1–90.

Kapitel 36 Somatoforma smärttillstånd, Lars von Knorring och Lisa Ekselius

1. Elliott, A.M., Smith, B.H., Penny, K.I., Smith, W.C., & Chambers, W.A. (1999). The epidemiology of chronic pain in the community. *Lancet*, 354(9186), 1248–1252.

2. Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering. (2006). *Metoder för behandling av långvarig smärta: En systematisk litteraturöversikt* (SBU–rapport, 177). Stockholm: Statens beredning för medicinsk utvärdering.
3. Socialstyrelsen. (2008). *Patient– och närlägande perspektivet i Socialstyrelsens Nationella riktlinjer: En arbetsmodell utvecklad inom riktlinjerna för depression och ångestsjukdom*. Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen.
4. (1986). Classification of chronic pain: Descriptions of chronic pain syndromes and definitions of pain terms. Prepared by the International Association for the Study of Pain, Subcommittee on Taxonomy. *Pain. Supplement*, 3, S1–226.
5. American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (4th ed.), DSM–IV. Washington: APA. Svensk översättning: (1995). Mini–D IV. *Diagnostiska kriterier enligt DSM–IV*. Stockholm: Pilgrim Press.
6. von Knorring, L., & Ekselius, L. (1994). Idiopathic pain and depression. *Quality of Life Research*, 3, S57–S68
7. Svenska psykiatriska föreningen. (2006). *Personlighetsstörningar: Kliniska riktlinjer för utredning och behandling*. Stockholm: Gothia.
8. Åkerblad, A.C. (2007). Adherence to antidepressant medication. Doktorsavhandling, Uppsala universitet.
9. LMV 2004:(15)5. *Farmakoterapi vid unipolär depression hos vuxna och äldre*. Uppsala: Läkemedelsverket.
10. SOSFS 1994:4. *Behandling av långvarig smärta*. Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen.
11. www.apoteket.se
12. Brattberg, G., Thorslund, M., & Wikman, A. (1989). The prevalence of pain in a general population. The results of a postal survey in a county of Sweden. *Pain*, 37(2), 215–222.
13. Andersson, H.I., Ejlertsson, G., Leden, I., & Rosenberg, C. (1993). Chronic pain in a geographically defined general population: Studies of differences in age, gender, social class, and pain localization. *Clinical Journal of Pain*, 9(3), 174–182.
14. Gerdle, B., Björk, J., Henriksson, C., & Bengtsson, A. (2004). Prevalence of current and chronic pain and their influences upon work and healthcare-seeking: a population study. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 31(7), 1399–1406.
15. Smith, B.H., Elliott, A.M., Chambers, W.A., Smith, W.C., Hannaford, P.C., & Penny, K. (2001). The impact of chronic pain in the community. *Family Practice*, 18(3), 292–299.
16. Achterberg, W.P., Gambassi, G., Finne-Soveri, H., Liperoti, R., Noro, A., Frijters, D.H., et al. (2010). Pain in European long-term care facilities: Cross-national study in Finland, Italy and The Netherlands. *Pain*, 148(1), 70–74
17. Svenska smärtföreningen. (2003). *Pain in Europe*. I samarbete med Mundipharma.
18. Zitman, F.G., Linssen, A.C., & Van, H.R. (1992). Chronic pain beyond patienthood. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 180(2), 97–100
19. Socialstyrelsen. (2007). *Klassifikation av sjukdomar och hälsoproblem*. Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen.

20. Bair, M.J., Robinson, R.L., Katon, W., & Kroenke, K. (2003). Depression and pain comorbidity: A literature review. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 163(20), 2433–2445.
21. Linder, J. (1992). *Psychiatric symptom profiles, selected hormones and electrolytes in three disorders with depressive symptoms: Primary hyperparathyreoidism, idiopathic pain syndrome and major depressive disorder*. Doktorsavhandling, Karolinska Institutet.
22. Asmundson, G.J., & Katz, J. (2009). Understanding the co-occurrence of anxiety disorders and chronic pain: State-of-the-art. *Depression and Anxiety*, 26(10), 888–901.
23. Katon, W., Egan, K., & Miller, D. (1985). Chronic pain: Lifetime psychiatric diagnosis and family history. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 142(10), 1156–1160.
24. Hägg, O., Fritzell, P., Ekselius, L., & Nordwall, A. Swedish Lumbar Spine Study. (2003). Predictors of outcome in fusion surgery for chronic low back pain: A report from the Swedish Lumbar Spine Study. *European Spine Journal*, 12(1), 22–33.
25. Eberhard, G., von Knorring, L., Nilsson, H.L., Sundequist, U., Björling, G., Linder, H., et al. (1988). A double-blind randomized study of clomipramine versus maprotiline in patients with idiopathic pain syndromes. *Neuropsychobiology*, 19(1), 25–34.
26. Otto, M., Bach, F.W., Jensen, T.S., Brøsen, K., & Sindrup, S.H. (2008). Escitalopram in painful polyneuropathy: A randomized, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial. *Pain*, 139(2), 275–283.
27. Sindrup, S.H., Bach, F.W., Madsen, C., Gram, L.F., & Jensen, T.S. (2003). Venlafaxine versus imipramine in painful polyneuropathy: A randomized, controlled trial. *Neurology*, 60(8), 1284–1289.

Kapitel 37 Långvarig smärta hos barn, Gunnar L. Olsson

6. Bille, B.S. (1962). Migraine in school children. *Acta Paediatrica*, 51(suppl 136), 1–51.
7. Oster, J., & Nielsen, A. (1972). Growing pain: A clinical investigation of a school population. *Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica*, 61, 329–34.
8. Apley, J., & Hale, B. (1958). Children with recurrent abdominal pains: A field survey of 1000 school children. *Archives of Disease in Childhood*, 33, 165.
9. Alfvén, G. (1993). The pressure pain threshold (PPT) of certain muscles in children suffering from recurrent abdominal pain of non-organic origin: An algometric study. *Acta Paediatrica*, 82, 481–483.
10. Alfvén G. (1993). The covariation of common psychosomatic symptoms among children from socio-economically differing residential areas: An epidemiological study. *Acta Paediatrica*, 82, 484–487.
11. Krane, E.J., & Heller, L.B. (1995). The prevalence of phantom sensation and pain in pediatric amputees. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 10, 21–29.
12. Wilkins, K.L., McGrath, P.J., Finley, G.A., & Katz, J. (1998). Phantom limb sensations and phantom limb pain in child and adolescent amputees. *Pain*, 78, 7–12.

13. Olsson, G.L., & Berde, C. (1992). Neuropathic pain in children and adolescents. In N.L. Schechter, M. Yaster, & C.B. Berde (Eds.), *Pain in infants, children, and adolescents* (pp. 473–493). Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins.
14. Ciccone, D.S., Bandilla, E.B., & Wu, W. (1997). Psychological dysfunction in patients with reflex sympathetic dystrophy. *Pain*, 71, 323–333.
15. Olsson, G.L., Arnér, S., & Hirsch, G. (1990). Reflex sympathetic dystrophy in children. *Advances in pain research and therapy*, 15, 323–331.
16. Hayes, S.C., Strosahl, K., & Wilson, K.G. (1999). *Acceptance and commitment therapy: An experimental approach to behavior change*. New York: Guilford Press.
17. Wicksell, R.K., Ahlqvist, J., Bring, A., Melin, L., & Olsson, G.L. (2008). Can exposure and acceptance strategies improve functioning and life satisfaction in people with chronic pain and whiplash-associated disorders (WAD)? A randomized controlled trial. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 37(3), 169–82.
18. Wicksell, R.K., Melin, L., & Olsson, G.L. (2009). Evaluating the effectiveness of exposure and acceptance strategies to improve functioning and quality of life in longstanding pediatric pain: A randomized controlled trial. *Pain*, 141(3), 248–257.